Public Document Pack

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

County Offices
Newland
Lincoln
LN1 1YL

18 September 2020

In accordance with the powers granted by the Local Authorities and Police and Crime Panels (Coronavirus) (Flexibility of Local Authority and Police and Crime Panel Meetings) (England and Wales) Regulations 2020 this will be a virtual meeting.

Audit Committee

A meeting of the **Audit Committee** will be held on **Monday, 28 September 2020 at 10.00 am as a Virtual - Online Meeting via Microsoft Teams** for the transaction of the business set out on the attached Agenda.

Access to the meeting is as follows:

Members of the Audit Committee and officers of the County Council supporting the meeting will access the meeting via Microsoft Teams.

Members of the public and the press may access the meeting via the following link: ***https://lincolnshire.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=133&MId=5492&Ver=4*** where a live feed will be made available on the day of the meeting.

Yours sincerely

Debbie Barnes OBE
Chief Executive

Membership of the Audit Committee
(7 Members of the Council and 2 Non-Voting Added Members)

Councillors Mrs S Rawlins (Chairman), A J Spencer (Vice-Chairman), P E Coupland, A P Maughan, R B Parker, P A Skinner and A N Stokes

Non-Voting Added Members

Mr I Haldenby, Independent Added Member
Mr A Middleton, Independent Added Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE AGENDA
MONDAY, 28 SEPTEMBER 2020

Item	Title	Pages	Estimated Time
1	**Apologies for Absence**		
2	**Declaration of Members' Interests**		
3	**Minutes of the meeting held on 13 July 2020**	5 - 14	
4	**Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council & Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the year ending 31 March 2020** *(To receive a report by Michelle Grady (Assistant Director – Strategic Finance) which seeks approval of the Statement of Accounts for 2019/20. **NOTE: Appendix A1 to the report is marked 'to follow'**)*	15 - 292	10.10 am
5	**Internal Audit Progress Report** *(To receive a report from Jill Thomas (Principal Auditor) which presents the audit work completed to August 2020; advises on progress and presents the updated 2020/21 plan)*	293 - 318	10.40 am
6	**Risk Management Progress Report - September 2020** *(To receive a report by Debbie Bowring (Principal Risk Officer) which invites the Committee to note the current status of the strategic risks facing the Council)*	319 - 344	11.05 am
7	**Work Plan** *(To receive a report by Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management), which invites the Committee to consider its work plan for the coming months)*	345 - 352	11.30 am

CONSIDERATION OF EXEMPT INFORMATION

In accordance with Section 100 (A)(4) of the Local Government Act 1972, agenda item 8 has not been circulated to the press and public on the grounds that it is considered to contain exempt information as defined in paragraph 3 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972, as amended. The press and public may be excluded from the meeting for the consideration of this item of business.

8	**Fraud Risk Register** *(To receive an exempt report by Matt Drury (Principal Investigator) which presents information on the Fraud Risk Register)*	353 - 362	11.45 am

9 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(These reports are for information only and do not require discussion at this time. Any issues the Committee feel require discussion can be highlighted under the work plan and scheduled for a future meeting. As these reports are for information only, they will only be circulated electronically)

9a	**CIPFA Audit Committee Update - Helping Audit Committees To Be Effective - Issue 32**	363 - 374

Democratic Services Officer Contact Details

Name: **Cheryl Evans**
Direct Dial **07387 133755**
E Mail Address cheryl.evans@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Please Note: for more information about any of the following please contact the Democratic Services Officer responsible for servicing this meeting

- Business of the meeting
- Any special arrangements
- Copies of reports

Contact details set out above.

All papers for council meetings are available on:
https://www.lincolnshire.gov.uk/council-business/search-committee-records

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

AUDIT COMMITTEE
13 JULY 2020

PRESENT: COUNCILLOR MRS S RAWLINS (CHAIRMAN)

Councillors A P Maughan, R B Parker, P A Skinner and A N Stokes.

Also in attendance: Mr I Haldenby (Independent Added Member) and Mr A Middleton (Independent Added Member).

Officers in attendance:-

Julie Castledine (Principal Auditor), David Coleman (Chief Legal Officer), Andrew Crookham (Executive Director Resources), Cheryl Evans (Democratic Services Officer), Michelle Grady (Assistant Director for Strategic Finance), David Ingham (Head of Information Assurance), Claire Machej (Accounting, Investment and Governance Manager), Sue Maycock (Head of Finance (Corporate)), Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management), Jill Thomas (Principal Auditor) and Matthew Waller (Internal Audit Manager).

1 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors P E Coupland and A J Spencer.

2 DECLARATION OF MEMBERS' INTERESTS

There were no declarations of interest.

3 MINUTES OF THE MEETING HELD ON 15 JUNE 2020

RESOLVED

That the minutes of the meeting held on 15 June 2020 be signed by the Chairman as a correct record.

4 INTERNAL AUDIT ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20

A report from the Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management was considered, which presented the Head of Internal Audit's opinion on the adequacy of the Council's Governance, Risk and Control environment and the delivery of the Internal Audit Plan for 2019/20.

The Committee was advised that the Annual Internal Audit Report, which was set out at Appendix A to the report, presented a summary of the audit work undertaken over the last twelve months.

It was highlighted that for the twelve months ended 31 March 2020, the Council's arrangements for governance, risk management and control had performed 'adequately' and had been unaffected by the coronavirus. The Head of Internal Audit's opinion had taken into account the impact of coronavirus on the Council's governance, risk and control environment and the impact of the virus would materialise in the Head of Internal Audit's opinion in the coming year.

The Audit Committee had previously approved the 2019/20 original audit plan of 1,075 days in March 2019. The plan was reduced in November 2019 to 851 days with the agreement of the Committee. 94% of the revised plan had been delivered, which amounted to 780 days. The difference between the original and resourcing plan was a combination of a reduction in resources and the impact of the coronavirus. The Head of Internal Audit expressed gratitude for the efforts of her team in achieving 94% of the revised plan during challenging times.

The delivery of the IT Audit had remained challenging and planned audits had been deferred owing to the impact of coronavirus. These audits were now scheduled for August - September 2020.

During the discussion, the Committee made the following comments:

- The external assessment was always undertaken by an accredited qualified assessor, as determined by the Institute of Internal Auditors. The approach for external assessments was approved by the Audit Committee. Typically the County Council opted for a full external assessment, rather than a partial self-assessment. The full external assessment involved meetings with the audit committee; key stakeholders; and reviewed work undertaken by Internal Audit, and was considered to be a rigorous process. An independent report was provided following the full external assessment. The procurement for an external audit would commence in September, to allow ample time for procurement processes.
- The assurance framework had changed owing to the impact of coronavirus and the plan would be recast and be based on risk. The revised plan would be presented to the Committee on 28 September 2020.
- In response to a question, it was agreed that the Committee would receive an informal briefing paper on recent assurances in Adult Care services, particularly those areas which had previously received high and substantial or limit and low assurances. The report would cover information on risk and recovery.
- The seven overdue actions, as detailed on page 35 and Appendix 3 of the agenda pack, owing to the coronavirus pandemic. Information on the reasons behind the seven overdue actions would be circulated on email.

RESOLVED

(1) That the content of the Head of Internal Audit Annual Opinion and Report be received.

(2) That the results of Internal Audit work and delivery of the Internal Audit Plan be received.

5 APPROVAL OF THE COUNCIL'S ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2019/20

Consideration was given to a report by the Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management, which sought approval for the Annual Governance Statement for 2019/20. The statement was set out at Appendix A to the report.

The Committee had considered the draft Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 at its meeting on 15 June 2020 and the comments of the Committee had been included in the latest version. The key amendments to the revised statement were detailed on page 59 of the agenda pack.

It was highlighted that the significant governance issue for the Council, as detailed on page 55 of the report, was to: *Review lessons learned from the Council's response to Covid-19 – implementing a re-set plan over the short, medium and longer term.*

RESOLVED

(1) That it be recorded that the Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 accurately reflected how the Council was managed.

(2) That it be recorded that the Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 included the significant governance issues and key risks.

(3) That the Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 be approved and recommended for adoption by the Council.

6 MONITORING OFFICER'S ANNUAL REPORT

Consideration was given to the Annual Report of the Monitoring Officer for 2019/20.

In presenting the report, the Monitoring Officer highlighted the following areas:

- All decision-making reports that were considered by the County Council; the Executive or an Executive Councillor were reviewed by legal services and included a legal comment. Therefore the County Council had a robust process for identifying any legal issues raised by any proposed decision.
- In 2019/20 there had been 55 referrals to the Local Government Ombudsman, down from 77 in 2018/19. Of the 55 referrals, in 40 instances no fault had been found; nine referrals were ongoing; and six cases of fault had been found. Details of the six referrals where fault had been found were summarised on page 81 of the agenda pack.
- Under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000, the Council was able to authorise the use of covert surveillance of two types: directed surveillance; and the use of covert human intelligence sources. Trading Standards had been the only department to use covert surveillance during 2019/20, which

had included five operations (one directed surveillance; and four covert human intelligence source operations).

The following points were made by the Committee:

- Reference was made to the six Local Government Ombudsman referrals where fault had been found. Of the six referrals, three had related to Education, Health and Care Plans. Assurance was sought that there were appropriate policies and system controls in place and it was also queried whether financial remedy adequately compensated for a child's loss of education. In response, the Committee was advised that the Local Government Ombudsman considered maladministration as part of their investigations and whether appropriate policies were in place, and any concerns would be highlighted in their report. Financial remedy had been recommended by the Local Government Ombudsman, as financial recompense was one of the remedial powers available to them.
- As there had been three referrals relating to Education, Health and Care Plans, it was suggested that this could be an area of interest for Internal Audit. The Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management agreed to include this in the Council's risk based assessment for consideration.
- The Monitoring Officer agreed to share details of the nine ongoing cases, in particular the service areas, to ascertain whether there were any areas of concerns for the Committee to consider.
- The Monitoring Officer confirmed that where fault had been found, the complainant received an apology alongside the finding. However, as two of the six cases where fault had been found did not refer to an apology, the Monitoring Officer agreed to ascertain whether this had been the case.

RESOLVED

That the Monitoring Officer's Annual Report 2019/20 be received.

7 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION MODEL CODE OF CONDUCT

Consideration was given to a report which informed the Committee of the publication by the Local Government Association (LGA) of a consultation draft of a model Code of Conduct for Council members and invited the Committee to consider how to respond to the consultation. A copy of the Model Code was detailed at Appendix A to the report.

Following an initial comparison of the LGA's Model Code with the County Council's recently revised Code, the Monitoring Officer advised that there were differences between the two and in particular the inclusion in the LGA's Model Code of:-

- A requirement not to bring the Council into disrepute including by acting dishonestly.
- A requirement to act with civility.

- A requirement not to compromise the impartiality of anyone who works for or on behalf of the Council.
- A requirement not to misuse Council resources and facilities.
- A wider range of declarable interest going beyond the Disclosable Pecuniary Interests defined in law.

The LGA had initiated a period of consultation ending on 17 August 2020 and had identified a number of questions set out in Appendix B to the report.

It was advised that the Audit Committee was being consulted as the Committee with responsibility for reviewing any proposed changes to the Constitution. The County Councillors would also receive the Monitoring Officer's response to the LGA.

RESOLVED

(1) That the draft Model Code of Conduct issued for consultation by the Local Government Association be noted.

(2) That the Monitoring Officer be delegated authority to determine the final form of the Council's response to the Local Government Association, in consultation with the members of the Audit Committee, and such other members as he considered appropriate.

8 INFORMATION ASSURANCE ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20

The Head of Information Assurance presented the Information Assurance Annual Report 2019/20, which summarised some of the key activity undertaken by the Information Assurance team during 2019/20. It focused on three core domains: data protection; records management; and information security (including elements of cyber security). Its purpose was to provide assurance to the Audit Committee, that the information assurance function was effective and responsive to challenges affecting the Council.

Three themes were highlighted:

- the focus on risk management;
- the need for continual improvement, both within the team and corporately; and
- the importance of positive engagement, for example with partners, suppliers and members of the public.

The Head of Information Assurance also highlighted that there were 259 security incidents during 2019/20. Of these, 89% had been due to human error, and were largely related to the unauthorised disclosure of information. For context, each year six million emails were sent outside the organisation.

The annual report also referred to engagement with the Information Commissioner's Office in two areas. Firstly, there had been twelve complaints of data protection infringement, of which seven had been upheld and three partially upheld, but all had now been resolved to the satisfaction of the Information Commissioner's Office.

Secondly, twelve data breaches were also reported to the Information Commissioner's Office, all of which had been resolved.

The following issues were raised by members of the Committee:

- The 25 instances of lost data / hardware often related to the laptops being stolen from vehicles. These losses were mitigated by the encryption of hardware, with all devices removed from the network. Processes were in place to check the loss of data from hard copy documents. The number of instances had fallen compared to the previous year.
- There was a potential reputational risk from security incidents and unauthorised disclosure. Only data breaches reaching a threshold, namely, where it was likely to pose a risk to the individual concerned, were reported to the Information Commissioner's Office. No concerns had been raised by the Information Commissioner's Office. Assurance was given that the Information Assurance Team was continually looking at ways of reducing the number of incidents and breaches.
- There was a request for the annual report to contain more information on the future focus of the Information Assurance Team, for example, hard copy legacy records. There was also a risk that the impact of Covid-19 had led to the creation of records outside the document management processes, which would be addressed in the recovery phase. In the meantime, guidance has been issued, for example to reducing paper copy formats outside the Council's offices.
- Council hardware items cannot be traced, as encryption was considered more appropriate to protect data, and the items could no longer connect to the network.
- Social workers were more likely to create manual records outside the organisation. However, they tended to be used to these ways of working and were provided guidance on how to manage the information they held appropriately.
- The percentage of staff trained on information governance e-learning had fallen from 90% in 2018/19 to 86% in 2019/20, owing to the impact of Covid-19 during March 2020, when most members of staff were expected to complete their information governance training, but could not do so, owing to the pressure on the Council's network at that time. E-learning has been supported by face to face training for example, on cyber security and records managements.
- In terms of state sponsored cyber-security threats, the County Council was a target, albeit low-level. Criminal activity, more specifically, phishing emails, represented the most prevalent threat, whereby an email to an individual member of staff would request sensitive information enabling the phisher to make financial gain or cause negative impact to the network. Recent improvements to the Council's network had provided additional protection and further reduced the Council's exposure, although vigilance would continue to be required at all times.

RESOLVED

(1) That the information assurance activity for 2019/20 be noted.

(2) That the key activity designed to give the Audit Committee confidence that the information assurance function remained effective and relevant to the Council's needs be noted.

9 DRAFT STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2019/20

Consideration was given to a report by the Assistant Director – Strategic Finance, which presented the draft Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council; Local Government Pension Scheme and the Fire and Rescue Pension Fund for the financial year 2019/20. The draft Statement of Accounts was set out at Appendix A to the report.

The Committee was invited to scrutinise and comment on the draft Statement of Accounts for 2019/20. The final Statement of Accounts for 2019/20 would be presented to the Committee on 28 September 2020. Although the Government had deferred the deadline for publishing accounts to the end of August 2020, owing to the coronavirus pandemic, the County Council had made a decision to work to the earlier deadline and had published its accounts for public inspection on 1 July 2020. It was highlighted that auditors were already carrying out its annual audit on the draft statement of accounts.

The Committee had attended informal training on statement of accounts prior to the Committee's meeting on 13 July 2020. A note of the questions, answers and issues raised had been circulated in advance of the meeting and published to the Council's website.

It was highlighted that the coronavirus pandemic had resulted in increased uncertainty with some of the asset valuations in the Pension Fund accounts, which were detailed in the Statement of Accounts (page 160 of the agenda pack onwards). The fair value of unquoted assets (including alternatives and private equity holdings) was unavoidably subjective in normal circumstances and Covid-19 disruptions could increase this.

The Fund expected to start receiving the 31 March valuations in July 2020. When the valuations had been received, Fund Officers would consider their materially, both individually and collectively, and revise the accounts to reflect the valuations if necessary. If these actual valuations were materially different from the original estimated valuations provided then this could indicate that a revised actuarial valuation of the pension fund net liability within the main accounts was required, as this could also have changed materially. If this was the case then revisions would be made to the main accounts and the amendments would be presented for auditing.

The following points were highlighted to the Committee:

- It was highlighted that the narrative report, which started on page 143 of the agenda pack, had also included the Revenue Budget Outturn Position 2019/20; Capital Gross Programme Outturn Position 2019/20; and the Council's Assets and Liabilities.
- Long term liabilities had included pension fund liabilities. The reduction in long term liabilities was largely as a result of the triennial valuation at April 2019. The pension fund's investment strategy had delivered a return of 32% over the previous triennial review period, versus the assumed growth of 4% per annum.
- Note 3 of the accounts sets out the Council's assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty. Owing to the current uncertainties resulting from the coronavirus pandemic, the Council's assumptions would continue to be reviewed on a regular basis throughout the auditing of the accounts to ensure the assumptions were realistic.
- The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020; Movement in Reserves Statement 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020; the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020; and the Cash Flow Statement as at 31 March 2020; which where the key elements of the statement of accounts were detailed on pages 163-166 of the agenda pack.
- Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020 (Page 163) – the significant difference between 2018/19 and 2019/20 for *Sustaining and Growing Business and the Economy* was owing to a charge back of REFCUS [Revenue Expenditure funded from Capital under Statute], effectively where capital expenditure was charged back to revenue. Another area with a large variation was *Other Budgets*, this was owing to the adjustments made to the 2018/19 accounts because of the impact of the McCloud judgement on the pension contributions. Similarly with o*ther operating expenditure* – this was where the loss of assets was recorded and this could include when schools converted to academy status. There had also been a change to the *re-measurement of the net defined benefit,* which was owing to the pension liability as referred to above.
- The Lincolnshire Fire and rescue Pension Fund and the Local Government Pension Scheme accounts were set out from pages 292 onwards.

During discussion, the Committee made the following comments:

- Authors were commended for making the accounts accessible, through the narrative statement, notes and the overall presentation of information.
- It was reiterated that owing to the current uncertainties resulting from the coronavirus pandemic, the Council's assumptions would continue to be reviewed on a regular basis to ensure the assumptions were realistic.
- The Council had incurred an increase in cost and expenditure as a result of the coronavirus pandemic and although the Council had lost a relatively small amount of income (through the closure of heritage services) and this had not been to the same level as other authorities which had relied on commercial income. The Council had, to date, received £35 million of grant funding from the Government for coronavirus related activity and the use of this grant

funding, including any forecast expenditure, was being reported back to Government daily. The vast majority of expenditure had been used on personal protective equipment and support the adult care market. It was possible that the Council could exceed the £35 million grant funding. However, additional grant funding was anticipated.

- The Overview and Scrutiny Management Board was scheduled to consider the Council's standard budget monitoring reports at the end of summer 2020. The Committee was assured that scenario planning for any future coronavirus expenditure was taking place as part of the budget monitoring process.
- It was recognised that during the pandemic there would be savings being made across the Council and this would include savings through a substantial reduction in the amount of travel claims and printing requirements.

RESOLVED

That the comments of the Committee on the draft Statement of Accounts 2019/20 be noted.

10 WORK PLAN

Consideration was given to a report which provided the Committee with information on the core assurance activities scheduled for the 2020/21 work plan.

The Committee was advised that members would receive a survey in August 2020 on the annual report. The Audit Committee Annual Report would be presented to the Committee for approval at its meeting on 28 September 2020.

The item on *Annual Audit Letters for Lincolnshire County Council & Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the year ending 31 March 2020* had been deferred from 28 September 2020 to 16 November 2020.

RESOLVED

(1) That the Work Plan be amended accordingly.

(2) That the actions identified in the Action Plan be noted.

The meeting closed at 1.00 pm.

This page is intentionally left blank

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

Policy and Scrutiny

Open Report on behalf of Andrew Crookham, Executive Director - Resources

Report to:	**Audit Committee**
Date:	**28 September 2020**
Subject:	**Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council & Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the year ending 31 March 2020**

Summary:

This report presents the Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council and the Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the financial year 2019/20.

Actions Required:

The Executive Director for Resources recommends that the Audit Committee:

1. Considers the Audit Completion reports (**Appendices A1 and A2**) and verbal updates of the External Auditor regarding their audit work on the draft Statement of Accounts;

2. Approves the Letters of Representation (**Appendix B1** and **B2**) on behalf of the Council to enable the Audit Opinion to be issued following the report of the External Auditor; and

3. Approves the Statement of Accounts for 2019/20 (**Appendix C**) taking into consideration that further changes may still take place that will be agreed between the External Auditor and Senior Officers to enable publication by this year's statutory deadline of 30 November 2020.

1. Background

1.1 The Audit Committee was presented with the draft Statements of Accounts for 2019/20 for scrutiny and comment at its meeting on 13 July 2020. Since then the Council's external auditors, Mazars, have largely completed their audit work on the draft Statements and will present their Audit Completion reports and provide a verbal update to this Committee at its meeting on 28 September 2020.

Update of the External Auditor

1.2 The External Auditor is required to report to the Audit Committee, in its role as “those charged with governance”, on the key issues identified during their audit of

the Council's financial statements for the year ending 31 March 2020, and their assessment of our arrangements to secure value for money in the use of resources, see **Appendices A1 and A2**. In summary, the External Auditor has confirmed that the audits of the County Council and the Pension Fund are substantially complete with some work outstanding relating to the normal audit completion procedures. The External Auditor has not at this stage identified any material misstatements or any non-adjusted non-material misstatements in the financial statements for the County Council or the Pension Fund which they would need to report to the Audit Committee. The External Auditor has also confirmed that they expect, based on the work completed to date, to be able to give an unqualified audit opinion on the financial statements and an unqualified Value for Money Conclusion. As was the case last year, the work required to issue the Whole of Government Accounts Auditor's Assurance Report is not yet complete as National Audit Office instructions are awaited, but it is expected that this will be completed before the end of November and the Audit Certificate will be issued when that reporting requirement has been met. The External Auditor's reports and verbal updates will provide the Audit Committee with more information on their key findings and proposed audit opinions.

Letters of Representation

1.3 **Appendices B1** and **B2** set out the draft Letters of Representation, one for the County Council and the other for the Pension Fund. The Audit Committee will be updated on any changes to the final Letters of Representation at its meeting. The Letters of Representation must be approved by the Audit Committee, on behalf of the Council and the Pension Fund, signed by the Chair of the Audit Committee and the Executive Director for Resources before the audit opinion can be given. The External Auditor will provide two audit opinions: one for the Lincolnshire County Council Financial Statements and another for the Pension Fund Financial Statements.

Statement of Accounts

1.4 The Council is required to make arrangements to prepare Statements of Accounts which give a 'true and fair' view of the financial position for the County Council and for the Pension Fund as at 31 March 2020 as well as of transactions in the 2019/20 financial year.

1.5 We have prepared the accounts in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20. The format of the statements and the detailed disclosure notes are largely prescribed in the Code of Practice.

1.6 Councillors have little discretion to influence the detail and content of the statements however Councillors do have a responsibility for corporate governance, including robust scrutiny of the Council's accounts and financial position. For this reason, the Audit Committee was presented with the draft Statements of Accounts for 2019/20 at its meeting on 13 July 2020. At this meeting, Members scrutinised and made comment on the draft accounts.

Lincolnshire Pension Fund

1.7 The accounts presented to the Audit Committee in July included the asset valuations for illiquid assets that were available to the Fund at 31 March 2020. Some of these related to earlier accounting periods (e.g. 31 December 2019) rolled forward for cash flows. This is standard valuation practice for such assets and is the approach set out in accounting standards. Over the summer 31 March 2020 valuations for these holdings have been received by the Pension Fund, and after review, have been incorporated into the Pension Fund Accounts. The total impact of these updated valuations is a £7.647m reduction in asset values.

1.8 The Fund has also reviewed the classification of its assets within the Fair Value Hierarchy and has made a number of changes to this analysis, including re-classifying Property Unit Trust holdings in March 2020 from Level 2 to Level 3 to reflect the 'material uncertainty' clause issued by the Valuers of these funds.

1.9 The above amendments have been made to the Statement of Accounts 2019/20, plus a small number of items identified by the External Auditor during their presentational review of the accounts document. Details of these changes are set out at **Appendix D**.

Lincolnshire County Council

1.10 A number of amendments have been made to the Statement of Accounts 2019/20 since they were presented to this Committee on 13 July 2020 and these changes are detailed in **Appendix D**. They have arisen either in response to matters raised by the External Auditor, or because we identified an issue requiring alteration during the course of the audit.

1.11 The valuations of pension fund assets, as set out in paragraphs 1.7 and 1.9 above, potentially impacts upon the Council's main accounts. We have requested a further actuarial valuation report, but at the time of writing this report we had not received this valuation. The revised valuation will take account of the latest pension fund asset valuations, as well as two other issues: firstly, amendments to assumptions relating to the McCloud case from last year and the government's consultation on remedy arising from the McCloud judgement, and secondly the impact of the tribunal ruling on 30 June 2020 in the Goodwin case.

1.12 If the new valuation shows that the impacts of the above issues are material in the context of the Council's accounts then further changes will be made to the accounts to reflect these impacts. It should be noted that the pension liability is long term in nature and does not represent any significant short term call on the Council's financial resources.

1.13 The Audit Committee is now asked to approve the Statement of Accounts 2019/20 as amended and detailed in **Appendix C**, with the Committee Chair consulted on any further changes resulting from the matters set out at paragraphs 1.11 and 1.12 or from the remaining audit work required to enable publication by 30 November 2020.

Audit Fees

1.14 Mazars notified us in August that there was likely to be an increase in the audit fee this year. The indicative fee set out in the Audit Strategy memorandum was £82,640, and the letter received from Mazars sets out a possible fee increase ranging from £15,750 to £31,000. Any fee increase must be approved by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited, so the final amount of the increase cannot be confirmed at this stage. We understand that increases will apply across the sector, regardless of which audit firm is engaged.

1.15 Part of this increase, if approved, is likely to be permanent as Mazars is increasing the level of work carried out on pension schemes and on the valuations of property, plant and equipment in response to independent quality reviews. The Financial Reporting Council has proposed that all firms need to improve the quality of audit with additional levels of scrutiny and review being put in place. We expect the increase relating to these permanent changes to be between £9,000 and £17,000.

1.16 The remainder of the proposed increase relates to additional work required for this year's accounts only. These are changes in audit scope arising from Covid-19 and from the pensions matters of McCloud and Goodwin referred to above. We expect the increase relating to these one-off matters to be between £6,750 and £14,000.

1.17 We are not aware of any increases to the Pension Fund fee for 2019/20.

Independent Review into the oversight of Local Audit and the Transparency of Local Authority Financial Reporting (the Redmond Review)

1.18 The Redmond Review was published on 8 September 2020, and a link to the report is included in Section 4 below. A number of recommendations have been made and the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government will respond to these in due course. Once we know the government's view on the findings of the review and what action it intends to take, we will report on this to the Audit Committee.

1.19 Of particular interest to this Committee will be the recommendations around local authority governance. These include: consideration being given to the appointment of at least one independent member, suitably qualified, to the Audit Committee; an annual report being submitted to Full Council by the external auditor.

2. Conclusion

2.1 The Audit Committee will consider the two Audit Completion reports presented by the Council's external auditor, together with their verbal update;

2.2 Following consideration of the External Auditor's feedback, the Audit Committee is asked to approve the draft Letter of Representation in order for the External Auditor to then give their opinion on the accounts; and

2.3 The Audit Committee is asked to approve the Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council and the Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the financial year ended 31 March 2020, with approval for any further changes arising to be made by management in consultation with the Committee Chair to enable publication by the deadline of 30 November 2020.

3. Consultation

a) Have Risks and Impact Analysis been carried out??

No

b) Risks and Impact Analysis

N/A

4. Appendices

These are listed below and attached at the back of the report	
Appendix A1 **(To Follow)**	Audit Completion Report – Lincolnshire County Council **(To Follow)**
Appendix A2	Audit Completion Report – Lincolnshire Pension Fund
Appendix B1	Letter of Representation – Lincolnshire County Council
Appendix B2	Letter of Representation – Lincolnshire Pension Fund
Appendix C	Lincolnshire County Council Statement of Accounts 2019/20
Appendix D	List of Amendments to Statements of Accounts 2019/20
Link to the Redmond review	https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/local-authority-financial-reporting-and-external-audit-independent-review

5. Background Papers

No Background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Michelle Grady, who can be contacted on 01522 553235 or michelle.grady@lincolnshire.gov.uk.

This page is intentionally left blank

Audit Completion Report

Lincolnshire Pension Fund

Year ending 31 March 2020

MAZARS

CONTENTS

Mazars LLP
Salvus House
Aykley Head
Durham
DH1 5TS

Lincolnshire County Council Audit Committee
Council Offices
Newland
Lincoln
LN1 1YL

15 September 2020

Dear Members

Audit Completion Report – Year ended 31 March 2020

We are pleased to present our Audit Completion Report for the year ended 31 March 2020. The purpose of this document is to summarise our audit conclusions.

The scope of our work, including identified significant audit risks and other areas of management judgement, was outlined in our Audit Strategy Memorandum which we issued in March 2020. Since then, the COVID-19 pandemic has had significant implications for the UK, including the Pension Fund sector. We have updated our planning work to understand the implications of COVID-19 on our audit and concluded that the original audit risks and other areas of management judgement in the Audit Strategy Memorandum remain appropriate.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, MHGLC issued a revised reporting timetable for the Pension Fund to prepare its financial statements for inclusion in the Administering Authority Statement of Accounts and for the audit to be completed. We understand the difficult circumstances that the Pension Fund is facing in order to respond to the pandemic and would like to express our thanks for the assistance of your team during our audit.

If you would like to discuss any matters in more detail then please do not hesitate to contact me on 0781 375 2053.

Yours faithfully

Cameron Waddell (Key Audit Partner)
Mazars LLP

Mazars LLP – Salvus House, Aykley Heads, Durham DH1 5TS
Tel: (0191) 383 6300 – Fax: (0191) 383 6350 – www.mazars.co.uk

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Purpose of this report and principle conclusions

The Audit Completion Report sets out the findings from our audit of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') for the year ended 31 March 2020, and forms the basis for discussion at the Audit Committee meeting on 28 September 2020.

The detailed scope of our work as your appointed auditor for 2019/20 is set out in the National Audit Office's (NAO) Code of Audit Practice. Our responsibilities and powers are derived from the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and, as outlined in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, our audit has been conducted in accordance with International Standards of Auditing (UK) and means we focus on audit risks that we have assessed as resulting in a higher risk of material misstatement.

Section 2 of this report outlines the detailed findings from our work on the financial statements. Section 2 also includes our conclusions on the audit risks and areas of management judgement in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, which include:

- management override of control; and
- valuation of level 3 unquoted investments for which a market price is not readily available.

Status of our work

As we outline on the following page, our work is substantially complete. Subject to the satisfactory completion of the outstanding work, at the time of issuing this report we have the following conclusions:

Opinion on the financial statements

We anticipate issuing an unqualified opinion on the Pension Fund's financial statements. Our proposed audit opinion is included in the draft auditor's report in Appendix B..

Wider powers

We have not needed to exercise any of our wider powers under the 2014 Act. We have not received any elector enquiries or objections to the accounting records of the Pension Fund. Further details on our responsibilities and wider powers under the 2014 Act are provided in section 2.

Our responsibilities include the requirement to conclude whether the Pension Fund financial statements included within the Pension Fund's Annual Report are consistent with the Fund's financial Statements included within the Administering Authority's Statement of Accounts. The publication deadline for the Pension Fund's Annual Report is 1 December 2020 and our work in this area has not started yet. We will update the Audit Committee on any matters arising from this work and when our consistency report has been issued.

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Status of our audit work

We have substantially completed our work on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020. At the time of preparing this report the following routine matters remain outstanding:

Audit area	Status	Description of outstanding matters
Audit Quality Control and Completion Procedures	●	Our audit work, including the specific procedures carried out in relation to the significant audit risks identified, is undergoing final stages of review by the Engagement Lead. In addition, there are residual procedures to complete, including completing our internal technical consultations on the proposed audit opinion and the updated financial statements, updating post balance sheet event considerations to the point of issuing the opinion and obtaining final management representations..

Status

- ● Likely to result in material adjustment or significant change to disclosures within the financial statements
- ● Potential to result in material adjustment or significant change to disclosures within the financial statements
- ● Not considered likely to result in material adjustment or change to disclosures within the financial statements

We will provide the Audit Committee with an update in relation to these matters and any additional matters in a follow-up letter, prior to signing the auditor's report.

Our audit approach

We provided details of our intended audit approach in our Audit Strategy Memorandum in March 2020. We have not made any changes to our audit approach since we presented our Audit Strategy Memorandum.

Materiality

We set materiality at the planning stage of the audit at £24.6 million using a benchmark of 1% of net assets available to pay benefits. We set a specific materiality for the fund account of £9.8 million at the planning stage of the audit using a benchmark of 10% of contributions receivable.

Our final assessment of materiality, based on the final financial statements and qualitative factors is £22.2 million for the net assets statement and £10.4 million for the fund account, using the same benchmarks. We set our trivial threshold (the level under which individual errors are not communicated to the Audit Committee, at £666,000 based on 3% of overall materiality.

Misstatements and internal control recommendations

Section 3 sets out any internal control recommendations that we make.

Section 4 outlines any misstatements noted as part of our audit as at the time of issuing this report. If any additional misstatements are noted on completion of the outstanding work, these will be reported to the Audit Committee in a follow-up letter.

2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS

Set out below are the significant findings from our audit. These findings include:

- our audit conclusions regarding significant risks and key areas of management judgement outlined in the Audit Strategy Memorandum;
- our comments in respect of the accounting policies and disclosures that you have adopted in the financial statements. On page 8 we have concluded whether the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the financial reporting framework and commented on any significant accounting policy changes that have been made during the year;
- any further significant matters discussed with management;
- any significant difficulties we experienced during the audit; and
- modifications required to our audit report.

Significant risks and key areas of management judgement

As part of our planning procedures we considered the risks of material misstatement in the Pension Fund's financial statements that required special audit consideration. Although we report identified significant risks at the planning stage of the audit in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, our risk assessment is a continuous process and we regularly consider whether new significant risks have arisen and how we intend to respond to these risks.

Significant risk	Description of the risk
Management override of controls	In all entities, management at various levels within an organisation are in a unique position to perpetrate fraud because of their ability to manipulate accounting records and prepare fraudulent financial statements by overriding controls that otherwise appear to be operating effectively. Due to the unpredictable way in which such override could occur, we consider there to be a risk of material misstatement due to fraud and thus a significant risk on all audits.
	How we addressed this risk We addressed this risk by performing audit work in the following areas: • accounting estimates impacting on amounts included in the financial statements; • consideration of identified significant transactions outside the normal course of business; and • journals recorded in the general ledger and other adjustments made in preparation of the financial statements.
	Audit conclusion Our audit procedures have not identified any material errors or uncertainties in the financial statements, or other matters that we wish to bring to Members' attention in relation to management override of controls.

2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)

Significant risk	Description of the risk
Valuation of level 3 unquoted investments for which a market price is not readily available	At 31 December 2019 the Pension Fund held investments which were not quoted on an active market with a fair value of £346m, accounting for 13.6 per cent of the Fund's net investment assets. As the pricing of these investment assets is subject to judgements, they may be susceptible to pricing variances due to the assumptions underlying the valuation. We therefore considered that there was an increased risk of material misstatement.

How we addressed this risk

We addressed this risk by:

- agreeing holdings from fund manager reports to the custodian's report;
- agreeing the valuation to supporting documentation including investment manager valuation statements and cashflows for any adjustments made to the investment manager valuation;
- agreeing the investment manager valuation to audited accounts or other independent supporting documentation, where available; and
- reviewing independent control assurance reports to identify any exceptions that could present a risk of material misstatement in the Fund's financial statements.

Audit conclusion

The work on this significant audit risk is in the process of final review and no material misstatements have been identified in the course of the audit work completed.

The Financial Statements include at Note 5 a disclosure referring to the 'material valuation uncertainty' reported by valuers in relation to the Pooled Property Unit Trust investment assets. Our draft audit report at Appendix B includes an 'emphasis of matter' paragraph referring to this disclosure. Our audit opinion is not being qualified in respect of this matter.

2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)

Qualitative aspects of the entity's accounting practices
We have reviewed the Pension Fund's accounting policies and disclosures. We have provided feedback on the draft financial statements and agreed amendments in any areas where disclosures could be strengthened. We are satisfied that the final statements comply with the requirements of the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting (the Code), appropriately tailored to the Pension Fund's circumstances.

The national timetable for the accounts completion and audit this year was changed in response to the COVD-19 pandemic. There was also an expectation that asset valuations would change as a result of updated information due in July 2020 from fund managers. We agreed with management a split audit visit to accommodate these issues. The draft Statement of Accounts, including the Pension Fund's draft financial statements, were received on at the end of June 2020, ahead of the 31 August 2020 deadline, and were of a good quality. Updated statements, to include proposed changes to the investment assets and supporting disclosures, were received at the end of August 2020 and used to complete the audit work from the beginning of September 2020.

Significant matters discussed with management
Significant matters discussed with management during our audit and which had implications for out audit testing and reporting included the impact of COVID-19 on the Pension Fund's business. This included any potential increased risk of material misstatement. This included the disclosures required regarding the key sources of estimation uncertainty that management has made in preparing the financial statements. The notes to the Pension Fund's financial statements disclose the significant matters considered and reference the "material valuation uncertainty" over the pooled property unit trust investments.

Significant difficulties during the audit
During the course of the audit we have had the full co-operation of management. The changes to the Council's and Mazars' working arrangements' in response to COVID-19, the changes to the national timetable and other pressures across the sector has lead to a number of challenges during the year-end accounts closedown and audit process for management and ourselves. There have understandably been some difficulties in carrying out our normal audit procedures and obtaining the audit evidence required to complete the audit. We are grateful for the co-operation and support provided.

Wider responsibilities

Our powers and responsibilities under the 2014 Act are broad and include the ability to:

- issue a report in the public interest;
- make statutory recommendations that must be considered and responded to publicly;
- apply to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law; and
- issue an advisory notice under schedule 8 of the 2014 Act.

We have not exercised any of these powers as part of our 2019/20 audit.

The 2014 Act also gives rights to local electors and other parties, such as the right to ask questions of the auditor and the right to make an objection to an item of account. No such questions or objections have been raised in relation to the Pension Fund.

Modifications required to our audit report
As described above we expect to modify our audit opinion by including an 'emphasis of matter' paragraph drawing attention to the material valuation uncertainty disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. This does not qualify our audit opinion. We are consulting on the specific wording for this modification and the proposed wording is included in the draft audit report included at Appendix B. We will update the Committee on this matter at its meeting.

Other matters

Alongside the audit work required directly for the audit opinion on the Pension Fund Financial Statements we are required to provide annual IAS19 pension assurance work at the request of employer auditors. This work is in progress and the results will be reported directly to the employer auditors.

3. INTERNAL CONTROL RECOMMENDATIONS

The purpose of our audit is to express an opinion on the financial statements. As part of our audit we have considered the internal controls in place relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. We do this in order to design audit procedures to allow us to express an opinion on the financial statement and not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control, nor to identify any significant deficiencies in their design or operation.

The matters we report are limited to those deficiencies and other control recommendations that we have identified during our normal audit procedures and that we consider to be of sufficient importance to merit being reported. If we had performed more extensive procedures on internal control we might have identified more deficiencies to be reported or concluded that some of the reported deficiencies need not in fact have been reported. Our comments should not be regarded as a comprehensive record of all deficiencies that may exist or improvements that could be made.

Based the audit work carried out this year, we have not identified any significant control deficiencies in 2019/20 that we are required to report to you and there were none reported in 2018/19 which we were required to follow up.

4. SUMMARY OF MISSTATEMENTS

We are pleased to report that no material misstatements have been identified during the audit work carried out to date.

A small number of disclosure amendments to the notes to the Pension Fund financial statements have been agreed with management to correct minor errors. None of these are significant and we are not required to highlight them in this report.

There are no unadjusted misstatements identified during the course of the audit above the trivial reporting threshold of £666k. We will updated the Audit Committee if any reportable misstatements are identified.

APPENDIX A
DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER

Mazars LLP
Salvus House
Aykley Heads
Durham
DH1 5TS

Dear Cameron

Lincolnshire Pension Fund - audit for year ended 31 March 2020

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 (the Code).

I confirm that the following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that I can properly make each of the following representations to you.

My responsibility for the financial statements and accounting information

I believe that I have fulfilled my responsibilities for the true and fair presentation and preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

My responsibility to provide and disclose relevant information

I have provided you with:

- access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other material;
- additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
- unrestricted access to individuals within the Pension Fund you determined it was necessary to contact in order to obtain audit evidence.

I confirm as Executive Director for Resources that I have taken all the necessary steps to make me aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you, as auditors, are aware of this information. As far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which you, as auditors, are unaware.

Accounting records

I confirm that all transactions that have a material affect on the financial statements have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements. All other records and related information, including minutes of all Pension Fund and Committee meetings, have been made available to you.

Accounting policies

I confirm that I have reviewed the accounting policies applied during the year in accordance with the Code and International Accounting Standard 8 and consider these policies to faithfully represent the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the Pension Fund's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

APPENDIX A
DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER

Accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value

I confirm that any significant assumptions used by the Pension Fund in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

Contingencies

There are no material contingent losses including pending or potential litigation that should be accrued where:
- information presently available indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the balance sheet date; and
- the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

There are no material contingent losses that should be disclosed where, although either or both the conditions specified above are not met, there is a reasonable possibility that a loss, or a loss greater than that accrued, may have been incurred at the balance sheet date.

There are no contingent gains which should be disclosed.

All material matters, including unasserted claims, that may result in litigation against the Fund have been brought to your attention. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

Laws and regulations

I confirm that I have disclosed to you all those events of which I am aware which involve known or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations, together with the actual or contingent consequences which may arise therefrom. The Pension Fund has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the accounts in the event of non-compliance.

Fraud and error

I acknowledge my responsibility as Executive Director for Resources for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error. I have disclosed to you:
all the results of my assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud;
all knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Pension Fund involving:
- management and those charged with governance;
- employees who have significant roles in internal control; and
- others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

I have disclosed to you all information in relation to any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Pension Fund's statement of accounts communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

Related party transactions

I confirm that all related party relationships, transactions and balances have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of the Code. I have disclosed to you the identity of the Pension Fund's related parties and all related party relationships and transactions of which I am aware.

APPENDIX A
DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER

Future commitments

I am not aware of any plans, intentions or commitments that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities or give rise to additional liabilities.

Specific representation on unquoted investments

Unquoted investments are included in the net assets statement at the value estimated by the general partner managing each fund in accordance with the guidelines used by the industry, and based on the latest information to hand at the time of the valuation. I am satisfied, based on the knowledge I have and in in the context of the disclosures made in the Statement of Accounts, with the valuations, and am not aware of any subsequent events that would have a material impact on the estimated value of the unquoted investments.

Unadjusted misstatements (if applicable)

I confirm that the effects of the uncorrected misstatements as included in the auditor's Audit Completion Report are immaterial, both individually and in aggregate, to the statement of accounts as a whole.

Subsequent events

I confirm all events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the Code requires adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed. Should further material events occur after the date of this letter which may necessitate revision of the figures included in the financial statements or inclusion of a note thereto, I will advise you accordingly.

Going concern

To the best of my knowledge there is nothing to indicate that the Pension Fund will not continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The period to which I have paid particular attention in assessing the appropriateness of the going concern basis is not less than twelve months from the date of approval of the accounts.

Yours sincerely

Executive Director for Resources
Xxxx 2020

APPENDIX B
DRAFT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Subject to consultation on 'emphasis of matter'

Draft Independent auditor's report to the members of Lincolnshire County Council
Report on the financial statements

Opinion on the financial statements of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund
We have audited the financial statements of Lincolnshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') for the year ended 31 March 2020, which comprise the Fund Account, the Net Assets Statement, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

In our opinion the financial statements:
- give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of Lincolnshire Pension Fund during the year ended 31 March 2020, and the amount and disposition of the Pension Fund's assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2020; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

Basis for opinion
We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section of our report. We are independent of the Council, as administering authority for the Pension Fund, in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – effects of Covid-19 on the valuation of the Pension Fund's Pooled Property Unit Trust Investment Assets
We draw attention to Note 5 of the financial statements, which describes the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of the Pension Fund's Pooled Property Unit Trust investment assets as at 31 March 2020. As, disclosed at Note 5 these valuations have been reported by valuers on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Conclusions relating to going concern
We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:
- the Executive Director of Resources' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Executive Director of Resources has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Pension Fund's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information
The Executive Director of Resources is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

APPENDIX B
DRAFT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Executive Director of Resources for the financial statements
As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts, the Executive Director of Resources is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the Pension Fund's financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The Executive Director of Resources is also responsible for such internal control as the Executive Director of Resources determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Executive Director of Resources is required to comply with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 and prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis, unless the Council is informed of the intention for dissolution of the Pension Fund without transfer of services or function to another entity. The Executive Director of Resources is responsible for assessing each year whether or not it is appropriate for the Pension Fund to prepare the accounts on the going concern basis and disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Pension Fund's financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception under the Code of Audit Practice
We are required by the Code of Audit Practice to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make a recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under sections 28, 29 or 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

APPENDIX B
DRAFT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the members of Lincolnshire County Council, as a body and as administering authority for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, in accordance with part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 44 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the members of the Council, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Cameron Waddell
For and on behalf of Mazars LLP
Salvus House
Aykley Heads
Durham
DH1 5TS
X October 2020

APPENDIX C
INDEPENDENCE

As part of our ongoing risk assessment we monitor our relationships with you to identify any new actual or perceived threats to our independence within the regulatory or professional requirements governing us as your auditors.

We can confirm that no new threats to independence have been identified since issuing the Audit Strategy Memorandum and therefore we remain independent.

CONTACT

Cameron Waddell
Partner

Mobile: 0781 375 2053
Email: Cameron.Waddell@mazars.co.uk

Mike Norman
Senior Manager

Mobile: 0790 998 4151
Email: Michael.Norman@mazars.co.uk

County Offices, Newland,
Lincoln, LN1 1YL
www.lincolnshire.gov.uk

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

Mark Surridge
Mazars LLP
45 Church Street
Birmingham
B3 2RT

Andrew Crookham
Executive Director, Resources
County Offices
Newland
LINCOLN LN1 1YL

My Ref: LCCLoR2019/20

Email: Andrew.Crookham@linconshire.gov.uk

28 September 2020

Dear Mark

Lincolnshire County Council - audit for year ended 31 March 2020

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Lincolnshire County Council ("the Council") for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 (the Code) and applicable law.

I confirm that the following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that I can properly make each of the following representations to you.

My responsibility for the financial statements and accounting information
I believe that I have fulfilled my responsibilities for the true and fair presentation and preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

My responsibility to provide and disclose relevant information
I have provided you with:

- access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other material;
- additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
- unrestricted access to individuals within the Council you determined it was necessary to contact in order to obtain audit evidence.

I confirm as Executive Director for Resources that I have taken all the necessary steps to make me aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you, as auditors, are aware of this information.

As far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which you, as auditors, are unaware.

Accounting records
I confirm that all transactions that have a material effect on the financial statements have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements. All other records and related information, including minutes of all Council and committee meetings, have been made available to you.

Accounting policies
I confirm that I have reviewed the accounting policies applied during the year in accordance with Code and International Accounting Standard 8 and consider these policies to faithfully represent the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the Council's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

Accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value
I confirm that any significant assumptions used by the Council in making accounting estimates, including those measured at current or fair value, are reasonable.

Contingencies
There are no material contingent losses including pending or potential litigation that should be accrued where:

- information presently available indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the balance sheet date; and
- the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

There are no material contingent losses that should be disclosed where, although either or both the conditions specified above are not met, there is a reasonable possibility that a loss, or a loss greater than that accrued, may have been incurred at the balance sheet date.

There are no contingent gains which should be disclosed.

All material matters, including unasserted claims, that may result in litigation against the Council have been brought to your attention. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

Laws and regulations
I confirm that I have disclosed to you all those events of which I am aware which involve known or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations, together with the actual or contingent consequences which may arise therefrom.

The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the accounts in the event of non-compliance.

Fraud and error
I acknowledge my responsibility as Director for Resources for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error.

I have disclosed to you:

- all the results of my assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud;
- all knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Council involving:
  - management and those charged with governance;
  - employees who have significant roles in internal control; and
  - others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

I have disclosed to you all information in relation to any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Council's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

Related party transactions
I confirm that all related party relationships, transactions and balances, have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of the Code and applicable law.

I have disclosed to you the identity of the Council's related parties and all related party relationships and transactions of which I am aware.

Impairment review
To the best of my knowledge, there is nothing to indicate that there is a permanent reduction in the recoverable amount of the property, plant and equipment below their carrying value at the balance sheet date.

Future commitments
I am not aware of any plans, intentions or commitments that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities or give rise to additional liabilities.

Service Concession Arrangements
I am not aware of any material contract variations, payment deductions or additional service charges in 2019/20 in relation to the Council or Council's PFI schemes that you have not been made aware of.

Subsequent events
I confirm all events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the Code and applicable law, require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.

Should further material events occur after the date of this letter which may necessitate revision of the figures included in the financial statements or inclusion of a note thereto, I will advise you accordingly.

Other matters
I can confirm in relation to the following matters that:

- Brexit - we have assessed the potential impact of the United Kingdom leaving the European Union and that the disclosure in the Narrative Report and note 3 to the Statement of Accounts fairly reflects that assessment.
- COVID-19 - we have assessed the potential impact of the COVID-19 Virus pandemic on the Authority and the Statement of Accounts, including the impact of mitigation measures and uncertainties, and are satisfied that the Statement of Accounts and supporting notes fairly reflect that assessment.

Going concern
To the best of my knowledge there is nothing to indicate that the Council will not continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The period to which I have paid particular attention in assessing the appropriateness of the going concern basis is not less than twelve months from the date of approval of the accounts.

Unadjusted misstatements (if applicable)
I confirm that the effects of the uncorrected misstatements identified at the appendix to this letter are immaterial, both individually and in aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole.

This letter was tabled and agreed at the meeting of the Audit Committee on 28 September 2020

Yours sincerely

Executive Director for Resources

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

Mazars LLP
Salvus House
Aykley Heads
Durham
DH1 5TS

Andrew Crookham
Executive Director, Resources
County Offices
Newland
LINCOLN LN1 1YL

28 September 2020

Dear Cameron

Lincolnshire Pension Fund -audit for year ended 31 March 2020

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 (the Code).

I confirm that the following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that I can properly make each of the following representations to you.

My responsibility for the financial statements and accounting information

I believe that I have fulfilled my responsibilities for the true and fair presentation and preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

My responsibility to provide and disclose relevant information

I have provided you with:

- access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other material;
- additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
- unrestricted access to individuals within the Pension Fund you determined it was necessary to contact in order to obtain audit evidence.

I confirm as Executive Director for Resources that I have taken all the necessary steps to make me aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you, as auditors, are aware of this information. As far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which you, as auditors, are unaware.

Accounting records

I confirm that all transactions that have a material affect on the financial statements have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements. All other records and related information, including minutes of all Pension Fund and Committee meetings, have been made available to you.

Accounting policies

I confirm that I have reviewed the accounting policies applied during the year in accordance with the Code and International Accounting Standard 8 and consider these policies to faithfully represent the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the Pension Fund's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

Accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value

I confirm that any significant assumptions used by the Pension Fund in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

Contingencies

There are no material contingent losses including pending or potential litigation that should be accrued where:

- information presently available indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the balance sheet date; and

- the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

There are no material contingent losses that should be disclosed where, although either or both the conditions specified above are not met, there is a reasonable possibility that a loss, or a loss greater than that accrued, may have been incurredat the balance sheet date.

There are no contingent gains which should be disclosed.

All material matters, including unasserted claims, that may result in litigation against the Fund have been brought to your attention. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

Laws and regulations

I confirm that I have disclosed to you all those events of which I am aware which involve known or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations, together with the actual or contingent consequences which may arise therefrom. The Pension Fund has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the accounts in the event of non-compliance.

Fraud and error

I acknowledge my responsibility as Executive Director for Resources for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error. I have disclosed to you:

- all the results of my assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud;

- all knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Pension Fund involving:

    - management and those charged with governance;
    - employees who have significant roles in internal control; and
    - others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

I have disclosed to you all information in relation to any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Pension Fund's statement of accounts communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

Related party transactions

I confirm that all related party relationships, transactions and balances have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of the Code. I have disclosed to you the identity of the Pension Fund's related parties and all related party relationships and transactions of which I am aware.

Future commitments

I am not aware of any plans, intentions or commitments that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities or give rise to additional liabilities.

Specific representation on unquoted investments

Unquoted investments are included in the net assets statement at the value estimated by the general partner managing each fund in accordance with the guidelines used by the industry, and based on the latest information to hand at the time of the valuation. I am satisfied, based on the knowledge I have and in in the context of the disclosures made in the Statement of Accounts, with the valuations, and am not aware of any subsequent events that would have a material impact on the estimated value of the unquoted investments.

Unadjusted misstatements (if applicable)

I confirm that the effects of the uncorrected misstatements as included in the auditor's Audit Completion Report are immaterial, both individually and in aggregate, to the statement of accounts as a whole.

Subsequent events

I confirm all events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the Code requires adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed. Should further material events occur after the date of this letter which may necessitate revision of the figures included in the financial statements or inclusion of a note thereto, I will advise you accordingly.

Going concern

To the best of my knowledge there is nothing to indicate that the Pension Fund will not continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The period to which I have paid particular attention in assessing the appropriateness of the going concern basis is not less than twelve months from the date of approval of the accounts.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Crookham
Executive Director for Resources
28 September 2020

LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL

2019-20
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

Notes supporting the Balance Sheet:

Notes supporting the Cash Flow Statement:

Other Notes supporting the Financial Statements:

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION TO THE ACCOUNTS

The Statement of Accounts for the year 2019-20 is set out on pages 27 to 30.

The purpose of the published Statement of Accounts is to give electors, local tax payers and service users, elected members, employees and other interested parties clear information about the Council's finances. It should answer such questions as:

- What did the Council's services cost in the year of account?
- Where did the money come from?
- What were the Council's assets and liabilities at the year-end?

The Narrative Report provides a general introduction to the Accounts that focus on explaining the more significant features of the Council's financial activities during the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020. It includes a review of non-financial performance indicators and an assessment of future financial and economic developments that could affect the Council, as well as a summary of the impacts of the coronavirus pandemic. Together these statements provide evidence of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the Council's use of resources over the financial year.

The Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts details the financial responsibilities of the Council and the Executive Director of Resources.

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020 shows the accounting cost of providing services throughout the year in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory requirements; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in both the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Movement in Reserves Statement for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020 shows the movement from the start of the year to the end on the different reserves held by the Council. Reserves are analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other 'unusable reserves'. The Statement shows how the movements in year are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and the four statutory adjustments required to return to the amounts chargeable to council tax for the year. The Net Increase/Decrease line shows the statutory General Fund Balance and movement in the year following those adjustments.

The **Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020** shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category are usable reserves

money that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example, the Capital Receipts Reserve may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves is those that the Council cannot use to provide services. This category includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (for example, the Revaluation Reserve); where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

The **Cash Flow Statement for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020** shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The Statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

The **Notes to the Accounts** summarise significant accounting policies, further information and detail of entries in the prime Statements named above and other explanatory information.

The **Audit Opinions** contain the External Auditor's report and opinion and covers the Council's Financial Statements, Lincolnshire County Council Pension Fund and the Lincolnshire Fire and Rescue Pension Fund. There are two aspects to the opinion, one on the Statement of Accounts and one on the Council's arrangements for securing value for money.

The **Annual Governance Statement** identifies the systems that the Council has in place to ensure that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for.

The **Lincolnshire Pension Fund** shows the operation of the Fund run by the Council for its own employees and employees of the seven District, City and Borough Councils in Lincolnshire along with other scheduled and admitted bodies.

The **Lincolnshire Fire and Rescue Pension Fund** Account shows the operation of the Pension Fund run by the Council for its own Fire-fighter employees.

NARRATIVE REPORT

1. Introduction

Welcome to Lincolnshire County Council's Statement of Accounts for the financial year 1st April 2019 to 31st March 2020. This Narrative Report to the accounts provides background information about Lincolnshire County Council, highlights key non-financial information, financial information in the accounts, reviews performance in the year and explains any significant areas of risk and opportunity for us. It then looks forward to the future to give a flavour of what to expect in 2020-21 and beyond, including information about how the coronavirus pandemic has affected both our communities and the Council, and how we have responded to this crisis as well as its wider impact going forwards.

The accounts themselves, which follow this Narrative Report, provide information about the Council's financial performance during 2019-20 and about our financial position as at 31st March 2020. The Statement of Accounts is prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019-20 and the main elements of the accounts are shown in the table of contents on pages 2 to 4. This means that almost all of the information reported in these accounts follows generally accepted accounting principles and provides a consistent basis upon which to compare 2019-20 with 2018-19. In addition to this, the Council reports internally to its leadership team on financial performance against the annual budget. Information about performance against the annual budget is included in this Narrative Report within section three and is also shown in the Expenditure and Funding Analysis within the Statement of Accounts on page 42.

2. About Lincolnshire County Council

Lincolnshire is an English county council in the East Midlands region. It is one of the largest counties in the UK in terms of its area but has a relatively low population of around 756,000 although this population is increasing. There is one city in Lincolnshire, which is Lincoln, seven districts and a number of towns. Lincolnshire is a predominantly rural county, with a North Sea coast and is mainly flat with rich arable land. In terms of its economy, Lincolnshire is the nation's largest arable and horticulture producer (it is the UK's largest producer of potatoes, wheat, cereal and poultry). Due to its historic sites, extensive countryside and seaside resorts Lincolnshire also has a thriving visitor economy, although the latest Index of Multiple Deprivation data shows that Lincolnshire was the fourth most deprived county in England.

Lincolnshire County Council is a local government body within a two tier system. We are an "upper tier" council with responsibility for services such as education; children's social care; adult care and community wellbeing; highways; economic development; libraries, heritage sites; fire and rescue and emergency planning. We have seventy elected members and operate a "Leader and Executive" model of decision making. The Executive makes the decisions that deliver the budget and

policy framework of the Council and there are a number of committees which scrutinise decisions made by the Executive and hold members of the Executive to account.

Our vision is "working for a better future" and this year we approved a new Corporate Plan for 2020 to 2030, which set out four key priorities for us to work on. These are that in the coming years, people and communities will have: high aspirations; the opportunity to enjoy life to the full; thriving environments and good value council services. We operated a Commissioning model to deliver services in 2019-20, which means that related services across the Council join together to achieve our objectives. During the year, services were divided between five Executive Directors and the Chief Executive with responsibility for delivering strategies and plans within their areas. The six areas are Children's Services; Adult Care and Community Wellbeing; Place; Resources; Commercial and Corporate Services.

Services were delivered to Lincolnshire's residents, businesses and visitors by our staff, our partners and by our suppliers through commissioning strategies. We have policies in place to support the delivery of high quality services, for example by ensuring that staff are appropriately qualified and skilled; by ensuring that governance arrangements are in place to quality assure our partner organisations; and by ensuring that our purchasing practices result in the selection of high quality suppliers.

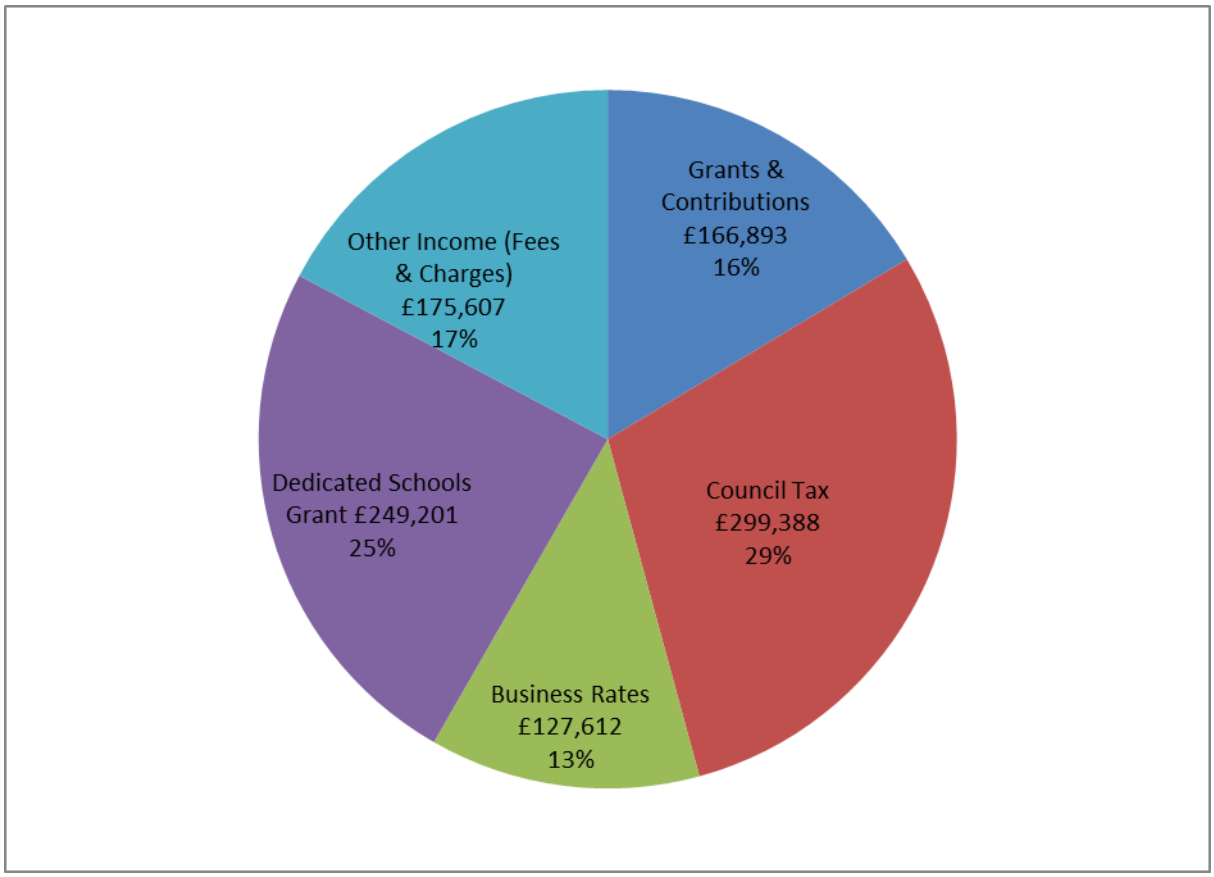
3. Financial Highlights

There are 4 core financial statements within this Statement of Accounts, which provide a summary of our financial performance and financial position at the end of the year. These statements can be found on pages 27 to 30 and are supported by comprehensive disclosure notes which give more detail on the Council's material transactions during the year.

The Council's Income

Our services are funded by various sources of income. The most significant of these are: Council Tax; Business Rates; Fees and Charges for Services and specific Government Grants. Further detail on Government Grants can be found in Note 8 to the accounts. The Council, along with its seven District Council partners, was in a Business Rates Pool in 2019-20 and the Pool is expected to generate an estimated surplus for us of £2.775m. In 2019-20 we increased Council Tax by 4.95% and also saw growth of 1.6% on the number of band D equivalent properties in Lincolnshire. This in total generated additional income for us of £18.595m. The Council Tax collection funds in Lincolnshire also generated a surplus in 2019-20, of a further £2.670m for the County Council. In total, funding in 2019-20 amounted to £991.603m (£974.636m in 2018-19). The following pie chart shows the amounts and proportion received from each main source of funding:

Sources of Income Analysis 2019-20 £1,018,702 (£000's)



The Council's Expenditure

We planned to use our resources for the year as set out in the table below (Revised Net Revenue Budget column). The rows in the table show each of our Commissioning Strategies in line with the Commissioning model described in section two. The table below also shows actual net expenditure and the variance, or difference, between planned and actual use of resources in the year. A detailed explanation of the differences between planned and actual spending can be found in the "Review of Financial Performance 2019-20" report to the Executive on 7 July 2020 (see end of this Narrative Report for a hyperlink to this) but the most significant differences are explained below the table.

Revenue Budget Outturn Position 2019-20 (£000's)

	Revised Net Revenue Budget	Expenditure	Under or Over Spending	Percentage Under or Over Spending
	£'000	£'000	£'000	%
COMMISSIONING STRATEGIES				
Readiness for School	5,038	4,866	(172)	-3.4%
Learn & Achieve	36,539	38,437	1,898	5.2%
Readiness for Adult Life	7,503	6,103	(1,400)	-18.7%
Children are Safe and Healthy	67,951	67,677	(274)	-0.4%
Adult Safeguarding	3,996	5,764	1,768	44.2%
Adult Frailty, Long Term Conditions and Physical Disabilities	120,065	117,012	(3,053)	-2.5%
Carers	2,417	2,296	(121)	-5.0%
Adult Specialities	72,479	72,107	(372)	-0.5%
Wellbeing	28,413	27,951	(462)	-1.6%
Community Resilience & Assets	10,861	10,533	(328)	-3.0%
Sustaining & Developing Prosperity Through Infrastructure	37,072	36,219	(853)	-2.3%
Protecting & Sustaining the Environment	23,855	23,563	(292)	-1.2%
Sustaining & Growing Business & the Economy	482	707	225	46.7%
Protecting The Public	24,554	24,606	52	0.2%
How We Do Our Business	8,345	8,030	(315)	-3.8%
Enablers & Support To Council's Outcomes	43,462	40,756	(2,706)	-6.2%
Public Health Grant Income	(31,800)	(31,800)	0	0.0%
Better Care Funding Income	(48,146)	(48,146)	0	0.0%
Enablers & Support To Key Relationships	30	0	(30)	-100.0%
TOTAL COMMISSIONING STRATEGIES	**413,116**	**406,681**	**(6,435)**	**-1.6%**
TOTAL OTHER BUDGETS	**57,124**	**50,869**	**(6,255)**	**-10.9%**
TOTAL SCHOOL BUDGETS	**12,976**	**1,018**	**(11,958)**	**-92.2%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**483,216**	**458,568**	**(24,648)**	**-5.1%**
TOTAL INCOME	**(486,433)**	**(488,883)**	**(2,450)**	**0.5%**
TOTAL USE OF RESERVES	**3,217**	**3,217**	**0**	**0.0%**
TOTAL	**0**	**(27,098)**	**(27,098)**	

Other Budgets underspent by £6.255m. There were three significant variances within this figure: an underspend on capital financing charges (£5.151m) due to a corresponding underspend on the capital programme; an underspend in the corporate contingency of £2.332m, and an overspend on insurance premiums of £1.206m.

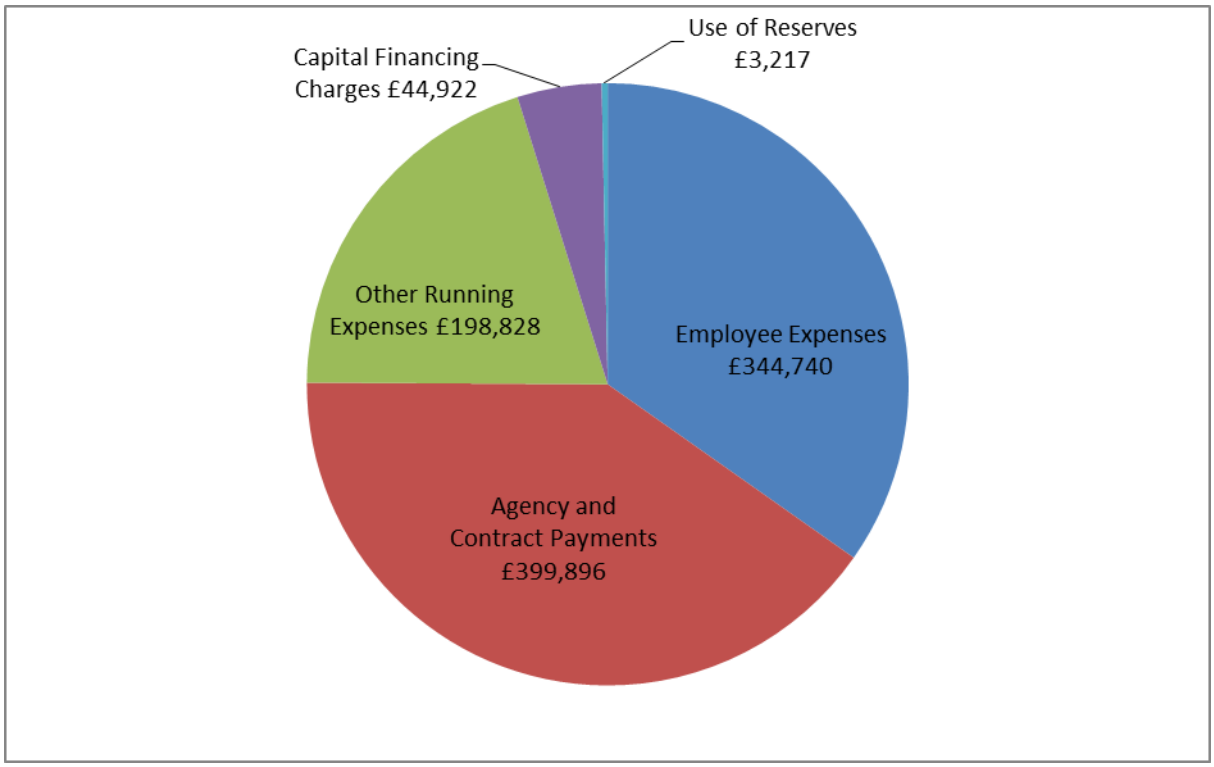
Enablers and Support to Council Outcomes underspent by £2.706m, with the most significant variance within this figure being due to savings in our Information Management Technology department as well as delays in implementing some of their work programmes.

Adult Frailty and Long Term Conditions underspent by £3.053m. Activity in this area was in line with the levels forecast when the budget was set but there was an accelerated recovery of income, predominantly from service users, which resulted in the underspend.

Schools' outturn was £11.958m below budget. The budget was set prudently in order to manage the demand-led and volatile service demands, and this underspend will be carried forward in full to the next financial year.

In total, we spent a gross amount of £991.603m in 2019-20 (£974.636m 2018-19). After taking into account fees, charges and other contributions towards services, this was a net amount of £437.099m (£443.084m 2018-19). Another way of looking at how the Council uses its financial resources is to show what type of expenditure is being funded. The pie chart below analyses expenditure by type and shows that we rely on both our own employees and on contractors to deliver services to the community.

Gross Expenditure Subjective Analysis 2019-20 £991,603 (£000's)



Investment in Assets

Our revenue budget, as detailed above, is used to fund all day to day running costs of the Council. Alongside this we also spend money on longer term assets such as roads, buildings, vehicles, equipment and IT systems, and plans for this are within the Capital Programme. Investment in longer term assets helps us to maintain our service delivery, but it also supports innovation and growth in the wider community for example by improving the County's road infrastructure or by investing in economic development initiatives.

The table below shows, in summary format by commissioning strategy, our gross spending plans for capital in the year, as well as our actual gross expenditure performance against those plans. Our overall net variance on the capital programme

in 2019-20 was an underspend of £17.003m, with the overall gross position being an underspend of £17.157m. The main reason for the differences between planned and actual capital spending are explained in the "Review of Financial Performance 2019-20" report to the Executive on 7 July 2020 but the most significant differences are explained below the table. All overspends and underspends on the capital programme are carried forward to the next financial year.

Capital Gross Programme Outturn Position 2019-20 (Summarised) (£000's)

	Gross Programme		
	Actuals £'000	Revised budget £'000	Net Outturn Variance £'000
Adult Care & Community Wellbeing	7,679	7,679	0
Finance & Public Protection - Commissioning	22,011	27,515	-5,504
Children's Services - Commissioning	21,437	26,793	-5,356
Place - Commissioning	121,949	120,340	1,609
Other Programmes	0	7,905	-7,905
Total Capital Programme 2019/2020	**173,076**	**190,232**	**-17,157**

Within "Finance and Public Protection" there were a number of underspends totalling £5.504m relating to provision of broadband, a reduction in number of IT devices issued and slippage on projects in the Property programme.

Children's Services underspent by £5.423m on the SEND capital programme as funding of £5.000m was approved by the Secretary of State as eligible to be taken from Dedicated Schools Grant reserves to help fund the project and this happened late in the year.

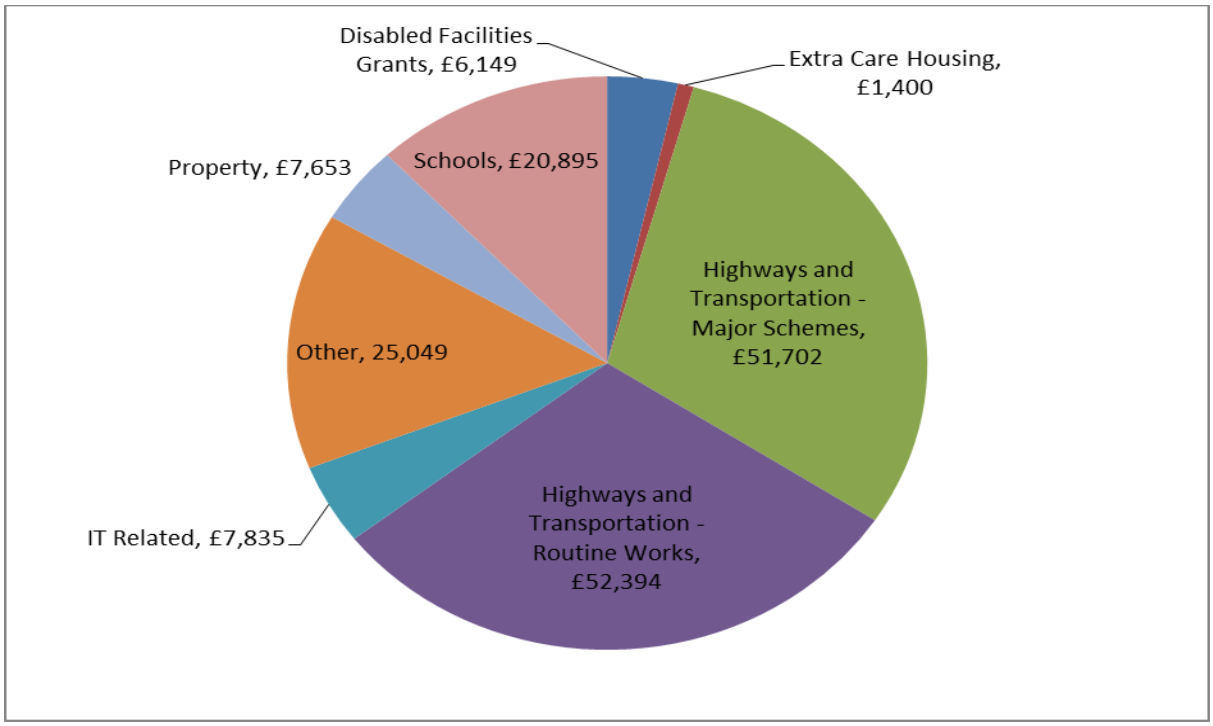
Within "Other Programmes" the Council holds a contingency budget for new capital developments and this underspent by £7.905m as it was not required in full in 2019-20.

During 2019-20 we planned to spend £190.232m gross on capital and £90.555m net after grants and contributions. The major assets which have been progressed during the year are:

- Continuing construction of the Lincoln Eastern Bypass scheme.
- Continuing construction of the Grantham Southern Relief Road scheme.
- Expansion works to a number of schools to provide additional places for pupils, as well as a programme of general improvements to the condition of school buildings.

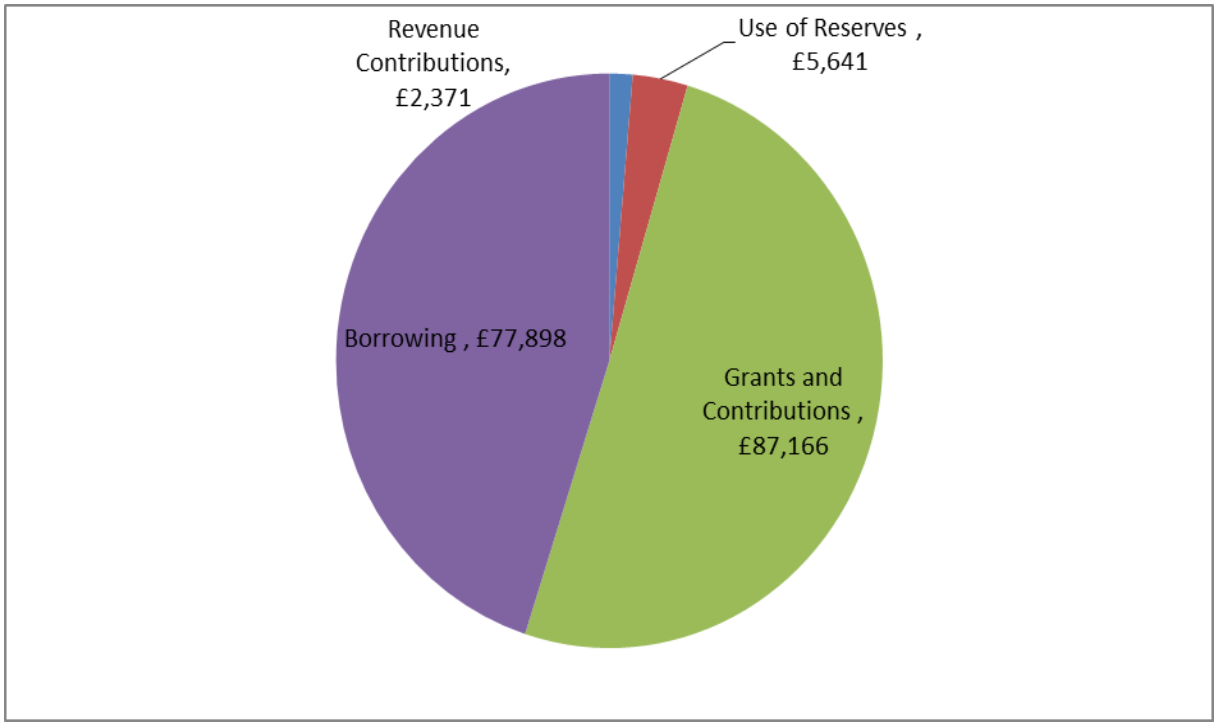
The pie chart below shows the major areas of capital investment during 2019-20.

Gross Expenditure on Major Projects 2019-20 £190,232 (£000's)



The capital programme was funded by various sources of income totalling £173.076m (£149.260m 2018-19). The following pie chart shows the proportion received from each main source of funding:

Sources of Capital Financing 2019-20 (£000's)



The Council's Assets and Liabilities

Our assets are what we own, and our liabilities are what we owe. These are shown on the Balance Sheet on page 29. The table below shows an extract from the Balance Sheet with key figures in it, and an explanation of these key figures is set out below the table.

31 March 2019		31 March 2020
£000's		£000's
1,443,793	Long Term Assets	1,466,483
338,002	Current Assets	344,069
-143,124	Current Liabilities	-141,347
-1,508,029	Long Term Liabilities	-1,360,869
130,642	**Net Assets**	308,337
-288,855	Usable Reserves	-337,415
	Unusable Reserves	
-872,331	Re Long Term Assets	-831,100
1,366	Re Financial Instruments	1,346
1,032,507	Re Pensions	856,614
-3,329	Re Other	2,219
158,213	Total Unusable Reserves	29,079
-130,642	**Total Reserves**	-308,337

Overall, our net assets position has increased by £177.695m from £130.642m to £308.337m. The most significant cause of this movement is that our long term pension liability has decreased by £175.893m to £856.614m. This is the estimated value of the commitment to pay future retirement benefits to our employees, although the liability does not represent an immediate call on reserves as it is a long term commitment. The main reasons for this reduction are that firstly the rates for two key financial assumptions used in the valuation of the liability have reduced since last year (the expected salary increase rate and the expected pension increase rate), and secondly that the fund had a full valuation as at March 2019 and this has resulted in a realignment of data and assumptions which have also resulted in a decrease in the net liability. This position changes from year to year, and the increase in the liability has no impact on the Council's annual budget.

4. Performance and Outcomes

Business Plan

The Council sets its business plan annually, and this is supported by the annual revenue budget and capital programme. During the year we developed a new Corporate Plan for 2020 to 2030 and this is covered in more detail in section 2, however for this year we have been working to the 2019-20 business plan. The objective of this was to support a society where people contribute to their communities and are willing and able to look after themselves and others; a county where:

- Communities are safe and protected;
- Businesses are supported to grow;
- Health and wellbeing is improved; and
- We effectively target our resources.

The overall performance of each commissioning strategy for 2019-20 is shown within the Annual Governance Statement on page 212. The majority of targets set in the Business Plan for 2019-20 were achieved, and the link provided on page 212 will take you to more detailed information on our business plan performance.

Performance is monitored throughout the year and is reported to the Council's Executive quarterly, after being scrutinised by the Overview and Scrutiny Management Board.

Review of 2019-20

For the period prior to the coronavirus pandemic:

During the year we planned to deal with a number of cost pressures, amounting to £25.543m in budgetary terms. The impact on our adult social care budgets of increasing numbers of clients as well as the increase in the National Living Wage; higher costs of home to school transport resulting from the increased National Living Wage; the increasing complexity, cost and demand-led nature of providing services for looked after children; the reinstatement of the previous higher levels of safety grass cutting, weed spraying and gulley cleansing; increased funding for repairing pot holes; higher waste disposal costs and various cost pressures relating to the Fire and Rescue Service. To help counteract these cost pressures a number of one-off costs from the previous year's budget were removed from the 2019-20 budget and a range of savings were implemented across the Council including: a more cost effective accommodation solution to support young people in need; restructures of some services; some growth in contributions from Adult Care service users and various efficiency savings. These reductions in the budget totalled £15.927m.

To give a flavour of what we have been doing over the 2019-20 financial year, a number of key outcomes and activities are summarised below.

There were a number of changes to the Corporate Leadership Team in the year. In December 2019 Debbie Barnes OBE, who had been Interim Head of Paid Service was appointed as Chief Executive and Head of Paid Service. Also in the year Les Britzman was appointed as Chief Fire Officer and Andy Gutherson was confirmed as Executive Director of Place on a permanent basis. Heather Sandy was appointed as Executive Director of Children's Services.

A strategic ten year Corporate Plan 2020-30 was developed and approved and this is described in more detail in section two.

In September 2019 a team of experienced Local Government officers visited us to carry out a corporate peer challenge. The team met with officers, councillors and other stakeholders to review our understanding of our local context, the effectiveness of our leadership within Lincolnshire and with key partners, our financial planning and viability, and our organisational leadership and governance and capacity to deliver. The challenge team confirmed that we are "a stable, reliable and solid organisation delivering good quality services to its residents." We were considered to be financially strong with a successful focus on children and adult services. The peer challenge welcomed our plans to move to a "One Council" approach, and offered recommendations to assist us in achieving our objectives.

Also in September 2019, the Executive considered feedback from the public consultation on the future of the Heritage Service. There had been considerable public concern about the proposals for changing the use of the Usher art gallery and the Executive agreed to continue exploring options, together with the City of Lincoln Council, for third party operators to continue to run it as an art gallery.

Contractors were appointed for the works on the first five schools forming part of the transformational Special Needs programme, with the works on three schools due to be completed in 2021. When completed, the programme will ensure that all children with Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND) in Lincolnshire will be able to go to their local "SEND" school.

The new Specialist Targeted Employment Partnership (STEP) programme, provided by Linkage, went live in July 2019, supporting service users with learning disabilities to explore and secure long term paid employment, including help with CVs and interviews, training and workshops, and paid work experience placements with the possibility of long term employment.

The first phase of the new Blue Light Service Centre and Ambulance, Fire and Police Station at South Park in Lincoln was handed over in July 2019. The centre is the first tri-service operational station in the UK.

The new Lincolnshire County Council website was successfully introduced in January 2020, enabling Lincolnshire residents to access information, to apply for

assistance, or to pay for services more easily. Facilities to enable customers to make card payments for registration services were successfully implemented in November 2019.

Our successes in a number of areas were recognised, including:
- we received a letter from Lord Agnew, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for the school system, complimenting us on our efficient work in delivering school pupil places. We were asked by the Department for Education to provide peer support for less well performing councils;
- Assurance Lincolnshire won the CIPFA Public Finance Award 2019 for Governance and Risk, for the second time;
- our Highways Management Team was awarded the 2019 Municipal Journal award;
- our property services contract with VINCI was one of three contracts shortlisted for the National Facilities Management Awards;
- we were chosen as one of twenty-three councils selected to deliver the Early Years Level 3 SENCo Award training course; providing practitioners in private, voluntary and independent Early Years settings with increased confidence, knowledge and skills in early identification and personalised provision for young children with SEND.

We introduced our Carbon Management Plan 2018 to 2023 with a target of reducing emissions from our activities by 20% from the 2016-17 baseline.

In terms of financial performance, in addition to the revenue budget and capital programme outturn position for 2019-20 set out in section three above, we have a number of financial performance indicators. These are set out in the "Review of Financial Performance 2019-20" report to the Executive on 7 July 2020 and all of the indicators achieved the target set or exceeded it.

Our performance against the business plan was generally good with the majority of targets achieved up the end of quarter 3 (quarter 4 reporting has been deferred as a result of the reprioritisation of work due to the coronavirus pandemic). Some targets had not been met however, including the number of high risk premises inspected by Trading Standards (117 against a target of 141); the number of jobs created as a result of our support (192 against a target of 300); the percentage of household waste recycled (45.69% against a target of 55%); visits to core libraries and mobile library services (1,014,339 against a target of 1,290,918). A link to the performance dashboard, where more information can be found, is on page 212.

The Council owns four subsidiary companies: Transport Connect Limited, Lincolnshire Futures Limited, Lincolnshire County Property Limited and Legal Services Lincolnshire (Trading) Limited. Information about the financial performance of Transport Connect Limited is shown in Note 40 Related Parties. Lincolnshire County Property Limited is itself a subsidiary of Lincolnshire Future Limited – neither of these two companies had started trading by 31st March 2020. Legal Services Lincolnshire (Trading) Limited was created during the year and had not started

trading by 31st March 2020. The Code of Practice requires Councils to consider the need to prepare accounts on a group basis. This assessment has been carried out and the result is that these accounts have been prepared on the single entity basis as the subsidiary companies' financial performance and position is not material in the context of the Council's accounts.

During the year ten schools transferred out of the Council's control to academy status.

The impact of the coronavirus pandemic:
We were alert to the potential need for an emergency response in January 2020 as the situation in China developed, and our Director of Public Health took the strategic lead for the county on this. In February our Public Health staff moved to initiate & support the Council and wider response to the situation and Council Directorates started to review their business continuity plans.

In late March and April the Lincolnshire Resilience Forum (LRF) enacted county-wide emergency systems to respond to the emerging crisis. The Council, along with its public service partners such as the District Councils, the Greater Lincolnshire Local Enterprise Partnership and the Lincolnshire Partnership NHS Foundation Trust, is a member of the LRF and has played a full role in its operations. Business continuity plans were implemented across the Council, particularly in Adult Care & Children's Services to identify the most vulnerable service users and ensure capacity to support them. Non-essential work was risk assessed and put on hold so that staff could be reassigned to the most critical areas of work. During May we had 321 staff deployed across critical services and we have regularly assessed our resourcing requirements Council-wide. New budget reporting processes were established to track covid-related spends.

Staff with underlying health conditions were able to start working from home in mid-March. This was followed, during the week commencing 23 March, with a wider closure of council offices in response to the government's guidelines. We continue to focus on ensuring the health and wellbeing of our employees and have introduced a range of measures and new ways of working both for those employees working from home and for those who are working in front line services. The impact of covid-19 on sickness levels has been lower than expected over the lockdown period and therefore so has the consequential impact on services. This continues to be closely monitored.

We provided daily video briefings to the community about our services and the Director of Public Health provided regular radio interviews to keep the community informed.

By the end of March, all of our Heritage sites had closed, schools had closed, all household waste recycling centres had closed and marriage and civil partnership ceremonies were suspended. Our Trading Standards and Counter-Fraud teams had already started working on raising awareness of possible coronavirus related scams, and our fire crews were planning to start working alongside ambulance crews to provide extra support for the pandemic.

To support people to stay safe and to help sustain our provider market, adult social care has seen unprecedented change across its services. This includes changes to packages of care especially within our learning disabilities service, taking lead commissioner responsibility for health and social residential placements as a result of the national discharge to assess model, and re-designating our five day per week Wellbeing Service into a seven day per week covid response hub. There have been significant increases in the cost for our commissioned providers to deliver care, due to the requirement for extra personal protective equipment (PPE) and due to staff absences through illness / isolating.

Our support has been focussed on clinically vulnerable people (those with serious medical conditions) and vulnerable people (those in need of community support whilst self-isolating). Our residents have been able to request help via our website or via a dedicated covid helpline and have then been referred to our Wellbeing Lincs Service, which has been actively supporting people by connecting them with local support networks. Help is then available in the form of e.g. food shopping, collecting prescriptions, dog walking and telephone calls to simply provide some companionship.

For adult social care it is likely that an increased use of PPE will continue throughout 2020-21 and into 2021-22. We have seen a reduction in residential care occupancy rates as a result of homes not taking new residents without a covid test and people choosing to stay with family rather than in a residential care home. Additionally, residential providers are starting to approach us about significant increases in their insurance premiums. All of this is placing financial strain on the residential care market. This is likely to continue for the foreseeable future and will impact on our residential rate review due in April 2021.

In terms of our supply of equipment, we are establishing a distribution model for PPE across the Council and its commissioned services. This is to ensure adequate and prioritised supply at a reasonable unit cost.

We took the decision to delay the Council's major procurement activity due in 2020-21 because it was felt that proceeding with procurement in these current conditions would be very likely to result in adverse financial outcomes because of under-resourced procurement and a likely poor response from providers due to covid. The

financial impacts of this decision were assessed and found to be minimal for most contracts, however where there were adverse impacts on the budget, these costs have been captured and reported together with other covid-related costs. One example relates to supported accommodation for young people where the procurement deferral will delay the realisation of planned savings from transformational work. In addition, we adopted the guidance within the Government's Procurement Policy Notice 02/20 for payment of suppliers to safeguard their financial health during and after the current Covid-19 outbreak. This is to ensure they are in a position to resume normal contract delivery once the outbreak is over and takes into consideration the variety of supplier markets supporting children's services across education and social care activities, as well as adult social care.

Children's Services commissioned providers have proved remarkably resilient so far in their ability to continue offer services to children and young people during the covid pandemic. Some services have had to diversify how they offer support. Critical face to face services, such as residential care, domiciliary care and supported accommodation have continued to have sufficient staffing capacity to deliver services. Our children's social care providers are reporting that they are currently managing financially.

In May 2020 we continued to respond to the pandemic, but also started to enter into the recovery phase. Response activity continues, and for some services will last well into 2021, but alongside this recovery planning is advancing at the Council and through the Lincolnshire Resilience Forum, with identification of risks and threats, but also of opportunities to adapt services for a 'new normal'.

We are concerned that there may be a spike in demand for services in the future. For Children's Social Care, this remains an area of uncertainty, however it is expected that looked after children service demands will rise after lockdown, as children start returning to school and the full impact of family circumstances become clearer. Modelling work has started, to understand the potential impact within the recovery phase, and considering how we may respond to this increased demand. Work is being undertaken to consider options for managing demand that offer value for money, including identifying opportunities in working practices going forward. Government guidance on social distancing when delivering services will be a key factor, particularly due to the additional financial implications this may cause, for example home to schools transport. If the overall number of pupils being transported to school remains the same, but social distancing measures are in place for the autumn terms onwards, then the additional costs could be very significant. Other areas of concern which will have been difficult to identify during the lockdown period but will need to be addressed are: domestic abuse; drug misuse and the mental health consequences for some people of prolonged isolation.

Our capital programme for 2020-21 is likely to be affected by covid to some extent. The current three school expansion schemes have been delayed from their original completion date. Although the schemes are now back on site and progressing well, two out of three schemes will not be completed for September 2020, when required. There are arrangements in place for the first term of 2020-21 academic year to ensure classes can be organised and the curriculum delivered, as required. Other capital projects such as our major highways schemes have continued during lockdown but with social distancing measures in place which has increased costs. The financial implications of capital programme delays will feed into our review of the medium term financial strategy and plan for 2021-22 onwards.

The major impact of covid to our cash flow has been the disruption to normal cash flow patterns, in the short, medium and long term, leading to uncertainty over amounts and timings of cash flows. To mitigate this uncertainty the following measures have been taken: greater emphasis has been placed on gathering as much information as possible on key significant items of expenditure and income; our cash flow forecast has been updated as changes occur and adequate levels of instant access investments have been placed, available on call if required. In the resultant interest rate climate these measures will have a negative impact on return from our cash investments. Access to short term borrowing to support liquidity shortfalls is also available and will be sourced if required. We have cash flow management procedures in place to manage our liquidity risk exposure i.e. the risk of not having funds available to meet payment commitments. How we manage this risk and other financial risks we are exposed to from our treasury operations are detailed in Note 19 Financial Instruments (Section e) of these accounts.

The Council's contingency plans to operate its treasury procedures remotely have been tested and found to be robust.

Further information about our plans for recovery and reset can be found in section 6 Look to the Future.

The coronavirus pandemic started to impact significantly in the last two weeks of March i.e. just before the end of the financial year, so the impact on our Statement of Accounts this year is fairly minimal. In the early part of the 2020-21 financial year however, the impact has been much greater, so we have undertaken an assessment of events after the reporting period to see if any of these events would require us to adjust our accounts for 2019-20, or require us to disclose an estimate of the financial impact without adjusting the accounts. We have determined that there are no material adjusting or non-adjusting events after the reporting period.

5. Governance and Risk (General)

Good governance for us means achieving the outcomes we intend, while acting in the public interest at all times. We have a governance framework which ensures that our business is carried out in a legal and proper way, and we review this framework every year to see if improvements need to be made to any aspects of it.

The Council's Annual Governance Statement is included within this Statement of Accounts and starts on page 204. The conclusion reported is that for the year ended 31 March 2020, our arrangements for governance, risk management and control were unaffected by the coronavirus and we performed adequately in these areas. That said, this view needs to take account of the significant impact of the coronavirus beyond the end of March 2020, and so the conclusion reported includes the caveat that it is not possible to quantify the additional risk arising, nor the impact of the coronavirus, on our governance, risk management and control.

The Strategic Risk Register is also set out in the Annual Governance Statement and can be seen on page 227. The Strategic Risk Register is regularly reviewed and risks are being effectively managed. There are ten risks included, with one assessed as high risk, with limited assurance. This is the risk of a successful cyber-attack against us resulting in a significant or critical impact. We are continuing to work to try and manage the ever-changing risk presented by cyber threats.

There are some areas of governance improvements identified and these can be seen in full on page 223. They include: improvements to the delivery and oversight of transformation programmes, including IT; implementation of improvement actions arising from the Peer Review 2019 and implementation of improvement actions arising from the Employee Survey 2019.

The Council's Audit Committee's role is to oversee and promote good governance, ensure accountability and review the ways things are done. It provides an assurance role to the Council by examining areas such as audit, risk management, internal control, counter fraud and financial accountability.

6. Look to the Future

Economic Climate

Lincolnshire County Council set a one-year detailed budget for 2020-21 in recognition of the government's plans to introduce major reforms to the way councils are funded. At the time the budget was set, these reforms were expected to be implemented from April 2021 but we now know that this has been deferred to April 2022. We prepared a three year budget plan up to 2022-23, using reasonable assumptions to estimate our likely financial position over this period.

The expected funding reforms referred to above bring a significant element of uncertainty to our budget planning. This does result in a potential risk to the Council's ability to continue to deliver services into the future which would impact on vulnerable members of our communities and this risk is included in the Council's strategic risk register set out in the Annual Governance Statement on page 227. We have determined that the risk is well managed because the Council is in a relatively strong financial position at 31 March 2020. This is evidenced by an adequate level of general reserves (£16.050m), as shown in the Balance Sheet extract in section 3, as well as a Financial Volatility earmarked reserve (£52.682m) which will assist the Council in transitioning towards a lower base budget over the medium term. The Council has a healthy cash position which is shown in the Balance Sheet on page 29. We undertook a stringent budget exercise during 2019-20, identifying £14.942m of efficiency savings to balance the 2020-21 budget and we have a good track record of achieving savings when required.

Having said this, the UK, and indeed the world, economy is going to be significantly impacted by the coronavirus pandemic. The UK government has borrowed money to fund the various coronavirus support schemes and this has increased the amount of public debt, following several years of austerity where the aim was to reduce the level of public borrowing. It seems likely that there will be an increase in unemployment and that a worldwide recession will follow. It is hard to say what this may mean for us in the future as the adverse economic impacts caused by the pandemic may affect future levels of council tax and business rates income and we don't yet know what the government's response will be in terms of its future funding for councils. Our medium term financial plan prior to the coronavirus pandemic showed an expected budget gap of £13.037m in 2021-22, which we had anticipated would be plugged with additional resources arising from the funding reforms. This plan is currently being updated.

Our Financial Resilience

During the year, the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy published a Resilience Index for Councils, which was a measure of their ability to withstand unexpected financial shocks. This index showed a relatively positive picture for us which was particularly due to the level of our reserves and the low spending on social care as a proportion of our total spending compared to other Councils, given that social care is the area where there are the highest pressures. Along with other County Council's, we are impacted by the growing demand for adults and children's social care. We are continually seeking ways to maintain and improve the quality of services delivered in the face of the increased demand in terms of numbers of people as well as the increased complexity of some cases. We hope that the government will be able to return back to resolving the issue of future funding of adult social care in due course.

We have received £35.467m of emergency covid grant from the government and we are currently using this to offset our higher costs resulting from the pandemic and our lost income due to services and facilities being closed or limited. The reserves we hold, referred to above, are available to support us through these difficult times if required, whilst we await news of our future finance settlements from the government.

We will continue to lobby for a fair funding settlement for Lincolnshire, and in the meantime we will be refreshing our medium term financial strategy and plan, to reflect our best estimates for the future financial landscape, including provision for those areas which are likely to have an on-going additional cost in the post-coronavirus setting. We will also be looking to reset the way we work and provide services post covid-19 and seeking value for money and transformative solutions - there is more information on our covid-19 recovery plans below.

Brexit

The UK left the European Union (EU) on 31 January 2020 and is now in a transition period which is due to end on 31 December 2020. Negotiations are on-going between the UK government and the EU so at this stage it is unclear what the implications are for us from January 2021. The Council has been assessing the potential impacts of Brexit and, where risks have been identified, is monitoring the situation and seeking ways of mitigating these risks. The main risks, which could potentially impact on the Council's financial position, are:

- A strain on services provided where workloads may increase e.g. Trading Standards, Public Protection; social care agency workers;
- Additional costs arising from price increase due to shortages e.g. food supplies for residential care homes, other Council supplies sourced from outside the UK, increased employee costs in the care sector which may be passed onto the Council;
- An economic downturn which could affect employee pension investment returns, leading to higher employer costs in the longer term.

Brexit may bring opportunities too, but what these may be is also unclear at this time.

Coronavirus Recovery Plan

We have worked with our public service partners to develop a coronavirus recovery plan, which we will implement together for the benefit of Lincolnshire's communities. We have identified three phases of recovery, which are:

Phase 1, Reset (Stabilisation) - to enable the easing of lockdown, restarting of the economy and ensuring the continued wellbeing of our community.

Phase 2, Redesign (Economic & Social renewal) - capitalising on the changes and opportunities brought about by the crisis as part of forging appropriate new ways of working and living as we develop a ‘new normal’.

Phase 3, Renewal - creating and embedding the new norm.
Key to reset, redesign and recovery is that the 'R' value is and remains below 1, and public health measures including social distancing, testing, contact tracing and supply of PPE have been fully established and risk to life minimised.

Our recovery plan includes a number of strategic objectives, including:

- To continue to save and protect life, with a clear priority on protecting those identified as vulnerable.
- All affected services are restored to an agreed standard so that they are 'suitable for use' for their defined future purposes.
- Effective planning and coordination is in place to recognise the anticipated waves of response and recovery over the next 12-18 months and ensure the ability of the LRF partnership to respond accordingly.
- Statutory responsibilities are carried out in full.
- The community is fully involved in the recovery process, with all agencies working closely with the community and those directly affected.
- Opportunities for service transformation are explored as part of the recovery process.
- Opportunities for longer term regeneration and economic development are explored as part of the recovery process.

In addition, our Director of Public Health is working with the local health protection team to implement a Local Outbreak Control Plan to manage local outbreaks of the virus and contain these to reduce transmission. A local Outbreak Engagement Board has been created, which includes partner organisations such as District Councils, Police, NHS and other organisations across the County. Its purpose is to provide political ownership and governance for the local response.

Link to Further Information
Hyperlink to the Review of Financial Performance 2019-20 report (not yet published).

https://lincolnshire.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=121&MId=5520

Hyperlink to the Performance Dashboard
http://www.research-lincs.org.uk/CBP-Landing-page.aspx

Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts

The Council's Responsibilities are to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its Officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Executive Director of Resources.
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- Approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Statement of Accounts were approved at a meeting of Lincolnshire County Council Audit Committee on 28 September 2020 and signed below by the Chair of Audit Committee:

Signed: …… Dated: ……

The Executive Director of Resources is responsible for the preparation of the Authority's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA /LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Executive Director of Resources has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent; and
- Complied with the Local Authority Code.

The Executive Director of Resources has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date;
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.
- I certify that the Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Authority as at 31st March 2020 and of its expenditure and income for the year ended on that date.

Signed: …… Dated: ……

Comprehensive Income & Expenditure statement 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

2018/19					2019/20		
Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000		Note	Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000
			Cost of Services				
5,702	(265)	5,437	Readiness for School		5,730	(188)	5,542
40,985	(3,823)	37,163	Learn and Achieve		44,070	(4,309)	39,761
12,805	(5,627)	7,178	Readiness for Adult Life		14,264	(6,204)	8,060
83,953	(14,196)	69,757	Children are Safe and Healthy		88,570	(14,109)	74,461
5,394	(172)	5,222	Adult Safeguarding		6,270	(173)	6,097
167,100	(54,195)	112,905	Adult Frailty and Long Term Conditions		176,307	(56,006)	120,301
2,545	(63)	2,482	Carers		2,356	(60)	2,296
97,763	(29,178)	68,585	Adult Specialties		104,363	(31,180)	73,183
33,881	(6,719)	27,162	Wellbeing		34,693	(6,205)	28,488
12,025	(348)	11,677	Community Resilience and Assets		12,877	(192)	12,685
99,463	(11,776)	87,687	Sustaining and Developing Prosperity through Infrastructure		96,356	(12,532)	83,824
32,523	(2,177)	30,346	Protecting and Sustaining the Environment		35,991	(2,573)	33,418
6,909	(5,728)	1,181	Sustaining and Growing Business and the Economy		20,675	(6,289)	14,386
38,776	(6,400)	32,376	Protecting the Public		43,154	(9,578)	33,576
8,524	(588)	7,936	How we do our Business		9,553	(372)	9,181
61,299	(9,521)	51,778	Enablers and Support to Council's Outcomes		61,293	(2,971)	58,322
(10)	(5)	(15)	Enablers and Support to Key Relationships		26	(26)	(0)
0	(32,662)	(32,662)	Public Health Grant		0	(31,800)	(31,800)
0	(40,060)	(40,060)	Better Care Funding		0	(48,146)	(48,146)
24,557	(6,686)	17,871	Other Budgets		2,957	(6,788)	(3,831)
324,854	(297,120)	27,734	Schools Budgets		334,266	(294,793)	39,473
1,059,047	**(527,307)**	**531,740**	**Cost of Services**		**1,093,771**	**(534,495)**	**559,276**
16,521	0	16,521	Other Operating Expenditure	(6)	31,314	0	31,314
43,583	(5,104)	38,479	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	(7)	42,705	(5,450)	37,255
0	(554,152)	(554,152)	Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	(8)	0	(572,924)	(572,924)
1,119,151	**(1,086,563)**	**32,588**	**Deficit on Provision of Services**		**1,167,790**	**(1,112,869)**	**54,921**
		(8,231)	- (Surplus)/Deficit on Revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment Assets	(13)			(4,279)
		0	- Impairment losses on Non-Current Assets charged to Revaluation Reserve				650
		(23)	- Surplus or Deficit from Investments in Equity Instruments designated at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income				26
		92,176	- Remeasurement of the Net Defined Benefit Liability/ (Asset)	(13)			(229,030)
		195	- Other Recognisable (Gains)/ Losses				18
		84,117	**Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure**				**(232,616)**
		116,705	**Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure**				**(177,695)**

Movement in Reserves Statement 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

2019/20	Note	Total Usable Reserves: General Fund Balance £'000	Earmarked GF Reserves (Note 14) £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	Total Usable Reserves (Note 12) £'000	Unusable Reserves (Note 13) £'000	Total Council Reserves £'000
Balance as at 1 April 2019		**15,850**	**189,230**	**0**	**83,774**	**288,855**	**(158,213)**	130,642
Movement in Reserves during 2019/20								
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		(54,920)	(17)	0	0	(54,938)	232,633	177,695
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations	(11)	85,236	0	5,905	12,358	103,499	(103,499)	0
Contribution to/(from) Earmarked Reserves		(30,116)	30,116		0	0	0	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Year 2019/20		**200**	**30,099**	**5,905**	**12,358**	**48,561**	**129,134**	**177,695**
Balance as at 31 March 2020 Carried Forward		**16,050**	**219,329**	**5,905**	**96,132**	**337,415**	**(29,079)**	**308,336**

2018/19	Note	Total Usable Reserves: General Fund Balance £'000	Earmarked GF Reserves (Note 14) £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	Total Usable Reserves (Note 24) £'000	Unusable Reserves (Note 25) £'000	Total Council Reserves £'000
Balance as at 1 April 2018		**15,200**	**177,005**	**0**	**97,397**	289,602	**(41,802)**	247,800
Adjustments for the Restatement of General Fund Balance and Financial Instruments		600	(1,084)	0	0	(484)	30	(454)
Restated Balance as at 1 April 2018		**15,800**	**175,921**	**0**	**97,397**	**289,118**	**(41,771)**	247,347
Movement in Reserves during 2018/19								
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure		(32,588)	(195)	0	0	(32,783)	(83,922)	(116,705)
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations	(11)	46,142	0	0	(13,623)	32,520	(32,520)	0
Contribution to/(from) Earmarked Reserves		(13,504)	13,504	0	0	0	0	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Year 2018/19		**50**	**13,309**	**0**	**(13,623)**	**(263)**	**(116,442)**	**(116,705)**
Balance as at 31 March 2019 Carried Forward		**15,850**	**189,230**	**0**	**83,774**	**288,855**	**(158,213)**	**130,642**

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

31 March 2019 £'000		Note	31 March 2020 £'000
1,241,324	Property, Plant and Equipment	(15)	1,267,427
67,831	Heritage Assets	(16)	64,514
108,705	Investment Property	(17)	106,165
10,408	Intangible Assets	(18)	8,164
12,229	Long Term Investments	(19)	13,849
3,296	Long Term Debtors	(20)	6,363
1,443,793	**Long Term Assets**		**1,466,482**
261,887	Short Term Investments	(19)	277,291
16	Assets Held for Sale	(21)	575
926	Inventories		702
75,173	Short Term Debtors	(20)	65,501
338,002	**Current Assets**		**344,069**
(15,892)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	(22)	(14,575)
(18,372)	Short Term Borrowing	(19)	(18,447)
(101,297)	Short Term Creditors	(23)	(102,719)
(8,290)	Short Term Provisions	(24)	(5,606)
(143,851)	**Current Liabilities**		**(141,347)**
(6,593)	Long Term Creditors	(23)	(2,364)
(5,481)	Long Term Provisions	(24)	(4,263)
(452,451)	Long Term Borrowing	(19)	(488,156)
(1,042,777)	Other Long Term Liabilities	(25)	(866,085)
(1,507,302)	**Long Term Liabilities**		**(1,360,868)**
130,642	**Net Assets**		**308,336**
288,855	Usable Reserves	(12)	337,415
(158,213)	Unusable Reserves	(13)	(29,079)
130,642	**Total Reserves**		**308,336**

CASH FLOW STATEMENT AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

31 March 2019 £'000		Note	31 March 2020 £'000
32,588	Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services		54,921
(184,018)	Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non - cash movements		(164,327)
96,230	Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities		91,145
(55,200)	**Net cash flow from Operating Activities**	30	**(18,261)**
42,193	Investing Activities	31	51,924
(3,868)	Financing Activities	32	(34,981)
(16,875)	**Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents**		**(1,318)**
(32,768)	Cash and cash equivalents as at 1 April	22	(15,893)
(15,893)	**Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March**		**(14,575)**

Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Due to rounding figures to the nearest £000, some figures shown within the following notes may slightly differ when compared to the main Financial Statements or other Notes to the Accounts. The difference in rounding would not be in excess of £5,000 in any single case.

Note 1. Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

The Council is required to disclose information relating to the impact of changes in accounting standards on the financial statements as a result of new standards that have been issued, but are not yet required to be adopted.

In the 2019-20 accounts, the Council is required to disclose the following changes to Accounting Standards which may have an impact on the Council's accounts in 2020-21. The following standards are effective for Local Authorities for the 2020-21 financial year:

- IAS 28: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures: Long-Term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures. The amendment to the standard clarifies the accounting treatment of long term investments in associates and joint ventures. If these are not included in the accounts using the equity method, they have to be treated in accordance with the accounting standard IFRS 9 Financial Instruments.
  This is likely to impact the Council's accounts in relation to its interest in Eastern Shires Purchasing Organisation (ESPO). Based on their accounts, the Council's share of net liabilities is c£0.5m, which is 16.66% of the total liabilities. This will be a recognition of an expected credit loss and charged to the general fund. This impact will be the most in the first year of adoption. Thereafter, the annual impacts will be adjustments to the original figure, which are likely to be smaller.

The Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2015-2017 Cycle has resulted in minor amendments to the following accounting standards.

- IFRS 3: Business Combinations. The amendment to IFRS 3 clarifies that when an entity takes control of a business that it previously held as a joint operation, it has to remeasure its previously held interest in that business.

This is unlikely to impact on the Council's accounts as there is no plan to take control of an organisation that is a joint operation in the coming year.

- IFRS 11: Joint Arrangements. The amendment to IFRS 11 clarifies that when an entity obtains joint control of a business that is a joint operation, it does not remeasure its previously held interest in that business. The Council has no interest in a joint operation that it is planning to change into joint control with the other partners. Therefore this will not impact on the Council's account in the coming year.

- IAS 12: Income Taxes. The amendment clarifies that entities must recognise all income tax as a consequence of all dividend transactions and events. This standard will not impact on the Council as it does not distribute dividends.

- IAS 19: Employee Benefits - Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement. This standard specifies how an entity can determine pension expenses when changes to a defined benefit pension plan occur. The amendments require an entity to use the updated assumptions from this remeasurement to determine the current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the reporting period of the plan. IAS 19 did not used to specify how to determine these expenses for the period after the change to the plan. By requiring the use of updated assumptions, the amendments will provide useful information to users of financial statements.
  The Council contributes towards defined benefit pension schemes - the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), which is a funded scheme, and the Fire Fighters Pension Schemes, which are unfunded schemes. The amendment in this standard will affect Council's accounts in that the net liability reported may be different to what it would have been without the amendment. This year, the net liability relating to these schemes is c£856m. It is impossible to quantify the effect of this change without knowing the revised assumptions which will be used when a change to the plan occurs. The impact will not be a gain or loss against the Council's revenue budget.

- IAS 23: Borrowing Costs. The amendment to this standard clarifies that any specific borrowing outstanding after the related asset is ready for its intended use or sale, that borrowing becomes part of the funds that the entity borrows generally when calculating the capitalisation rate on general borrowings. This amendment will not impact on the Council, as all borrowing is already treated as general borrowing - the Council does not borrow for specific assets.

NOTE 2. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 45, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts include:

Government Funding

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government, particularly beyond March 2021. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

The UK left the European Union (EU) on 31 January 2020 and is now in a transition period which is due to end on 31 December 2020. Negotiations are on-going between the UK Government and the EU so at this stage it is unclear what the implications are for the Council from January 2021, however the Council has determined that at this point in time there is no indication that Brexit will impact significantly on our ability to continue operations.

PFI Contract- Focus Education Lincolnshire

The Council entered into a PFI contract with Focus Education (Lincolnshire), for the construction and provision of seven fully serviced school premises. The Council is deemed to control the service provided in these schools and also control the residual value in the school buildings at the end of the agreement. The accounting policy for Service Concessions and Similar Arrangements (including PFI agreements) has been applied to account for this contract and the property, plant and equipment assets associated with these schools, plus the outstanding liability for the PFI finance lease have been included within the Council's balance sheet. Details of the Council's PFI contract accounting are set out in Note 26 Private Finance Initiatives (PFI) and Similar Contracts.

Energy from Waste Plant

The Council has reviewed the arrangements in place for the construction and operation of the Energy from Waste Plant. There are elements of the Energy from Waste contract that meet the definition of a service concession arrangement in that the contract is design, build and operate. However, the land, building and equipment assets associated with the plant have been purchased outright by the Council (and financed through Prudential Borrowing), as such these have been recognised as assets of the Council's in the balance sheet.

School Assets

Clarification has been issued on how assets used by schools should be accounted for, and when they should be recognised on the Council's balance sheet. The accounting standard for property, plant and equipment (IAS 16) defines a non-current asset as "a resource controlled by the Council as a result of a past event from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow". The clarification on how this should be interpreted requires the assets of a school to be controlled by the Council or the Schools governing body for these criteria to be met, and therefore these assets are included within the Council's balance sheet.

All school assets have been reviewed to identify if they are controlled by the Council and should be included on the Council's balance sheet. In general terms all Community Schools and Foundation Schools (which are not controlled by a separate trust) should be included on the Council's balance sheet. Voluntary Controlled and Voluntary Aided Schools where the assets are generally controlled by a Trust (often the Diocese) should not be on the Council's balance sheet.

Classification of Leases

The Council has entered into numerous leases for property and equipment, both as lessee and lessor. All new arrangements are assessed on an annual basis to determine whether they meet the indicators set out in IAS 17 Leases. The Council has set certain criteria for these indicators which have to be met for the lease to be considered as a finance lease. Details of all leases held by the Council are set out in Note 27 Leases.

NOTE 3. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contain a number of estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council, about the future or where there is a degree of uncertainty about outcomes. Estimates made take into account: historical experience, current trends and relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates included in the Statement of Accounts.

The Council's Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020 contains the following entries, for which there is a significant risk of material adjustments in the forthcoming financial year:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Property, Plant and Equipment - PP&E (Valuations, Asset Lives and Derecognition)	Land and building assets carrying value and remaining useful life are assessed by the Council's Valuers. These valuations include an assessment of the condition and use of assets. Changes in local government funding and future restructuring of services by the Council may affect the use of existing assets and levels of spending to maintain these assets. This may lead to changes in asset values and asset lives in the future. During derecognition the value of the replacement is used as a proxy to index back to original cost. This will lead to changes in asset values, thereby affecting the depreciation charges in the future.	Changes to asset value and lives will have an effect on the annual depreciation charge for use of assets charged to services in the CI&ES. The annual depreciation charge for PP&E in 2019-20 is £80.682m (£81.349m in 2018-19) and the gross book value of these assets is £1,867m (£1,789m in 2018-19). The asset life has an inverse effect with depreciation charge. The lower the asset life, the higher the depreciation charge; the higher the asset life, the lower the depreciation charge. The accounting policies in Note 45 and Note 15 Property, Plant and Equipment detail the current policy on valuation methods, asset lives, depreciation and derecognition applied by the Council.
Property, Plant and Equipment - PP&E (Valuations, Asset Lives and Derecognition) (continued)	The UK has left the European Union at the end of January 2020 and is now in transition period up to the end of December 2020. The situation in Lincoln and the wider Lincolnshire property market is similar now to last year. The dramatic variations seen in other parts of the country is not repeated here. Perhaps the greatest change is seen in retail wherein the Council has no market exposure. The outbreak of Novel Coronavirus (Covid-19) has led to the World Health Organisation to declare a global pandemic on 11 March 2020. This has led to the lockdown of UK on 27 March 2020. This has impacted on travel restrictions and market activity of most sectors. The land and building and investment property valuations included in our accounts have therefore been reported by our valuers on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution is attached to the valuation of our portfolio at the end of the year.	Due to uncertainty posed by Brexit and Covid-19 pandemic, the asset value may be lower than recorded. This may result to a charge to CI&ES if there is no revaluation reserve for that particular asset. If the asset value is higher, this will result in a higher Revaluation Reserve. The impact to CI&ES will be a reversal of revaluation loss if previously made. This will not be significant considering the total loss charged in the year is £4.409m.

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Pensions	The Council's accounts contain an estimate of the future liability to pay pensions on the retirement of employees. This liability is estimated by the Council's actuary who applies a number of assumptions relating to: salary projections, retirement ages, changes in mortality rates and expected rates of return on pension assets and the discount rates used. Formal actuarial valuations are carried out every three years, where the assets and liabilities are calculated on a detailed basis, using individual member data for cash contribution setting purposes. The formal valuation concluded on 31 March 2019. The balance sheet position as at 31 March 2020 and the projected charge to the CI&ES for 2020-21, are therefore based on the new roll forward from the 2019 formal valuation. This differs to the balance sheet position as at 31 March 2019 and the charge to the CI&ES for 2019-20, which were based on a roll forward from the 2016 formal valuation.	Changes to the actuaries assumptions may materially affect the value of the pension fund liability, however, these changes are difficult to predict as the assumptions interact in complex ways. During 2019-20 the Council's actuaries advised that the net pension liability had decreased to £856.614m (£1,032m in 2018-19). Details of the pension fund liabilities are set out in Note 29 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes. This 'step change' led to the sizeable asset and liability 'remeasurement experience' items in the reconciliation of the Balance Sheet from 31 March 2019 to 31 March 2020 as seen in the previous paragraph, and will again materially affect the value of the pension fund liabilities in the future.
Pensions (continued)	The valuation of the pension assets and liabilities are assumptions that in effect projections of future investment returns and demographic experience many years into the future and there is inevitably a great deal of uncertainty inherent with such projections. The Coronavirus global pandemic has resulted in the volatility of financial investments. The markets have continued to trade and while it is recognised volatile the Actuary was able to provide the best estimate to mean that the proposed assumptions are 'neutral'. It is in their opinion that an equal chance of actual experience being better or worse than the assumptions proposed.	

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Accruals	Debtor and Creditor accruals are measured at the best estimate of the income / expenditure expected at the balance sheet date. Details of debtor and creditor balances are set out in Note 20 Debtors and Note 23 Creditors respectively.	The most significant accrual as at 31 March 2020 relates to the employee leave earned but not taken £5.689m (£5.497m in 2018-19). A survey of staff was used to calculate the accrual to get a full sample of all areas within the Council. The amount included in the accounts was dependent on the response received and if more staff had completed the survey, this would have resulted in a higher accrual. However, the data is comparable to the previous year's level.
Fair Value Measurements	When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets (i.e. Level 1 inputs), their fair value is measured using valuation techniques (e.g. discounted cash flow model or independent appraisal of company valuations). Where Level 1 input is not available, the Council employs relevant experts to identify the most appropriate valuation techniques to determine the fair value (for example the Investment Properties, the Council's Valuer). Details of the fair value of the Council's assets and liabilities are set out in Notes 17 Investment Properties and 19 Financial Instruments.	The Council uses market value and term and reversion approach to measure the fair value of some of its Investment Properties. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement include assumptions regarding rent that any tenant/s is/are capable of meeting its/their obligations, and that there are no rent arrears or undisclosed breaches of covenant. Significant changes in the unobservable inputs would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement for the Investment Properties.
Fair Value Measurements (continued)	The Council has shareholdings in companies and these are measured using Level 3 inputs due to lack of information in active markets. The fair value has been measured using the discounted cash flow - enterprise approach. This uses discount rates derived from the financial information available from these companies. Other assumptions used are based on the most recent financial statements of these companies and other information known at the time. As in the valuation of Property, Plant and Equipment above, the global pandemic Coronavirus has created uncertainty in a lot of sectors. This will likely scale back the activities of these company, thereby affecting their cash flow, which is the basis of the valuation calculation.	Significant changes in the unobservable inputs would result in a difference in the fair value of these shareholdings. However this is not considered to be materially significant due to the current financial position of these companies and the level of the Council's interest in these companies. Decrease in the activity of these companies will result in lower profit, and will result to lower valuation. Due to the low level of interest of the Council, it is considered that this will not significantly affect its position.

NOTE 4. MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

The Council is required to disclose any material amounts of income or expenditure which are not disclosed on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in other supporting notes to the accounts. Material items over £10m have been reviewed and no items have been identified which are not reported on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the supporting notes.

NOTE 5. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

a) Authorisation of Accounts for Issue

The Statement of Accounts were authorised for issue by Andrew Crookham, CPFA (Executive Director of Resources) in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 (England) and Accounts and Audit (Coronavirus) (Amendment Regulations 2020).

Signed: …… Dated: ……

b) Events after the Reporting Period

In accordance with IAS 10 Events after the Reporting Period, the following have been considered:

- Events taking place after the date the Accounts were authorised for issue (30 September 2020) are not reflected in the Financial Statements or the notes.
- Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period 2019-20 are reflected in the figures in the Financial Statements and the notes, where the information has a material impact.
- There were no material "non-adjusting" nor "adjusting" events arising after the reporting period and up to 30 September 2020.

NOTE 6. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
1,097	Precepts paid to non-principal authorities and levies	1,151
15,424	Gain or Loss on the disposal of non-current assets	30,163
0	Revaluation losses on assets held for sale	0
16,521	**TOTAL**	**31,314**

NOTE 7. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
21,061	Interest payable and similar charges	20,081
24,261	Net Interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)	25,149
(2,556)	Changes on Investment Property valuations	(4,454)
0	Changes in Financial Instruments measured at amortised cost valuations	1,229
816	Expenditure on Investment Properties	700
43,582	Total Gross Expenditure	**42,705**
(2,578)	Interest receivable and similar income	(3,002)
(2,526)	Income from Investment Properties	(2,448)
(5,104)	Total Gross Income	**(5,450)**
38,478	**TOTAL**	**37,255**

NOTE 8. TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

a) Credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(280,822)	Council tax income	(299,911)
(161,119)	Business Rates - Districts *(1)	(114,429)
	Non-ring-fenced government grants:	
0	Covid-19 Support Grant	(21,469)
0	Revenue Support Grant *(1)	(20,138)
(11,010)	Section 31 Grant - Business Rates	(7,304)
0	Rural Service Delivery Grant *(1)	(6,935)
(2,105)	Adult Social Care Support Grant	(5,754)
(2,342)	New Homes Bonus Grant & Returned Top slice	(2,144)
(1,744)	Partners in Practice S31 Grant	(2,000)
(1,644)	Independent Living Fund Grant	(1,594)
(30)	Education Services Grant	(29)
(2,182)	Other Non Specific Grant	(1,820)
(21,057)	**Total Non-ring-fenced Government Grants**	**(69,187)**
	Capital Grants and Contributions:	
(46,469)	DfT Asset Protection Grant	(30,152)
(12,829)	DfE Basic Need Grant	(21,460)
0	Grantham Southern Relief Road	(9,753)
(4,511)	DfE Schools Condition Capital Maintenance Grant	(4,293)
(1,253)	Contributions from Private Sectors	(3,838)
(6,461)	DFT LTP Lincoln Eastern Bypass	(3,649)
(3,312)	DfT Integrated Transport Grant	(3,312)
(6,947)	Blue Light PIF	(2,618)
0	Children's Special Provision Fund	(2,386)
0	Spalding Relief Road	(1,964)
(800)	National Productivity Investment Fund	(1,200)
(2,817)	Devolved Formula Grant	(1,081)
(891)	Heritage Lottery Fund	(324)
(1,890)	DFT Safer Roads Fund Grant	(200)
(8)	East Midlands Ambulance Service Contribution	0
(2,967)	Other Capital Grants and Contributions	(3,166)
(91,154)	**Total Capital Grants and Contributions**	(89,397)
(554,152)	**TOTAL**	**(572,924)**

*(1) The Council took part in a Business Rates Pilot Scheme during 2018-19 which meant that Revenue support Grant and Rural Service Delivery Grant were both rolled into Business Rates for that year.

Details of capital grants unapplied during the financial year and transferred to reserves can be found in the Movement on Reserves Statement and Note 12 Usable Reserves.

b) Credited to Revenue Service Accounts in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(255,646)	Dedicated Schools Grant	(248,918)
(32,662)	Public Health Grant	(31,800)
(14,249)	Better Care Fund - Improved Element	(25,120)
(12,635)	Pupil Premium	(11,447)
(5,698)	Disabled Facilities Grant	(6,236)
(9,609)	Better Care Fund - Supplementary Improved Element	(4,761)
(4,156)	Universal Infant Free School Meals	(4,091)
0	Teachers Pension grant	(3,781)
(3,068)	Winter Pressures Grant	(3,368)
(3,362)	EFA and Sport Grant	(3,173)
(1,741)	Adult Safeguarding Learning	(2,733)
(3,149)	YPLA 16-19 Funding	(2,420)
(2,807)	Troubled Families Grant	(1,995)
(1,267)	Asylum Seekers	(1,645)
(1,184)	Fire New Burdens	(1,202)
(1,158)	The Private Finance Initiative	(1,158)
(2,352)	ERDF Grant Income	(1,056)
(7,137)	Other Revenue Grants	(5,544)
(361,880)		**(360,447)**

NOTE 9. EXPENDITURE FUNDING ANALYSIS

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's directorates, services and departments. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

2018/19				2019/20		
Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund	Adjustments between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund	Adjustments between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
			COMMISSIONING STRATEGIES			
4,601	836	5,437	Readiness for School	4,866	676	5,542
36,226	937	37,163	Learn and Achieve	38,437	1,323	39,761
5,786	1,392	7,178	Readiness for Adult Life	6,103	1,958	8,060
64,088	5,669	69,757	Children are Safe and Healthy	67,677	6,784	74,461
4,972	252	5,223	Adult Safeguarding	5,764	332	6,096
110,623	2,282	112,904	Adult Frailty and Long Term Conditions	117,012	3,289	120,301
2,483	(1)	2,482	Carers	2,296	0	2,296
67,417	1,168	68,585	Adult Specialties	72,107	1,076	73,183
26,920	242	27,162	Wellbeing	27,951	536	28,488
10,023	1,654	11,677	Community Resilience and Assets	10,533	2,153	12,686
40,745	46,942	87,687	Sustaining and Developing Prosperity through Infrastructure	36,219	47,604	83,823
21,960	8,386	30,346	Protecting and Sustaining the Environment	23,563	9,855	33,418
1,290	(110)	1,181	Sustaining and Growing Business and the Economy	707	13,679	14,386
24,679	7,697	32,376	Protecting the Public	24,606	8,971	33,576
7,159	777	7,936	How we do our Business	8,030	1,151	9,181
38,340	13,439	51,779	Enablers and Support to Council's Outcomes	40,756	17,566	58,322
(15)	0	(15)	Enablers and Support to Key Relationships	0	0	0
(32,662)	0	(32,662)	Public Health Grant	(31,800)	0	(31,800)
(40,060)	0	(40,060)	Better Care Funding Income	(48,146)	0	(48,146)
53,789	(35,918)	17,871	Other Budgets	50,869	(54,700)	(3,831)
(5,279)	33,013	27,734	Schools Budgets	1,019	38,454	39,474
443,084	**88,656**	**531,740**	**Net Cost of Services**	**458,569**	**100,708**	**559,277**
(456,639)	(42,514)	(499,152)	Other Income & Expenditure	(488,884)	(15,472)	(504,356)
(13,555)	**46,143**	**32,588**	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**(30,315)**	**85,236**	**54,921**
13,504			Movement to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	**30,116**		
(50)			**(Surplus) or Deficit on General Fund Balance**	**(200)**		
15,800			Opening General Fund balance at 1 April 2019	15,850		
50			Plus Surplus or Less (Deficit) on General Fund in Year	200		
15,850			**Closing General Fund balance at 31 March 2020**	**16,050**		

a) The below table shows the adjustments between funding and accounting basis included within the Expenditure and Funding Analysis:

2018/19					2019/20			
Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis					Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis			
Adjustments for Capital Purposes	Net change for the Pension Adjustments	Other Differences	Total Adjustments		Adjustments for Capital Purposes	Net change for the Pension Adjustments	Other Differences	Total Adjustments
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
				COMMISSIONING STRATEGIES				
614	196	26	836	Readiness for School	656	63	(43)	676
53	918	(34)	937	Learn & Achieve	73	1,239	12	1,323
685	678	30	1,392	Readiness for Adult Life	753	1,209	(4)	1,958
1,458	4,167	43	5,669	Children are Safe & Healthy	1,197	5,522	64	6,783
0	252	0	252	Adult Safeguarding	0	330	2	332
176	2,028	78	2,282	Adult Frailty & Long Term Conditions	1,591	2,802	(1,104)	3,289
0	0	(1)	(1)	Carers	0	0	0	0
472	670	26	1,168	Adult Specialties	457	640	(20)	1,077
8	224	10	242	Wellbeing	80	456	1	537
1,275	372	7	1,654	Community Resilience & Assets	1,669	488	(4)	2,153
44,830	2,120	(8)	46,942	Sustaining & Developing Prosperity Through Infrastructure	44,602	2,971	31	47,604
8,378	654	(645)	8,386	Protecting & Sustaining the Environment	9,934	543	(622)	9,855
(339)	238	(8)	(110)	Sustaining & Growing Business & the Economy	13,357	320	2	13,679
6,257	1,367	72	7,697	Protecting The Public	6,831	2,048	92	8,971
0	818	(40)	777	How We Do Our Business	0	1,116	35	1,151
7,821	3,756	1,862	13,439	Enablers & Support To Council's Outcomes	10,142	5,652	1,772	17,566
0	0	0	0	Enablers & Support To Key Relationships	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	Public Health Grant	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	Better Care Funding Income	0	0	0	0
1,352	3,642	(40,912)	(35,918)	Other Budgets	241	(12,394)	(42,547)	(54,700)
24,144	11,263	(2,393)	33,013	Schools Budgets	25,283	14,983	(1,812)	38,454
97,184	**33,362**	**(41,889)**	**88,656**	**Net Cost of Services**	**116,865**	**27,988**	**(44,145)**	**100,708**
(75,730)	24,261	8,956	(42,514)	Other Income and Expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(63,688)	25,149	23,067	(15,472)
21,454	**57,623**	**(32,934)**	**46,143**	**Difference between General Fund surplus and deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services**	**53,177**	**53,137**	**(21,078)**	**85,236**

Adjustments for Capital Purposes

The column for adjustments for capital purposes adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

- Other operating expenditure – adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure – the statutory charges for Capital Financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other Revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure – capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

The Net change for the removal of pension contributions also includes the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:

- For services this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.
- For Financing and investment income and expenditure – the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CI&ES.

Other Differences

Other differences take into account differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and any amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

- For Financing and investment income and expenditure the other differences column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.

The charge under Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Segmental Income

Income received on a segmental basis is analysed in the below table:

Income from Services	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
COMMISSIONING STRATEGIES		
Readiness for School	(265)	(188)
Learn & Achieve	(3,823)	(4,309)
Readiness for Adult Life	(5,627)	(6,204)
Children are Safe & Healthy	(14,196)	(14,109)
Adult Safeguarding	(171)	(173)
Adult Frailty & Long Term Conditions	(48,498)	(49,859)
Carers	(63)	(60)
Adult Specialties	(29,178)	(31,180)
Wellbeing	(6,718)	(6,205)
Community Resilience & Assets	(348)	(192)
Sustaining & Developing Prosperity Through Infrastructur	(11,779)	(12,532)
Protecting & Sustaining the Environment	(2,177)	(2,573)
Sustaining & Growing Business & the Economy	(5,719)	(6,291)
Protecting The Public	(6,400)	(9,578)
How We Do Our Business	(588)	(372)
Enablers & Support To Council's Outcomes	(5,324)	(5,363)
Enablers & Support To Key Relationships	(5)	(26)
Public Health Grant	(32,662)	(31,800)
Better Care Funding	(40,060)	(48,146)
Other Budgets	(9,259)	(9,787)
Schools Budgets	(295,139)	(290,871)
Total Income Analysed on a Segmental Basis	**(517,997)**	**(529,818)**

The figures in the above table include Grants and Contributions.

NOTE 10. EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Expenditure		
Employee benefits expenses	393,074	401,825
Other service expenses	599,977	631,602
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	88,517	82,254
Interest payments	21,061	20,081
Precepts and Levies	1,097	1,151
Gain on the disposal of assets	15,424	30,877
Total expenditure	**1,119,149**	**1,167,790**
Income		
Fees, charges and other service income	(167,952)	(176,496)
Interest and investment income	(2,578)	(3,002)
Income from Council Tax, Non-domestic Rates	(441,941)	(414,340)
Government Grants and Contributions	(474,091)	(519,031)
Total income	**(1,086,562)**	**(1,112,869)**
Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	**32,587**	**54,921**

NOTE 11. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This Note details the adjustments that are made to total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to adjust proper accounting practice for statutory provisions to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

The following sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against:

General Fund Balance

The General Fund is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the Council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the Council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the Council is required to recover) at the end of the financial year.

Capital Receipts Reserve

The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year-end.

Capital Grants Unapplied

The Capital Grants Unapplied Account (Reserve) holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital expenditure against which it can be applied and/or the financial year in which this can take place.

	2019/20			
	Usable Reserves			
	General Fund Balance £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	Movements in Unusable Reserves £'000
Adjustments to Revenue Resources				
Amount by which income and expenditure included in the CI&ES are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements.				
Pension Costs (transferred to/(from) the Pension Reserve):				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the CI&ES	99,640	0	0	(99,640)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(46,503)	0	0	46,503
Financial Instruments (transferred to/(from) the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account):	(46)	0	0	46
Council Tax and Business Rates (transferred to/(from) the Collection Fund Adjustment Account):	5,356	0	0	(5,356)
Holiday Pay (transferred to/(from) the Accumulated Absences Account):	192	0	0	(192)
Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to **Capital Expenditure** (these items are charged to the CAA)				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	80,691	0	0	(80,691)
Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment	4,409	0		(4,409)
Revaluation losses on Heritage Assets	0		0	0
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	714	0	0	(714)
Amortisation of intangible assets	2,322	0	0	(2,322)
Capital grants and contributions applied	(54,543)	0	0	54,543
Capital Receipts applied	0	0	0	0
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (net of Grants and Contributions)	29,337	0	0	(29,337)
Amounts of Non Current Assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CI&ES	30,900	0	0	(30,900)
Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources	**152,469**	**0**	**0**	**(152,469)**
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transferred to/(from) the CAA):	(18,162)			18,162
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (transferred to/(from) the CAA):	(8,312)			8,312
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	**(26,474)**	**0**	**0**	**26,474**
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the CI&ES	(34,854)		34,854	0
Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts	(5,905)	5,905	0	0
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the CAA	0		(22,496)	22,496
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	**(40,759)**	**5,905**	**12,358**	**22,496**
Total Adjustments	**85,236**	**5,905**	**12,358**	**(103,499)**

CI&ES = Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

CAA = Capital Adjustment Account

	2018/19			
	Usable Reserves			
	General Fund Balance £'000	Capital Receipts Reserve £'000	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	Movements in Unusable Reserves £'000
Adjustments to Revenue Resources				
Amount by which income and expenditure included in the CI&ES are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements.				
Pension Costs (transferred to/(from) the Pension Reserve):				
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the CI&ES	101,648	0	0	(101,648)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(44,025)	0	0	44,025
Financial Instruments (transferred to/(from) the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account):	1,544	0	0	(1,544)
Council Tax and Business Rates (transferred to/(from) the Collection Fund Adjustment Account):	(6,359)	0	0	6,359
Holiday Pay (transferred to/(from) the Accumulated Absences Account):	369	0	0	(369)
Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to **Capital Expenditure** (these items are charged to the CAA)				
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	81,349	0	0	(81,349)
Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment	4,877	0	0	(4,877)
Revaluation losses on Heritage Assets	(300)	0		300
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	(2,556)	0	0	2,556
Amortisation of intangible assets	2,592	0	0	(2,592)
Capital grants and contributions applied	(65,699)	0	0	65,699
Capital Receipts applied	(3,369)	0	0	3,369
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (net of Grants and Contributions)	8,401	0	0	(8,401)
Amounts of Non Current Assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CI&ES	18,792	0	0	(18,792)
Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources	**97,264**	**0**	**0**	**(97,264)**
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transferred to/(from) the CAA):	(18,125)	0	0	18,125
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (transferred to/(from) the CAA):	(7,541)	0	0	7,541
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	**(25,666)**	**0**	**0**	**25,666**
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the CI&ES	(25,456)	0	25,456	0
Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts	0	0	0	0
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the CAA	0	0	(39,079)	39,079
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	**(25,456)**	**0**	**(13,622)**	**39,079**
Total Adjustments	**46,142**	**0**	**(13,622)**	**(32,520)**

CI&ES = Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

CAA = Capital Adjustment Account

NOTE 12. USABLE RESERVES

Balance at 31 March 2019 £'000		Balance at 31 March 2020 £'000
83,774	Capital Grants Unapplied	96,132
0	Capital Receipts Reserve	5,905
189,231	Earmarked Reserves	219,329
15,850	General Fund	16,050
288,855	**Total**	**337,416**

NOTE 13. UNUSABLE RESERVES

The following table summarises the Unusable Reserves held by the Council:

Balance at 31 March 2019 £'000		Note	Balance at 31 March 2020 £'000
272,835	Revaluation Reserve	(13a)	254,490
599,496	Capital Adjustment Account	(13b)	576,610
(1,646)	Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	(13c)	(1,600)
280	Financial Instrument Revaluation Reserve	(13d)	254
(1,032,507)	Pension Reserve	(13e)	(856,614)
8,826	Collection Fund Adjustment Account	(13f)	3,470
(5,497)	Accumulated Absences Account	(13g)	(5,689)
(158,213)	**Total**		**(29,079)**

a) Revaluation Reserve.

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
284,393	**Balance at 1 April**	**272,835**
22,545	Upward revaluation of assets	15,149
(14,314)	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(11,520)
8,231	Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	3,629
(12,271)	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	(11,954)
(7,519)	Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	(10,020)
(19,789)	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	(21,974)
272,835	**Balance at 31 March**	**254,490**

b) Capital Adjustment Account.

The Capital Adjustment Account (CAA) absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 11 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding under regulations provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
559,049	**Balance at 1 April**	**599,496**
	Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the CIES:	
(81,349)	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(80,691)
(4,877)	Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	(4,409)
300	Revaluation losses on Heritage assets	0
(2,592)	Amortisation of intangible assets	(2,322)
(8,401)	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (net of Grants and Contributions)	(29,337)
(18,792)	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the CIES	(30,900)
19,789	Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve	21,974
(95,921)	Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year	**(125,685)**
	Capital financing applied in the year:	
3,368	Use of Capital Receipts to finance new capital expenditure	0
65,699	Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing	54,543
39,079	Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	22,496
18,125	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund	18,162
7,541	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund	8,312
133,811		**103,513**
2,556	Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the CIES	(714)
599,496	**Balance at 31 March**	**576,610**

c) Financial Instruments & Financial Assets Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions. The Council uses the Account to manage premiums paid on the early redemption of loans. Premiums are debited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred, but reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Over time, the expense is posted back to the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on council tax.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(102)	**Balance at 1 April**	**(1,646)**
(1,591)	Premiums incurred in the year and charged to the CIES	0
38	Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory requirements	38
9	Amount by which finance costs charged to the CIES are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	9
(1,646)	**Balance at 31 March**	**(1,600)**

d) Financial Instrument Revaluation Reserve

The Financial Instrument Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its investments that are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

• Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains lost;
• Disposed of and the gains are realised.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
257	**Balance at 1 April**	**280**
23	Upward revaluation of assets	**0**
0	Change in treatment of loss allowance	(26)
280	**Balance at 31 March**	**254**

e) Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post-employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post-employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. In the table below, the credit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(882,708)	**Balance at 1 April**	**(1,032,507)**
(92,176)	Actuarial gains or losses on pensions assets and liabilities	229,030
(101,648)	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the CIES	(99,640)
44,025	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	46,503
(1,032,507)	**Balance at 31 March**	**(856,614)**

f) Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax & business rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax & business rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
2,467	**Balance at 1 April**	**8,826**
6,359	Amount by which council tax income credited to the CI&ES is different from council tax & business rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(5,356)
8,826	**Balance at 31 March**	**3,470**

g) Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(5,128)	**Balance at 1 April**	**(5,497)**
5,128	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	5,497
(5,497)	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	(5,689)
(369)	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(192)
(5,497)	**Balance at 31 March**	**(5,689)**

NOTE 14. TRANSFER TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

* Reanalysed Balance at 1 April 2018	* Reanalysed Additions in Year	* Reanalysed Used in Year	* Reanalysed Balance at 31 March 2019		* Reanalysed Balance at 1 April 2019	Additions in Year	Used in Year	Balance at 31 March 2020
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
12,827	4,219	(4,024)	13,021	Balances from dedicated schools budget	19,070	787	(5,720)	14,137
(287)	14,680	(14,875)	(481)	Balances for schools under a scheme of delegation	14,108	11,551	(14,988)	10,671
				Other Earmarked Reserves:				
0	3,576	(3,576)	0	Other Services	0			0
44,727	36,834	(44,727)	36,834	Earmarked Reserves - Pre-Council Confirmation	16,196	15,141	(16,196)	15,141
0	500	(433)	67	Adverse Weather	67	0	(67)	0
4,487	750	0	5,237	Insurance	5,237	500	0	5,737
1,103	584	(1,168)	519	Schools Sickness Insurance	519	362	(196)	685
682	4	(213)	473	Health and Wellbeing	473	0	(473)	0
1,880	787	(760)	1,907	Shared Services (Legal & Procurement)	1,907	790	(874)	1,823
5,076	0	(5,076)	0	Financial Volatility - Budget Shortfall	0	0	0	0
26,178	20,004	(588)	45,594	Financial Volatility	45,594	13,262	(6,174)	52,682
365	2,500	(569)	2,296	CSSC Transformation including BW Rebuild & Development	2,296	1,100	(11)	3,385
4,400	1,286	(700)	4,986	Energy from Waste Lifecycles	4,986	1,286	(1,235)	5,037
1,000	0	0	1,000	Contract Development	1,000	0	(1,000)	0
1,763	0	(929)	834	Highways Advanced Design	834	0	(834)	0
1,000	0	0	1,000	Environmental Improvement & Sustainability (Environment)	1,000	0	(1,000)	0
4,000	0	0	4,000	Environmental Improvement & Sustainability (Infrastructure)	4,000	0	(4,000)	0
0	1,683	0	1,683	Business Rates Volatility Reserve	1,683	6,152	(1,683)	6,152
0	0	0	0	Development Fund	0	10,182	0	10,182
7,719	2,144	(2,967)	6,896	Other Service Earmarked Reserves	6,891	1,964	(3,705)	5,150

* Reanalysed Balance at 1 April 2018	* Reanalysed Additions in Year	* Reanalysed Used in Year	* Reanalysed Balance at 31 March 2019		* Reanalysed Balance at 1 April 2019	Additions in Year	Used in Year	Balance at 31 March 2020
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
				Revenue Grants & Contributions Unapplied Reserves				
7,128	6,470	(7,524)	6,074	Schools	6,074	5,762	(5,964)	5,872
10,577	2,182	(2,825)	9,934	Children Services	9,934	1,053	(2,522)	8,465
36,030	8,870	(3,501)	41,399	Adult Care and Community Wellbeing	41,404	38,255	(37,784)	41,875
3,990	1,178	(497)	4,671	Environment and Economy	4,671	6,237	(880)	10,028
1,213	88	(80)	1,221	Finance and Public Protection	1,221	22,043	(959)	22,305
62	3	0	65	Chief Executive	65	0	(65)	0
175,921	**108,342**	**(95,032)**	**189,231**	**Total**	**189,231**	**136,427**	**(106,329)**	**219,329**

* Schools' balances are now disclosed to provide the separate analysis of schools reserves, thereby providing transparency on what is relating to Dedicated Schools Grant and schools' reserve. The opening balance was also reanalysed to take into account the closing balance included in the Earmarked Reserves – Pre-Council Confirmation, relating to these two items.

The note above sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund into Earmarked Reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from Earmarked Reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2019-20.

The **balance held by schools under the scheme of delegation**, represents the net under spending of school budget shares in 2019-20. It is earmarked for use by those schools as required by the Lincolnshire County Council Scheme for financing Schools approved by the Secretary of State for Education.

The **Other Services Reserve** represents net under and overspendings in 2019-20 on services other than schools (i.e. Children's Services, Adult Care, Public Health, Communities, and Corporate Services) which will be carried forward for use in 2020-21.

The **Earmarked Reserves – Pre Council Confirmation** balance is not included within the General Reserve as it contains funds earmarked for the specific purposes set out in the report to the July 2020 Executive. The Council is to be asked to confirm these proposals at its 18th September 2020 meeting, at which point these funds will be transferred to the relevant earmarked reserve.

The **Adverse Weather Reserve** is used to fund any overspend of the Council's Winter Maintenance budget caused by the weather being particularly severe. This reserve has now been closed and transferred to the Development Fund Reserve.

The reserve for **Insurance** is earmarked for potential future claims under the excess clauses of the Council's external insurance policies. Separate provision is made within Provisions for all claims currently outstanding.

The **Schools Sickness Insurance Reserve** provides reimbursement to schools, who are members of the scheme, when staff are absent from work.

The **Health and Wellbeing Reserve** has been set up with contributions from both Lincolnshire County Council and Lincolnshire Primary Care Trust. It will be used to fund future initiatives which will help to achieve the objectives and aspirations of both parties. This reserve will now be managed under the **Adult Care Reserve**.

The **Adult Care Reserve** has been set up with contributions from both Lincolnshire County Council and grants and contributions to fund initiatives, and one-off funding pressures to ensure Lincolnshire Adult Care can meet its statutory duties.

The **Shared Services Reserve - (Legal Services and Procurement)** represents what amounts these services carried forward from 2019-20. The Legal Services Management Board will agree on what proportion of the surplus should be distributed to the shared service partners in 2020-21. The Procurement Reserve represents Procurement Lincolnshire's underspend at the end of 2019-20. The underspend relates to both Council money and partners money. This amount will be carried into 2020-21 for schemes for mutual benefit to all the partners.

The **Financial Volatility** and the **Financial Volatility - Budget Shortfall Reserves** have been established to help the Council deal with the future uncertainties around Local Government funding.

The **CSSC Transformation Including BW Rebuild and Development Reserve** will be used to fund the specialist services required to enable the support service contract to be re-let.

Energy from Waste Lifecycle - as the Energy from Waste contract is technically a Service Concession arrangement, it includes an element of cost for periodic lifecycle replacement of the assets used to provide the service.

The **Contract Development Reserve** provides the Council with the flexibility to develop and manage contract processes going forwards. This reserve has now been closed and transferred to the **CSSC Transformation Reserve**.

Highways Advanced Design - to invest in feasibility work which will keep the development of Lincolnshire's road network a priority and facilitate economic growth projects. This reserve has now been closed and transferred to the **Development Fund Reserve**.

The **Environmental Improvement and Sustainability Reserve** allows the Council to fund and contribute to a number of environmental and highways schemes across the County for the life of the current Council. This reserve has now been closed and transferred to the **Development Fund Reserve**.

The **Business Rates Volatility Reserve** will hold the 2019-2020 surplus on the business rates collection fund and will be used to offset any collection fund deficit arising in future years.

The **Development Fund Reserve** was created following review of the various reserves held and this will be used to fund one-off costs required for developing new initiatives, investing to save future costs, dealing with backlog work and transforming the way we work in the future.

The **Other Service Earmarked Reserves** represents numerous reserves held by service areas of specific purposes.

The **Revenue Grants and Contributions Unapplied Reserves** are used where the Council has received funding but the expenditure has not yet taken place. The funding will be used for the schemes that it was awarded for in future accounting periods.

NOTE 15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

a) Movement on Non-Current Assets

Movement in Property, Plant & Equipment As at 31 March 2020	Land & Buildings £'000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £'000	Infra-structure £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets Under Construction £'000	Total £'000	PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant & Equipment £'000
Cost or Valuation							
At 1 April 2019	590,775	102,823	943,782	10,824	93,938	**1,742,142**	14,728
Additions	8,272	7,740	51,088	0	66,047	**133,146**	70
Revaluation Increase to RR	7,792	(1,576)	0	1,182	0	**7,398**	164
Revaluation Decrease to RR	(6,666)	0	0	(2,396)	0	**(9,062)**	(236)
Revaluation Increase/(Decrease) to SDPS	(5,982)	(1,798)	0	(271)	0	**(8,051)**	(30)
Derecognition - Disposals	(28,671)	(4,991)	(14,603)	(676)	0	**(48,941)**	0
Derecognition to RR	(426)	0	0	0	0	**(426)**	0
Derecognition to SDPS	(990)	0	0	0	0	**(990)**	0
Reclassified to/from Heritage Property	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0
Reclassified to/from Held for Sale	0	0	0	(575)	0	**(575)**	0
Reclassifications - Other	18,467	345	0	2,024	(20,836)	**0**	0
At 31 March 2020	**582,568**	**102,543**	**980,268**	**10,112**	**139,149**	**1,814,639**	**14,696**
Depreciation and Impairment							
At 1 April 2019	**(33,731)**	**(24,403)**	**(442,605)**	**(80)**	**0**	**(500,819)**	**(1,001)**
Depreciation Charge for 2019/20	(23,206)	(10,791)	(46,659)	(36)	0	**(80,692)**	(378)
Depreciation written out on upward revaluation	3,957	3,793	0	1	0	**7,751**	73
Depreciation written out on downward revaluation	1,089	0	0	19	0	**1,108**	36
Depreciation written out to the SDPS	1,767	1,790	0	85	0	**3,642**	0
Derecognition - Disposals	2,462	4,641	14,603	0	0	**21,706**	0
Derecognition to SDPS	93	(1)	0	0	0	**92**	0
Reclassifications - Other	95	0	0	(95)	0	**0**	0
At 31 March 2020	**(47,474)**	**(24,970)**	**(474,661)**	**(106)**	**0**	**(547,211)**	**(1,269)**
Net Book Value at 31 March 2020	**535,094**	**77,573**	**505,607**	**10,006**	**139,148**	**1,267,428**	**13,427**
Net Book Value at 1 April 2019	557,044	78,420	501,177	10,744	93,938	1,241,323	13,727

RR - Revaluation Reserve SDPS - Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services

Movement in Property, Plant & Equipment As at 31 March 2019	Land & Buildings £'000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £'000	Infra-structure £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets Under Construction £'000	Total £'000	PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant & Equipment £'000
Cost or Valuation							
At 1 April 2018	**601,162**	**104,030**	**887,510**	**4,238**	**62,228**	**1,659,168**	14,571
Additions	8,669	8,466	55,109	5	51,372	**123,621**	82
Revaluation Increase to RR	11,857	(796)	0	0	0	**11,061**	293
Revaluation Decrease to RR	(15,508)	0	0	0	0	**(15,508)**	(218)
Revaluation Increase/(Decrease) to SDPS	(6,943)	(1,706)	0	100	0	**(8,549)**	0
Derecognition - Disposals	(11,688)	(6,928)	(10,522)	(16)	0	**(29,154)**	0
Derecognition to RR	850	1	0	0	0	**851**	0
Derecognition to SDPS	(3,438)	(467)	0	0	0	**(3,905)**	0
Reclassified to/from Heritage Property	(1,850)	0	0	0	0	**(1,850)**	0
Reclassified to/from Held for Sale	(16)	0	0	6,460	0	**6,444**	0
Reclassifications - Other	7,680	223	11,685	37	(19,662)	**(37)**	0
As at 31 March 2019	**590,775**	**102,823**	**943,782**	**10,824**	**93,938**	**1,742,142**	**14,728**
Depreciation and Impairment							
At 1 April 2018	**(20,069)**	**(26,606)**	**(406,464)**	**(49)**	**0**	**(453,188)**	(643)
Depreciation Charge for 2018/19	(25,046)	(9,614)	(46,663)	(26)	0	**(81,349)**	(358)
Depreciation written out on upward revaluation	7,384	3,091	0	0	0	**10,475**	0
Depreciation written out on downward revaluation	1,193	0	0	0	0	**1,193**	0
Depreciation written out to the SDPS	1,734	1,934	0	0	0	**3,668**	0
Derecognition - Disposals	895	6,770	10,522	0	0	**18,187**	0
Derecognition to SDPS	173	22	0	0	0	**195**	0
Reclassifications - Other	5	0	0	(5)	0	**0**	0
As at 31 March 2019	**(33,731)**	**(24,403)**	**(442,605)**	**(80)**	**0**	**(500,819)**	**(1,001)**
Net Book Value as at 31 March 2019	**557,044**	**78,420**	**501,177**	**10,744**	**93,938**	**1,241,323**	**13,727**
Net Book Value as at 1 April 2018	581,093	77,424	481,046	4,189	62,228	1,205,980	13,928

RR - Revaluation Reserve SDPS - Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services

b) Capital Commitments

At 31 March 2020, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2020-21 and future years budgeted to cost £57.242m.

Detail	Gross £'000
Lincoln Eastern Bypass - a major scheme to improve the flow of traffic around Lincoln City Centre	22,300
Grantham Southern Relief Road Phase 2	18,800
Construction of new SEND school, Boston John Fielding	11,210
Temporary Refrigeration Unit RAF Woodhall Spa	2,300
Lincolnshire Broadband Programme	1,700
Azure Data Migration Project	932
	57,242

c) Valuations

The Council undertakes a five year rolling programme of revaluations to ensure that land and buildings are measured at current value. All valuations are carried out by the Council's appointed Valuers - Kier Services. Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations are carried out as at 1 April.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the current values are:

- Existing Use Value (EUV) has been used where there was sufficient evidence of market transactions for that use (e.g. office accommodation).
- Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) has been used where the asset is of a specialised nature, of where there is no evidence of market value or suitably comparable properties (e.g. Schools).

The Coronavirus pandemic has impacted in global financial markets and market activity is being impacted in many sectors. This has resulted in difficulties in attaching weight to previous market evidence for comparison purposes, to inform opinions of value. The land and building valuations included in our accounts have therefore been reported by our valuers on the basis of ‘material valuation uncertainty’ as per VPS3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. The valuations therefore have less certainty and should be viewed with a higher degree of caution than what would normally be the case.

The following table shows a breakdown of carrying amount of Non-current asset values, and the year in which they were last valued within the rolling programme.

Non-Current Assets	Land and Buildings £'000 Current Value	Surplus Assets £'000 Fair Value	Specialised Equipment £'000 Current value
Valued at:			
01 April 2015	96,761	372	0
01 April 2016	81,522	180	0
01 April 2017	93,675	1,592	0
01 April 2018	135,327	950	0
01 April 2019	127,811	6,912	58,505
Total Cost of Valuation	**535,096**	**10,006**	**58,505**

Vehicles, Furniture and Equipment, Specialist Equipment, Infrastructure and Community Assets are not subject to revaluation. They are reported at the cost of construction or purchase price.

Non-Current Assets carried at historic cost	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	17,478	19,068
Infrastructure	501,177	505,607
Assets Under Construction	93,938	139,148
Total Cost of Valuation	**612,593**	**663,824**

NOTE 16. HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets are assets with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture.

The assets held by the Council which have been classed as Heritage Assets fall into three categories:

1) Windmills
The Council is responsible for four windmills: Alford Five Sail Windmill, Burgh le Marsh Windmill, Ellis Mill in Lincoln and Heckington Windmill.
All four windmills are operational, open to the public on a managed basis and usually staffed by volunteers. Each windmill provides value to the cultural heritage of the

County, preserving unusual or even unique features such as Heckington Mill, which is the only surviving eight sailed mill in the country.

2) Historic Buildings
The Council owns various historic buildings, the most famous of which is Lincoln Castle. The Castle was constructed by William the Conqueror on the site of a pre-existing Roman fortress. The Castle is open to the public and guided tours are available to give an insight into the history of Lincoln and Lincolnshire. Various cultural and entertainment events are also held at the Castle each year.
Also, the 12th century Temple Bruer Preceptory Tower, which was built to house the military order formed to guard the shrines of the Holy Land and protect pilgrims on the road. This site is managed by Heritage Lincolnshire on behalf of the Council.

3) Collections
The Council owns and is responsible for more than three million items in its collections (held across libraries, museums and archives). These include physical and digital collections from all periods of Lincolnshire's history.

Many items are unique and of high cultural significance on a national or international scale (for example the Tennyson collection, Bishops Rolls and Registers). Others are of local interest for Lincolnshire.

The County's collections bring a wealth of enjoyment and education to those living in Lincolnshire and beyond. The County is legally obliged to protect significant elements of these collections but, importantly, their management and development ensures that the cultural heritage and life of the County are preserved for future generations and are available to the current generation.

The management and development of the collections is governed by the Council's Policy on Collection Management, which can be found on the Council's website in the Decision details area
http://lincolnshire.moderngov.co.uk/ieDecisionDetails.aspx?ID=350.

a) Reconciliation of the carrying value of Heritage Assets held:

	Windmills	Other Historic Buildings	Collections	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation				
Balance at 1 April 2019	3,990	23,842	40,000	67,831
Additions - In House construction/Improvement	138	112		250
Revaluations recognised in the Revaluation Reserve (RR)	0	0	(2,916)	(2,916)
Revaluations recognised in the CI&ES	0	0	0	0
Impairment Losses/(reversals) recognised in the RR	(650)	0	0	(650)
Impairment Losses/(reversals) recognised in CI&ES	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2020	**3,478**	**23,953**	**37,084**	**64,515**

	Windmills	Other Historic Buildings	Collections	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation				
Balance at 1 April 2018	2,679	20,507	40,000	63,185
Additions - In House construction/Improvement	23	1,488	0	1,511
Revaluations recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	985	0	0	985
Revaluations recognised in the CI&ES	303	(1)	0	302
Impairment Losses/(reversals) recognised in the RR	0	0	0	0
Impairment Losses/(reversals) recognised in CI&ES	0	(2)	0	(2)
Reclassifications	0	1,850	0	1,850
At 31 March 2019	**3,990**	**23,842**	**40,000**	**67,831**

b) Additions to Heritage Assets

There have been additions of £0.11m to Lincoln Castle, £0.08m to Alford Windmill & £0.05m to Burgh Le Marsh Windmill.

c) Disposals

There have been no material disposals of Heritage Assets during 2019-20.

d) Impairment

During a storm in February 2020, one of the Heritage Assets, Burgh Le Marsh windmill was damaged to such a degree that an impairment review was required of it. This had led to the windmill reducing in value by £0.65m.

e) Heritage Assets Five Year Summary of transactions

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at Start of the Year	52,624	66,989	65,101	63,185	67,831
Cost of Acquisitions	27	113	516	1,511	250
Revaluations	14,337	(2,000)	(2,432)	1,287	(2,916)
Impairment	0	0	0	(2)	(650)
Reclassifications	0	0	0	1,850	0
Total at Year End	**66,989**	**65,101**	**63,185**	**67,831**	**64,515**

NOTE 17. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment Properties are assets held for either capital appreciation or income generation, or both. For these purposes the Council holds the County Farms estates and a small number of other general fund properties. The County Farms estate includes both freehold (owned by the Council) and leasehold (rented by the Council) properties.

a) Investment Properties Income and Expenditure

	County Farm Estates		Other General Fund Properties	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Rental Income	(2,457)	(2,365)	(68)	(83)
Direct Operating Expenses	797	670	20	30
Net (Income)/Expenditure	**(1,660)**	**(1,695)**	**(48)**	**(53)**

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its Investment Property, or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

b) Movement on Investment Properties

	County Farm Estates		Other General Fund Properties		Total	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April	105,971	106,971	1,690	1,734	107,661	108,705
Additions - Acquisitions (Purchase and Construction)	455	439	9	0	464	439
Disposals	(1,888)	(2,265)	(117)	0	(2,005)	(2,265)
Net Gains/(Losses) from fair value adjustments	2,433	(751)	152	37	2,585	(714)
Balance at 31 March	**106,971**	**104,394**	**1,734**	**1,771**	**108,705**	**106,165**

	County Farm Estates		Other General Fund Properties	
Nature of asset holding	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
Owned	106,893	104,379	1,734	1,771
Leased	78	15	0	0
Balance at 31 March	**106,971**	**104,394**	**1,734**	**1,771**

c) Revaluations

The Council revalues investment properties annually to ensure that they are carried at fair value. All valuations are carried out by the Council's appointed Valuers - Savils (L&P Ltd) for the County Farms Estate and Kier Services for other general fund

Investment Properties. Valuations were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations are carried out as at 31 March each year to ensure all Investment Properties are carried at fair value at the Balance Sheet date.

The Coronavirus pandemic has impacted in global financial markets and market activity is being impacted in many sectors. This has resulted in difficulties in attaching weight to previous market evidence for comparison purposes, to inform opinions of value. The land and building valuations included in our accounts have therefore been reported by our valuers on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. The valuations therefore have less certainty and should be viewed with a higher degree of caution than what would normally be the case.

d) Valuation Techniques Used to Determine Level 2 Fair Values for Investment Properties

The fair value measurement of the Council's Investment Properties is categorised as Level 2 on the fair value hierarchy. It uses the market value approach for the County Farms and the term and reversion approach for the other properties.

The market value approach takes into account the similar assets in the market, existing lease terms and rentals and market evidence, which comes from numerous sources. If there is more than one value available for the same property on different basis, the highest valuation figure is used.

The term and reversion approach takes into account the existence of an occupational lease, having regard to lease terms and conditions and assessing the Council's Valuer's opinion of the market rental value of the each individual properties, and then capitalising the market rent adopting a suitable yield, which again reflects the market evidence of property investment yields. This approach takes into account market circumstances and comparable market evidence.

NOTE 18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Council accounts for its software and licences as intangible assets. The IT systems are accounted for as part of Property, Plant and Equipment, under the heading Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment. Intangible assets recognised by the Council include both purchased software, licences and internally generated software. The Council has no internally generated software during 2019-20.

a) Movement on intangible assets

	Software	Software Licenses	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April 2019			
Gross carrying amount	20,366	2,476	22,842
Accumulated amortisation	(11,204)	(1,230)	(12,434)
Net carrying amount at 1 April 2019	**9,162**	**1,246**	**10,408**
Additions:			
Purchases	41	37	78
Asset classified as held for sale	0	0	0
Other disposals	0	0	0
Amortisation for the period	(2,035)	(287)	(2,322)
Other changes - reclassifications	0	0	0
Net carrying amount at 31 March 2020	**7,168**	**996**	**8,164**
Comprising:			
Gross carrying amounts	20,407	2,513	22,920
Accumulated amortisation	(13,239)	(1,517)	(14,756)
Balance Sheet amount at 31 March 2020	**7,168**	**996**	**8,164**

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £2.322m (£2.592m in 2018-19) was charged to cost of services in 2019-20.

b) Significant Capitalised Software

At 31 March 2020, the Council has not capitalised material items of software during 2019-20.

c) Capital Commitments

As at 31 March 2020, the Council has a contractual commitment for Intangible Assets of £0.932m for the Azure Data Migration Project.

d) Revaluation

The Council does not revalue its intangible assets; all assets are carried at cost. Annually an impairment review is undertaken to ensure that all intangible assets have an appropriate asset life and carrying value as at 31 March each year.

NOTE 19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a) Financial Instruments Balances

The following categories of financial instruments are disclosed in the Balance Sheet:

	Long-Term		Current	
	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
Financial Liabilities	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**
Borrowings				
Amortised Cost	452,451	488,156	18,372	18,447
Fair Value through Profit and Loss	0	0	0	0
Total Borrowings	**452,451**	**488,156**	**18,372**	**18,447**
PFI and Finance Lease Liabilities	10,270	9,471	0	0
Total PFI & Finance Lease Liabilities	**10,270**	**9,471**	**0**	**0**
Creditors & Other Long Term Liabilities				
Amortised Cost	6,593	2,364	89,535	89,313
Total Creditors	**6,593**	**2,364**	**89,535**	**89,313**

	Long-Term		Current	
	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
Financial Assets	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**
Investments				
Amortised Cost * (1)	11,935	13,581	241,873	214,169
Fair Value though Other Comprehensive Income - Designated Equity Instruments	294	268	0	0
Fair Value through Profit and Loss	0	0	20,013	63,122
Total Investments	**12,229**	**13,849**	**261,886**	**277,291**
Debtors				
Amortised Cost	3,296	6,363	0	0
Carried at Contract Amount	0	0	39,731	37,188
Total Debtors	**3,296**	**6,363**	**39,731**	**37,188**

*(1) This balance includes a loan made to a third party at less than market rate for service reasons, deemed as a soft loan.

When a soft loan is made, a loss is recorded in the Income & Expenditure Account, charged to the service, for the present value of the interest that will be forgone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost (£0.162m) than the outstanding principal (£0.256m). Interest is credited at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the third party, with the difference increasing the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable in the year so this is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account.

No collateral or financial guarantees are held by the Council at 31 March 2020 or included in the above figures.

No financial instruments included in the above figures have been reclassified or derecognised during the year and no defaults or breaches have occurred.

b) Financial Instruments Income, Expense, Gains or Losses

The Council's Financial Liabilities are all valued at amortised cost. There have been no gains or losses on derecognition or impairment losses during the year on the financial liabilities held by the Council.

There have been no other gains or losses on derecognition or impairment losses during the year on financial assets held by the Council.

A loss on revaluation of equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income of £0.026m, a reduction in expected credit loss allowance (gain) of £0.040m and a reduction (loss) in the fair value of debtors from an impairment allowance of £1.229m occurred in 2019-20.

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments, including interest and fees paid and received on financial assets measured at other than fair value through profit and loss, are made up as follows:

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
(Gains) or Losses on:		
Financial Liabilities At Amortised Cost	0	0
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit and Loss	0	0
Financial Assets at Amortised Cost	(39)	1,189
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	0	0
Financial Assets Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income - Designated Equity Instruments	(23)	26
Financial Assets Fair Value through Profit and Loss	0	0
Total Net Gains (-) or Losses	**(62)**	**1,215**
Interest Revenue:		
Financial Assets at Amortised Cost	(2,163)	(2,233)
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	0	0
Total Interest Revenue	**(2,163)**	**(2,233)**
Interest Expense:		
Financial Liabilities At Amortised Cost	20,779	19,578
Total Interest Expense	**20,779**	**19,578**
Fee Income:		
Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities not at Fair Value through Profit & Loss	0	0
Total Fee Income	**0**	**0**
Fee Expense:		
Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities not at Fair Value through Profit & Loss	40	39
Total Fee Expense	**40**	**39**

c) Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure

Financial assets classified as fair value through profit and loss or fair value through other comprehensive income are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and carried on the Balance Sheet at this fair value. All other financial liabilities and

financial assets are classified as amortised cost, including long term debtors and creditors and are carried on the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. The fair values of these instruments are calculated for disclosure purposes within this note.

The Council uses the most appropriate valuation techniques to measure the fair value of its financial liabilities and financial assets, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising unobservable inputs, using the following techniques:

- Instruments with quoted market prices – the market price;
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments – discounted cash flow analysis;
- Unobservable comparators – enterprise approach.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following level of hierarchy, (Level 1 being the most accurate measure of fair value derived directly by market participants):

- Level 1 - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets at the Balance Sheet Date.
- Level 2 - comparators other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for that asset, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 - unobservable comparators for the asset.

Fair Value of Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss - Measured Using Level 1 Inputs - Quoted Price in Active Market

Financial assets held by the Council that fall into this category include Constant Net Asset Value and Low Volatility Net Asset Value Money Market Funds. These funds are pooled investment funds that invest in short-term assets that aim to offer returns in line with money market rates and preserve the value of investments. Units of the fund are bought and sold and dividends paid in accordance with daily yields returned, set at the end of each day. The net asset values of these funds only vary by an insignificant amount due to changing values of the assets in the fund. The price of the fund (fair value) is quoted in an active market and generally equals the carrying amount of the units held. The fair value, including accrued interest, is carried on the Balance Sheet.

Details of these instruments are shown in the table below:

	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Level 1 - Fair Value Hierarchy Measurement:	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
Money Market Funds	20,000	20,013	63,105	63,122
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss	**20,000**	**20,013**	**63,105**	**63,122**

Fair Value of Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income - Designated Equity Instruments - Measured Using Level 3 Inputs - Enterprise Approach Valuation Technique.

Financial assets held by the Council that fall into this category include small equity shareholdings in a company called Investors in Lincoln (£14,000 shares) and a company called ESPO Trading Ltd (£100 shares), both held for service benefit reasons. Shares in these companies are not traded in an active market and have no observable inputs. The fair values of these instruments are to be carried on the Balance Sheet and hence have been calculated using the enterprise approach (a discounted cash flow technique) as defined in IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement. The fair value calculation for ESPO Trading Ltd using this approach was found to be immaterial and hence not recognised. No dividends are received on these equity holdings.

Details of these instruments are shown in the table below:

	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Level 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy Measurement:	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
Investors in Lincoln	14	294	14	268
ESPO Trading Ltd	0	0	0	0
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income-Designated Equity	**14**	**294**	**14**	**268**

Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Carried at Amortised Cost - Measured Using Level 2 Inputs -Other Significant Observable Inputs.

Except for those financial assets classified as fair value and shown on the Balance Sheet as such, all other financial liabilities and financial assets are classified at amortised cost, including long term debtors and creditors; and are carried on the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments using the following assumptions:

- For loans from the PWLB, equivalent borrowing rates available from the PWLB at 31 March 2020 have been applied to provide the fair value under the PWLB debt redemption procedures.
- For non PWLB loans and long term investments prevailing benchmark market rates have been used to provide the fair value.
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised.
- Where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months (other than PWLB debt), or is a trade or other payable or receivable, the fair value is taken to be the principal outstanding or the billed amount.
- The fair value of trade and other payables and receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

Financial Liabilities Level 2 - Fair Value Hierarchy Measurement:	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
PWLB Debt (Long Term > 12 Months)	432,402	570,132	467,942	574,401
Non PWLB Debt (Long Term > 12 Months)	20,049	27,612	20,244	26,642
PWLB Debt (Short Term < 12 Months)	14,521	19,123	14,460	17,742
Long-Term Creditors & Other Long Term	6,593	6,593	2,364	2,364
Short-Term Creditors & Other Short Term	89,535	89,535	89,313	89,313
Total Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	**563,100**	**712,995**	**594,323**	**710,462**

Where the fair value is less than the carrying amount, this is due to the Council's portfolio of loans including a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is lower than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the Balance Sheet date. This shows a notional future gain based on economic conditions at the Balance Sheet date arising from a commitment to pay interest to lenders below current market rates.

Where the fair value is more than the carrying amount, the opposite is true, i.e. a number of fixed rate loans held in the Council's portfolio have interest rates payable above current market rates for similar loans. The change in fair value from 31 March 2019 to 31 March 2020 highlights the reduction or increase in market rates over this period.

The fair value of the PWLB Debt shown above is calculated using the PWLB New Borrowing Concessionary rates available at the 31 March 2020. However if the Council were to repay any of this PWLB Debt early at this time, then the PWLB would calculate the Fair Value of this debt using a set of Early Redemption rates. The fair value calculated on this basis would be £0.876m, some £0.284m higher than the market fair value stated above. This represents the penalty charge by the PWLB of redeeming the loans early to cover the additional interest that would no longer be paid if that were the case.

Financial Assets Level 2 - Fair Value Hierarchy Measurement:	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Investments (Long Term > 12 Months)	11,935	12,133	13,581	13,868
Investments (Short Term < 12 Months)	241,013	241,013	213,250	213,250
Long-Term Debtors	3,296	3,296	6,363	6,363
Short-Term Debtors	39,731	39,731	37,188	37,188
Total Financial Assets at Amortised Cost	**295,975**	**296,173**	**270,382**	**270,669**

The fair value is greater than the carrying amount, when the Council's portfolio of long term investments includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate receivable is higher than the estimated rates available for similar loans at the Balance Sheet date. This guarantee to receive interest above the current market rate

increases the amount that the Council would receive if it agreed to early repayment of the loans and hence shows a notional future gain.

Where estimated rates available for similar loans at the Balance Sheet date are higher than the Council's long term investments, the opposite is true.

There has been no change to the valuation technique or the Hierarchy Level of these financial instruments during the year.

d) Nature and Extent of Risks Arising From Financial Instruments and How the Authority Manages Those Risks

1) Key Risks

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, the key risks are:

- Credit risk – the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council;
- Liquidity risk – the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;
- Re-financing risk – the possibility that the Council might be required to renew a financial instrument on maturity at disadvantageous interest rates or terms;
- Market risk – the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rate movements.

2) Overall Procedures for Managing Risk

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets and implementing restrictions to minimise these risks. The procedures for risk management are laid down in a legal framework set out in the Local Government Act 2003 and associated regulations. These require the Council to comply with the CIPFA Prudential Code, the CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice and Investment Guidance issued through the Act. Overall these procedures require the Council to manage risk in the following ways:

- by formally adopting the requirements of the Code of Practice;
- by approving annually in advance prudential indicators for the following three years limiting:
    - The Council's overall borrowing;
    - maximum and minimum exposures to the maturity structure of its debt;
    - its management of interest rate exposure;
    - maximum annual exposures to investments maturing beyond one year.
- by approving an investment strategy and a capital strategy for the forthcoming year, setting out its criteria for both investing and selecting investment counterparties in compliance with Government Guidance.

These items are required to be reported and approved at or before the Council's Annual Council Tax setting budget; and are also reported as part of the Council's annual treasury management strategy and investment strategy, which outlines the

detailed approach to managing risk in relation to the Council's treasury financial instrument exposure and its capital strategy, which outlines the same for the non-treasury financial instruments the Council makes, such as loans to third parties for service reasons. Actual performance is also reported quarterly to Councillors.

Treasury management policies are implemented by a central treasury management team. The Council maintains written principles for overall risk management; as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash through its Treasury Management Practices (TMPs). These TMPs are a requirement of the Code of Practice and are reviewed regularly.

Risk related to non-treasury related investments is managed by setting appropriate Prudential Indicators limiting the amount of investment made to the amount of General Reserve the Council is prepared to lose, given default of a particular loan after an assessment of expected credit loss is made.

3) Expected Credit Loss

Calculation of expected credit losses held on all financial assets held at amortised cost is a way of assessing the credit risk for investments held and is a requirement under IFRS 9. Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations.

The Council recognises expected credit losses on either a 12 month, for when risk of default remains low and is not expected to increase, or on a lifetime basis, where risk of default is high or expected to increase significantly. Expected credit loss can be transferred between the two categories over the life of the investment given changes to its risk profile.

Where the counterparty for a financial asset is Central Government or a local authority, for which relevant statutory provision prevent default, then no loss allowance is required or recognised. The Council has set a de minimus limit of £25k, below which the expected credit loss is not recognised.

The Council has a portfolio of different types of loans measured at amortised cost. Where possible losses have been assessed on these loans on a collective basis as the Council does not have reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to support the measurement of expected losses on an individual instrument basis. The Council has grouped the loans into the following groups for assessing loss allowances:

Type of Collective Investment Group	Risk Assessment	Expected Credit Loss Model	Assessment Criteria
Group 1 - Treasury Investments - Loans made to highly credit rated counterparties under the credit analysis followed within the Council's Investment Strategy.	Low Risk	12 Months	Historical Default Table issued by Credit Rating Agencies to determine probability of default per credit rating and length of investment.
Group 2 - Loans to Third Parties for Service Reasons - Credit worthiness not the prime consideration.	High Risk (No Collateral) / Medium Risk (Collateral)	Lifetime	Assessed on Individual basis using external credit ratings, economic conditions, financial position and forecasts and history of default/extended credit terms. *(1)
Group 3 - Loans to Council owned Companies for Service Reasons - Credit worthiness not the prime consideration.	High Risk (No Collateral) / Medium Risk (Collateral)	Lifetime	Assessed on Individual basis using external credit ratings, economic conditions, financial position and forecasts and history of default/extended credit terms.

*(1) Loans to companies in financial difficulties for service reasons will be deemed fifty percent credit impaired on origination, factored into the amortised cost of the loan, hence no expected credit loss will be needed. The impairment will be charged to the service upon recognition and amortised over the life of the loan to recognise the high risk of default on the loan.

Total expected credit loss on the Councils Financial Assets calculated using the above model and changes during the year are shown in the table below:

Expected Credit Losses By Collective Investment Group	Group 1 Treasury Investments 12 Month £'000	Group 2 Third Party Loans Lifetime £'000	Group 3 Owned Company Lifetime £'000	Total £'000
Opening Balance at 1 April 2019	**33**	**0**	**212**	**245**
New Financial Assets Purchased	0	37	167	204
Financial Assets Derecognised	(33)	0	(212)	(245)
Financial Assets Written Off	0	0	0	0
Transfers between models/risk parameters/ impairment	0	0	0	0
Expected Credit Loss Balance at 31 March 2020	**0**	**37**	**167**	**204**

No change in risk assessment for any investment from 12 Month to Lifetime has been made during the year. No modifications of contractual cash flows have been made during the year which impacts credit losses. No investments have been impaired.

4) Credit Risk Exposure

The Council has the following exposure to credit risk from its Financial Assets:

i. Treasury Related Financial Instruments:

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers. To minimise this risk, deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they meet the minimum requirements of the Council's investment criteria (based on independent credit rating assessments of institutions and countries, their credit watches and outlooks from credit rating

agencies and their credit default spreads), as outlined in its investment strategy. A summary of the minimum requirements are outlined below:

Minimum Acceptable Long-Term Credit Rating	Bank or Building Society: A Money Market Fund: AAA UK Government: Not Applicable
Minimum Acceptable Sovereign (Country) Credit Rating: (UK excepted)	AA-

The following analysis summarises the Council's treasury investments at the reporting date by the long-term credit rating and resulting probability of default % (using Fitch IBCA's scoring criteria), of the counterparties with whom its investments are made; and hence shows its potential exposure to credit risk at the reporting date.

	Probability of Default %	Amount at 31 March 2019		Amount at 31 March 2020	
		£'000	%	£'000	%
AAA Rated Counterparties	0.040%	20,000	7.38%	63,105	21.90%
AA Rated Counterparties	0.024%	72,550	26.79%	40,000	13.88%
A Rated Counterparties	0.048%	113,477	41.90%	90,000	31.24%
Other Counterparties (*1)	0.000%	64,800	23.93%	95,000	32.97%
Total Treasury Investments		**270,827**	**100%**	**288,105**	**100.00%**

(*1) Other Counterparties are predominantly investments with other Local Authorities (UK Government), who are not credit rated in their own right, however represent low credit risk to the Council and are exempt from the Expected Credit Loss requirements.

At the time of making the investment, the financial institutions fully met the Council's minimum investment criteria.

No breaches of the Council's counterparty criteria occurred during the reporting period and the Council has not received nor expects any losses/defaults from the non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to its investments.

During the reporting period the Council held no collateral as security for its investments.

ii. Non-Treasury Related Financial Instruments:

Loans made to benefit service related reasons are higher risk because credit worthiness and liquidity is not normally the prime consideration in making the loans.

Risk related to non-treasury related investments is managed by setting an appropriate Prudential Indicator limiting the amount of investment made to the amount of General Reserve the Council is prepared to lose, given the default of a particular loan, after an assessment of the worst case expected credit loss is made. The limit set is 10%.

The Council also has a policy for approval of loans to third parties that requires different level of approval depending on the size of loan required.

The Council's exposure to non-treasury related investments made are shown in the table below:

	Risk Level	Amount at 31 March 2019		Amount at 31 March 2020	
		£'000	%	£'000	%
Transport Connect Ltd - LCC Company	High	682	30.69%	629	32.68%
Lincs Community Foundation- 3rd Party	Medium	270	12.15%	256	13.30%
Loans to Academies - Government 3rd Party	Exempt	1,218	54.82%	1,040	54.03%
Lincs Police Authority - Government 3rd Party	Exempt	52	2.34%	0	0.00%
Total Non-Treasury Related Investments		**2,222**	**100.00%**	**1,925**	**100.00%**

iii. Trade Debt:

The Council does not generally allow credit for its customers. However, there is one exception to this where there is an agreed policy in relation to care home fees to allow credit with an attachment over property.

The overdue, but not impaired, amounts of the Council's customers at 31 March 2020 can be analysed by age as follows:

	Amount at 31 March 2019		Amount at 31 March 2020	
Analysis of Debts by Age	£'000	%	£'000	%
Less than 3 months	3,111	37.84%	2,541	26.86%
3 to 6 months	2,239	27.24%	1,750	18.50%
6 months to 1 year	2,280	27.73%	2,476	26.17%
More than 1 year	591	7.19%	2,694	28.47%
Total Outstanding Debt	**8,221**	**100.00%**	**9,461**	**100.00%**

5) Liquidity Risk

The Council has ready access to borrowings from the Money Markets to cover any day-to-day cash flow need. The Public Works Loan Board provides access to longer-term funds; it also acts as a lender of last resort to Councils (although it will not provide funding to a Council whose actions are unlawful). The Council is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is, therefore, no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through cash flow management procedures required by the Code of Practice.

6) Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The Council maintains a significant debt and investment portfolio. Long term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing longer term financial instruments (debt and investments) as they mature.

The approved prudential indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits for investments placed for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council's approved treasury and investment strategists address the main risks and the central treasury team address the operational risks within the approved parameters. These include:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt; and
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day to day cash flow needs and that the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity analysis of the Council's debt and investments at the reporting date are shown in the table below:

Debt Outstanding - Financial Liabilities	Approved Maximum Limit %	Approved Maximum Limit £'000	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2020 £'000
Less than one year	25%	126,651	18,372	18,447
Between one and two years	25%	126,651	14,465	11,209
Between two and five years	50%	235,301	30,069	27,402
Between five and ten years	75%	379,952	60,889	63,874
Between ten and fifteen years	100%	506,602	8,479	19,122
Between fifteen and twenty-five years	100%	506,602	37,000	46,439
Between twenty-five and thirty-five years	100%	506,602	80,971	75,085
Between thirty-five and forty-five years	100%	506,602	175,578	170,024
Maturing in more than forty-five years	100%	506,602	45,000	75,000
Total			**470,823**	**506,602**

Investments Outstanding - Financial Assets	Approved Maximum Limit %	Approved Maximum Limit £'000	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2020 £'000
Less than one year	100%	291,139	261,887	277,291
Between one and two years	14%	40,000	10,000	12,386
Between two and three years	14%	40,000	603	27
Maturing in more than three years	14%	40,000	1,626	1,435
Total			**274,116**	**291,139**

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year. Trade debtors and creditors are not shown in the table above.

7) Market Risk

i. Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates – the interest expense charged to the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services Account will rise;
- borrowings at fixed rates – the fair value of the borrowing liability will fall (no impact on revenue balances);
- investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services Account will rise; and
- investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets will fall. (No impact on revenue balances however the Balance Sheet will be affected for those investments measured at fair value).

Borrowings and Loans measured at amortised cost are not carried at fair value on the Balance Sheet, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings or fixed rate amortised loans would not impact on the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance.

Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price and measured at fair value will be reflected in the Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together the Council's prudential indicators and its expected treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this strategy, a prudential indicator is set which provides maximum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The central treasury team monitor markets and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance, during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns.

Based on the financial liabilities and assets as at the balance sheet date a one percent point movement in average interest rates would be equivalent to a £2.024m change in the Council's net interest charge in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account. This calculation is based on a full year interest effect at a constant level of borrowing and investments as at the reporting date; a further breakdown is shown in the table below:

Financial Impact of the Interest Rate Risk	Amount at 31 March 2020 £'000
Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings	0
Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	2,024
Impact on Income and Expenditure Account	**2,024**

The impact on the fair value of the Council's long term fixed borrowings and long term fixed investments from a one percentage point movement in average rates is shown below:

	Fair Value 31 March 2020	Fair Value at 1% Higher	Fair Value at 1% Lower
	£'000	£'000	£'000
County Council	617,811	518,844	751,040
Schools	974	934	1,018
Long Term Fixed Borrowing:	**618,785**	**519,778**	**752,058**
Treasury Investments	12,154	11,994	12,316
Non Treasury Investments	1,714	1,649	1,782
Long Term Fixed Investments:	**13,868**	**13,643**	**14,098**

There is no impact on the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services or the Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account from the movement in fair value on borrowing and loans & receivables shown above. Fair values have been calculated using the same methodology/ assumptions as outlined on page 72 under "Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Carried at Amortised Cost".

ii. Price Risk

The Council, excluding the pension fund, as part of its treasury operations does not generally invest in equity shares or in property/multi asset funds classified as Fair Value through Profit and Loss, and is therefore not exposed to losses arising from movements in the price of shares.

The Council does however have a small equity holding of 14,000 shares (£1 par value) in a company called Investors in Lincoln and 100 shares (£1 par value) in a company called ESPO trading Ltd. Both of these holdings are non-treasury investments held for Service benefit reasons. Whilst these holdings are generally illiquid, the Council is exposed to gains or losses arising from movements in the price of the shares.

As these shareholdings have arisen in the acquisition of specific interests, the Council is not in a position to limit its exposure to price movements by diversifying its portfolio. The shares are not actively traded in an open market and the values of

holdings at year end are calculated using discounted cash flow techniques (enterprise method).

The shares have been designated as Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, meaning that all movements in price will impact on gains and losses recognised in the Financial Instrument Revaluation Reserve.

iii. Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. It therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

NOTE 20. DEBTORS

31 March 2019 £'000	Amounts falling due within one year:	31 March 2020 £'000
12,540	Trade Receivables	12,551
9,929	Prepayments	7,046
52,704	Other Receivable Amounts	45,904
75,173	**Total Short Term Debtors**	**65,501**

31 March 2019 £'000	Amounts falling due after one year:	31 March 2020 £'000
212	Trade Receivables	2,121
2,798	Prepayments	3,875
287	Other Receivable Amounts	367
3,297	**Total Long Term Debtors**	**6,363**

All figures included in the table above are shown net of impairment for doubtful debt.

NOTE 21. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

	Current	
	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Balance outstanding at 1 April	9,461	16
Assets newly classified as held for sale:		
- Property, Plant and Equipment	(41)	575
- Intangible Assets	0	0
- Other assets/liabilities in disposal groups	0	0
Assets declassified as held for sale:		
- Property, Plant and Equipment	(6,444)	0
- Intangible Assets	0	0
- Other assets/liabilities in disposal groups	0	0
Assets Sold	(2,960)	(16)
Transfers from non-current to current	0	0
Balance Outstanding at 31 March	**16**	**575**

NOTE 22. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

*Restated Balance at 31 March 2019		Balance at 31 March 2020
£'000		£'000
919	Cash held by the authority	733
(16,812)	Bank current accounts	(15,308)
0	Short-term deposits with Building Societies	0
(15,893)	**Total**	**(14,575)**

NOTE 23. CREDITORS

31 March 2019 £'000	Amounts falling due within one year	31 March 2020 £'000
(37,817)	Trade Payables	(43,116)
(63,481)	Other Payables	(59,603)
(101,298)	**Total Short Term Creditors**	**(102,719)**

31 March 2019 £'000	Amounts falling due after one year:	31 March 2020 £'000
(5,663)	Trade Payables	(2,364)
(930)	Other Payables	0
(6,593)	**Total Long Term Creditors**	**(2,364)**

NOTE 24. PROVISIONS

The below table shows an analysis of short and long term provisions:

	Balance at 1 April 2019 £'000	Additional provisions made in year £'000	Amounts used in year £'000	Unused amounts reversed in year £'000	Unwinding of discounting in year £'000	Balance at 31 March 2020 £'000
Short Term Provisions:						
- Insurance Claims	(2,180)	(198)	0	0	0	(2,378)
- Business Rates Appeals	(5,378)	0	3,364	0	0	(2,014)
- Waking Nights Provision	(71)	0	0	71	0	0
- CSC Volume Fees	(660)	0	0	660	0	0
- IT Security Storage	0	(300)	0	0	0	(300)
- Voluntary Overtime Provision	0	(415)	0	0	0	(415)
- Home Care Provision	0	(499)	0	0	0	(499)
	(8,289)	**(1,412)**	**3,364**	**731**	**0**	**(5,606)**
Long Term Provisions:						
- Social Services - Section 117	(307)	0	0	0	0	(307)
- Insurance Claims	(5,174)	0	927	0	290	(3,957)
	(5,481)	**0**	**927**	**0**	**290**	**(4,264)**
TOTAL	**(13,770)**	**(1,412)**	**4,291**	**731**	**290**	**(9,870)**

The Council's accounting policy on provisions includes a de-minimis of £0.250m.

The Social Services – Section 117 provision relates to Section 117 of the Mental Health Act 1983, which prescribes that Service Users who have been placed in care under Section 3 of the same act do not have to pay for aftercare services. Where they have been charged for such services they are entitled to reimbursement of the charges, plus interest. This provision was made to pay Service Users who are assessed as falling into this category. In March 2020, a review of the provision was carried out and a decision was to maintain the provision at its current level.

The Insurance provision represents all estimated outstanding claims under the excess clauses of the Council's external insurance policies. Material risks which are met by the Council under current insurance policies are shown below:

	Met by the Council	
	Each Claim	Maximum for all such claims
Type of Insurance	£'000	£'000
Public & employer's liability	500	4,500
School property	150	500
Other property	10	100

The Business Rates Appeal provision has been created because the County Council, under the new funding regime receives 10% of the business rates collected in Lincolnshire. Under this arrangement the Council is liable for 10% of any provision for business rates appeals.

The Waking Nights provision has been created following an investigation that found that Children's Services has not paid an extra overnight allowance to night carers as part of a past Job evaluation. This provision was set up back in 2007 and it will be no longer required following review this year.

The Contract Volume Fees Provision represents an estimate of outstanding payments due on a number of contractual arrangements were the Council is uncertain or in dispute as to the volume or value of the final payment due. Following review this year, it has been found that this provision is no longer required.

The IT Security Storage Provision represents Dual Running Costs as a result of moving the Council's Data Centre infrastructure into a public Cloud environment.

The Voluntary Overtime Provision represents an estimate of Voluntary Overtime which could be taken into account for the determination of holiday pay.

The Home Care Provision represents an estimate of a proportion of the contract underutilisation.

NOTE 25. OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES

31 March 2019 £'000		31 March 2020 £'000
(10,270)	Outstanding Liabilities on PFI and Finance Leases	(9,471)
(1,032,507)	Net Pension Liability	(856,614)
(1,042,777)		**(866,085)**

NOTE 26. PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES (PFI) AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS

Lincolnshire - Schools PFI Arrangement

a) Background

On 27 September 2001 Lincolnshire County Council entered into a 31 year PFI contract with Focus Education (Lincolnshire), for the construction and provision of seven fully serviced school premises across the county. The school sites were completed, and became operational, on a phased basis, as shown in the following table:

Buildings: Description	Occupied from
Sleaford St Botolph's County Primary	Sept 2002
Sleaford Church Lane Primary	Jan 2003
Claypole CE County Primary	Mar 2003
The Fortuna Primary, Lincoln	Sept 2003
Athena School (The Sincil School, Lincoln)	Mar 2006
Greenfields Academy (was The Phoenix School, Grantham)	Sept 2003
Woodlands Academy (was The Lady Jane Franklin School, Spilsby)	Sept 2003

The contractor is required to provide the school facilities to the specified standard (including school buildings and educational equipment). The school must operate within the policies of the Local Education Authority. The school facilities must be available and ready for use as a school during term time and the school day is specified as 8am to 7pm.

The contract specifies minimum standards for the services to be provided by the contractor, with deductions from the fee payable being made if facilities are unavailable or performance is below the minimum standards.

The Council is required to pay compensation to the contractor if the contract is terminated early to cover: the senior debt, any redundancy costs incurred by the provider, and any future profit elements set out in the contractor's financial model.

The contract ends in 2032, at which time the school premises will transfer to the ownership of the Council at no further cost. The contract specifies the physical condition in which the premises must be transferred.

b) Property, Plant and Equipment Held Under the PFI Contract

The table below shows the fixed assets held by the Council, and the movement in their values during 2018-19. These assets are included in the fixed assets shown in Note 15 Property, Plant and Equipment.

	Land & Buildings		Furniture & Equipment	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April:	13,918	13,683	10	43
Additions	42	17	40	52
Revaluations	74	7	0	0
Depreciation	(351)	(360)	(7)	(18)
Disposals	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0
De-recognition	0	0	0	0
Net Book Value at 31 March	**13,683**	**13,347**	**43**	**77**

c. Liabilities Outstanding under the PFI Contract – Finance Lease Element

The following table shows the outstanding liability on the PFI Finance Lease, and the movement during 2019-20:

2018/19		2019/20
£'000	PFI Lease Liability	£'000
10,771	Liability as at 01 April:	10,025
(746)	Principal Repayments	(765)
10,025	**Liability as at 31 March**	**9,260**

d. PFI Contract Liabilities

The following table shows a breakdown of the estimated contract costs over the remaining life of the PFI contract, split into the different elements of the total cost.

	Principal Lease Repayments	Financing Costs (Interest)	Service Charges	Total Estimated Payments
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Payable in 2020/21	764	642	2,163	**3,569**
Payable between 2021-22 and 2023-24	2,496	1,567	6,765	**10,828**
Payable between 2024-25 and 2028-29	4,363	1,476	11,782	**17,621**
Payable between 2029-30 and 2032-33	1,636	161	6,482	**8,279**
Total Committed Liabilities as at 31 March 2020	**9,259**	**3,846**	**27,192**	**40,297**

e. School Assets

On 1 August 2016, the Lady Jane Franklin School in Spilsby converted to Academy status (now called Woodlands Academy). A lease has been agreed between the Council and the Academy to reflect the effects of conversion. This lease is accounted for in accordance with the Council's Accounting Policies on Leases and Accounting for Schools. The figures shown in Section d include £1.397m of principal lease liability and £0.580m of interest liability that relate to the Lady Jane Franklin School.

On 1 March 2013, the Phoenix School in Grantham converted to Academy status. A lease has been agreed between the Council and the Academy to reflect the effects of conversion. This lease is accounted for in accordance with the Council's Accounting Policies on Leases and Accounting for Schools. The figures shown in Section d include £1.405m of principal lease liability and £0.584m of interest liability that relate to the Phoenix School.

On 11 November 2011, the school buildings belonging to St Botolph's County Primary School in Sleaford (a Voluntary Controlled School) were transferred to the Diocese Trust. This school has been accounted for in accordance with the Council's Accounting Policy of School Assets. The figures shown in Section d include £1.530m of principal lease liability and £0.636m of interest liability that relate to St Botolph's County Primary School.

NOTE 27. LEASES

Lincolnshire County Council as Lessee

i) Finance Leases

The Council has acquired the following assets under finance leases:

Land and Buildings:

- County Farms - the Council holds a small number of holdings under lease which are then sub-let as part of the County Farms estate.
- Other Land and Buildings – the Council has a small number of leases which it has classified as finance leases.

Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment:

- Finance lease payments of £0.004m (£0.004m in 2018-19) were made during the year. £0.001m was charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as interest payable and £0.004m written down to deferred liabilities.

The following amounts are included within tangible fixed assets Note 15 for the Property, Plant and Equipment held under finance leases:

	Land and Buildings		Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April:	13,467	15,615	16	5
Additions	148	57	0	0
Revaluations	2,506	1,030	0	0
Depreciation	(506)	(585)	(11)	(5)
Reclassifications	0	736	0	0
Net Book Value at 31 March	**15,615**	**16,853**	**5**	**0**

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under these leases comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Council, and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years.

	2018/19		2019/20	
	Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities	Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities
Land and Buildings:	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Not later than one year	7	13	7	13
Between one year and not later than five years	36	61	36	60
Later than five years	165	280	156	268
Total Committed Liabilities as at 31 March	**207**	**353**	**199**	**341**

Vehicles, Plant & Equipment:	2018/19 Minimum Lease Payments £'000	2018/19 Finance Lease Liabilities £'000	2019/20 Minimum Lease Payments £'000	2019/20 Finance Lease Liabilities £'000
Not later than one year	24	4	4	0
Between one year and not later than five years	14	2	7	1
Later than five years	0	0	0	0
Total Committed Liabilities as at 31 March	**38**	**6**	**11**	**1**

ii) Operating Leases

The Council has the following assets under operating leases:

Land and Buildings:

- The Council lease various properties for use in delivering services. The rentals paid during 2019-20 amounted to £1.174m (£1.614m in 2018-19).

Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment:

- The Council makes operating lease payments for equipment, contract car hire vehicles and fleet hire. The amount paid under these arrangements was £3.310m in 2019-20 (£3.566m in 2018-19).

As at 31 March 2020, the Council is committed to making payments of £13.202m under operating leases, comprising the following elements:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
3,225	Not later than one year	3,011
6,234	Between one year and not later than five years	5,538
5,172	Later than five years	4,653
14,631	**Total Committed Liabilities as at 31 March**	**13,202**

Lincolnshire County Council as Lessor

i) Finance Leases

The Council has granted a small number of long-term leases for Adult Care properties, a Children's Centre and a Heritage site, which are accounted for as finance leases. Buildings leased at academy sites are also treated as finance leases. There are no significant lease payments and no debtors.

The Council sub-lets County Farm holdings held under finance leases. At 31 March 2020 the minimum payments expected to be received under non-cancellable sub-leases was £11.242m.

The Council does not acquire assets specifically for the purpose of letting under finance leases.

ii) Operating Leases

The Council acts as lessor (landlord) mainly for the County Farms estate and received income from tenants of £2.362m in 2019-20 (£2.459m in 2018-19). The Council also received rental income from other properties; where the value of the lease is material, the income amounted to £2.478m in 2019-20 (£1.764m in 2018-19).

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
2,789	Not later than one year	3,249
6,410	Between one year and not later than five years	6,492
12,861	Later than five years	12,640
22,060	**Total future minimum lease payments receivable as at 31 March**	**22,381**

NOTE 28. PENSION SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

Teachers' Pension Scheme

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS), administered by the Department for Education. The Scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council makes contributions towards the costs based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The Scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the Scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by Local Authorities. The Council is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purpose of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2019-20 the Council paid £14.858m to the administrators of the TPS in respect of Employer's pension contributions. The Council contribution rate to the teacher's

pension fund changed on the 01/09/2019 from 16.48% to 23.68%. The Council is responsible for all pension payments relating to compensatory added years under the Council's early retirement policy.

This includes payments for associated pension increases and mandatory compensation payments to fund the early release of benefits from the scheme. These unfunded benefits amounted to £4.122m in 2019-20 and have an on-going liability to the Council.

National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS)
The majority of staff that transferred to the Council from the Health Authority as part of Public Health and Children Services have remained in the National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS).

The Scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the Scheme is unfunded and the Department for Health uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by Local Authorities. The Council is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2019-20 the Council paid £0.929m to the administrators of the NHS Pension Scheme in respect of employer contributions. This was made of £0.854m of employer's contributions to the scheme at a contribution rate of 14.38% together with a lump sum contribution of £0.075m in 2019-20.

NOTE 29. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSIONS SCHEMES

Participation in Pension Schemes
As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that needs to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two post-employment schemes:

i. Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)

The Local Government Pension Scheme is a funded defined benefits final salary scheme. This means that the Council and employees pay contributions into the fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension's liabilities with investment assets.

The Council paid employer's contributions of £28.398m (£26.405m in 2018-19) into the Lincolnshire Pension Fund in 2019-20, based on 16.4% of scheme employees' pensionable pay and a lump sum payment of £6.510m (£5.503m in 2018-19).

Under the Council's early retirement policy, additional contributions of £0.364m (£0.582m in 2018-19) were made to the Pension Fund for the pre-funding of early retirements and unfunded benefits in respect of compensatory added years and associated pension increases amounted to £5.859m (£5.957m in 2018-19). Further information can be found on pages 157 to 196 and in the Council's Pension Fund Annual Report which is available on request.

Lincolnshire County Council's pension scheme is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of its Pension Committee. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pension Fund Regulations. The investment managers of the fund are appointed by the committee - See the list in the Pension Fund statements on page 174.

The principal risks to the authority of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, and structural changes to the scheme (i.e. large scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme. These are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge the General Fund the amounts required by statute as described in Note 44 Accounting Policies on page 120.

ii. Fire-fighters' (Uniformed) Pension Scheme (FPS)

In 2019-20 the Council paid employer's contributions of £5,200m (£5.500m in 2018-19) to the Lincolnshire Fire and Rescue Pension Fund.

There are currently three schemes: the 1992 and 2015 schemes, where the employer contribution rate is 21.7% and the 2006 scheme, where the contribution rate is 12%. A further £1.184m (£2.0m in 2018-19) was paid in respect of ill health retirements and £0.462m (£0.443m in 2018-19) in respect of injury benefits. Further information on the Lincolnshire Fire and Rescue Pension fund can be found on pages 153 to 156.

Transactions Relating to Post-Employment Benefits (IAS 19 Retirement Benefits accounting entries).

We recognise the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge we are required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment/ retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The unfunded FPS employer's contributions have been defined by the actuary as benefits expenditure reduced by employee contributions. These are gross contributions and have been adjusted by the MHCLG government grant.

The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year:

a. Pension Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet, Service Costs & Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for the Local Government Pension Fund as at 31 March 2020:

2018/19				2019/20		
Assets	Obligations	Net liability/ asset		Assets	Obligations	Net liability/ asset
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
1,184,226	0	**1,184,226**	Fair value of employer assets	1,277,203	0	1,277,203
0	(1,729,335)	**(1,729,335)**	Present value of funded liabilities	0	(1,949,900)	(1,949,900)
0	(97,499)	**(97,499)**	Present value of unfunded liabilities	0	(97,310)	(97,310)
1,184,226	**(1,826,834)**	**(642,608)**	**Opening position as at 31 March**	**1,277,203**	**(2,047,210)**	**(770,007)**
			Service cost:			
0	(56,096)	**(56,096)**	Current service cost	0	(68,111)	(68,111)
0	(6,091)	**(6,091)**	Past service costs (including curtailments)	0	(380)	(380)
0	**(62,187)**	**(62,187)**	**Total Service Costs**	**0**	**(68,491)**	**(68,491)**
			Net Interest:			
31,898	0	**31,898**	Interest income on planned assets	30,663	0	30,663
0	(49,559)	**(49,559)**	interest cost on defined benefit obligation	0	(49,512)	(49,512)
0	0	**0**	Impact on asset ceiling	0	0	0
31,898	**(49,559)**	**(17,661)**	**Total net Interest**	**30,663**	**(49,512)**	**(18,849)**
31,898	**(111,746)**	**(79,848)**	**Total defined benefit cost recognised in CIES**	**30,663**	**(118,003)**	**(87,340)**
			Cash flows:			
8,979	(8,979)	**0**	Plan participants' contributions	9,582	(9,582)	0
32,168	0	**32,168**	Employer contributions	34,908	0	34,908
5,957	0	**5,957**	Contributions re unfunded benefits	5,895	0	5,895
(45,188)	45,188	**0**	Benefits paid	(49,003)	49,003	0
(5,957)	5,957	**0**	Unfunded benefits paid	(5,895)	5,895	0
(4,041)	42,166	**38,125**	Total Cash Flows	(4,513)	45,316	40,803
1,212,083	**(1,896,414)**	**(684,331)**	**Expected closing position**	**1,303,353**	**(2,119,897)**	**(816,544)**

			Remeasurements:			
0	0	**0**	Changes in demographic assumptions	0	67,172	67,172
0	(149,200)	**(149,200)**	Changes in financial assumptions	0	167,309	167,309
0	(1,596)	**(1,596)**	Other experience	0	122,031	122,031
65,120	0	**65,120**	Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest	(156,582)	0	(156,582)
65,120	**(150,796)**	**(85,676)**	**Total remeasurements recognised in OCI**	**(156,582)**	**356,512**	**199,930**
1,277,203	0	**1,277,203**	Fair value of employer assets	1,146,771	0	1,146,771
0	(1,949,900)	**(1,949,900)**	Present value of funded liabilities	0	(1,679,274)	(1,679,274)
0	(97,310)	**(97,310)**	Present value of unfunded liabilities	0	(84,111)	(84,111)
1,277,203	**(2,047,210)**	**(770,007)**	**Closing position as at 31 March**	**1,146,771**	**(1,763,385)**	**(616,614)**

This liability comprises of approximately £21.477m in respect of LPGS unfunded pensions and £62.634m in respect of Teachers unfunded pensions.

Analysis of the present value of the defined obligation - Local Government Pension Scheme

	Liability Split	
	£000	**%**
Members	616,457	36.7%
Deferred Members	368,000	21.9%
Pensioners	694,817	41.4%
	1,679,274	**100.0%**

b) Pension Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet, Service Costs & Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for the Fire-fighters Pension Fund as at 31 March 2020:

2018/19				2019/20		
Assets	Obligations	Net liability/ asset		Assets	Obligations	Net liability/ asset
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
0	0	**0**	Fair value of employer assets	0	0	0
0	(224,100)	**(224,100)**	Present value of funded liabilities	0	(241,200)	(241,200)
0	(16,000)	**(16,000)**	Present value of unfunded liabilities	0	(21,300)	(21,300)
0	**(240,100)**	**(240,100)**	**Opening position as at 31 March**	**0**	**(262,500)**	**(262,500)**
			Service cost:			
0	(5,900)	**(5,900)**	Current service cost	0	(6,000)	(6,000)
0	(9,300)	**(9,300)**	Past service costs (including curtailments)	0	0	0
0	**(15,200)**	**(15,200)**	**Total Service Costs**	**0**	**(6,000)**	**(6,000)**
			Net Interest:			
0	0	**0**	Interest income on planned assets	0	0	0
0	(6,600)	**(6,600)**	interest cost on defined benefit obligation	0	(6,300)	(6,300)
0	**(6,600)**	**(6,600)**	**Total net Interest**	**0**	**(6,300)**	**(6,300)**
0	**(21,800)**	**(21,800)**	**Total defined benefit cost recognised in CI&ES**	**0**	**(12,300)**	**(12,300)**
			Cash flows:			
1,400	(1,400)	**0**	Plan participants' contributions	1,400	(1,400)	0
5,500	0	**5,500**	Employer contributions	5,200	0	5,200
100	(100)	**0**	Transfers to/from other authorities	200	(200)	0
(8,900)	0	**(8,900)**	Contributions in respect of injury benefits	500	0	500
(7,000)	7,000	**0**	Benefits paid	(6,800)	6,800	0
(400)	400	**0**	Injury award expenditure	(500)	500	0
(9,300)	5,900	**(3,400)**	Total Cash Flows	0	5,700	5,700
(9,400)	**(255,900)**	**(265,300)**	**Expected closing position**	**0**	**(269,100)**	**(269,100)**

			Remeasurements:			
0	17,800	**17,800**	Changes in demographic assumptions	0	8,200	8,200
0	(17,100)	**(17,100)**	Changes in financial assumptions	0	22,900	22,900
0	(7,200)	**(7,200)**	Other experience	0	(2,000)	(2,000)
0	**(6,500)**	**(6,500)**	**Total remeasurements recognised in OCI**	**0**	**29,100**	**29,100**
0	0	**0**	Fair value of employer assets	0	0	0
0	(241,200)	**(241,200)**	Present value of funded liabilities	0	(220,700)	(220,700)
0	(21,300)	**(21,300)**	Present value of unfunded liabilities	0	(19,300)	(19,300)
0	**(262,500)**	**(262,500)**	**Closing position as at 31 March**	**0**	**(240,000)**	**(240,000)**

The current service cost shown in the table above includes the cost for both the non-injury benefits and injury benefits. This is split £5.300m for the non-injury benefits and £0.700m for the injury benefits. The interest cost shown in the table above includes the cost for both the non-injury benefits and injury benefits. This is split £5.800m for the non-injury benefits and £0.500m for the injury benefits.

Analysis of the present value of the defined obligation – Fire-fighters Scheme

2018/19				2019/20		
Liability Split		Duration		Liability Split		Duration
£000	%			£000	%	
110,800	45.94%	24.1	Members	104,200	47.21%	24.2
9,700	4.02%	24.4	Deferred Members	8,600	3.90%	24.4
120,700	50.04%	11.6	Pensioners	107,900	48.89%	11.6
241,200	**100.00%**	**17.6**		**220,700**	**100.0%**	**18.1**
11,100	52.11%	24.1	Contingent injuries	10,200	52.85%	24.2
10,200	47.89%	11.6	Injury pension liabilities	9,100	47.15%	11.6
21,300	**100.00%**	**17.8**		**19,300**	**100.0%**	**18.2**

c) Pension Fund Assets Comprise

The Local Government Pension schemes comprise the following assets:

	Fair value of scheme assets							
	2018/19				2019/20			
	Quoted prices in active markets	Quoted prices not in active markets	Total		Quoted prices in active markets	Quoted prices not in active markets	Total	
Asset Class	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**	**%**	**£'000**	**£'000**	**£'000**	**%**
Equities Securities								
- Consumer	144,033	0	144,033	11.3%	50,064	0	50,064	4.4%
- Manufacturing	51,994	0	51,994	4.1%	33,610	0	33,610	2.9%
- Energy & Utilities	29,117	0	29,117	2.3%	13,607	0	13,607	1.2%
- Financial	75,770	0	75,770	5.9%	32,107	0	32,107	2.8%
- Health & Care	56,593	0	56,593	4.4%	40,114	0	40,114	3.5%
- Information Technology	86,018	0	86,018	6.7%	78,526	0	78,526	6.8%
- Other	0	0	0	0.0%	11,707	0	11,707	1.0%
Total Equities	**443,525**	**0**	**443,525**	**34.7%**	**259,735**	**0**	**259,735**	**22.6%**
Total Bonds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0%**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0%**
Total Private Equity	**0**	**13,396**	**13,396**	**1.0%**	**0**	**9,928**	**9,928**	**0.9%**
Property								
- UK	97,464	4,672	102,136	8.0%	91,400	4,381	95,781	8.4%
- Global	0	8,029	8,029	0.6%	0	7,530	7,530	0.7%
Total Property	**97,464**	**12,701**	**110,165**	**8.6%**	**91,400**	**11,911**	**103,311**	**9.0%**
Investment Funds & Unit Trusts:								
- Equities	352,545	0	352,545	27.6%	359,009	0	359,009	31.3%
- Bonds	153,699	0	153,699	12.0%	214,316	0	214,316	18.7%
- Infrastructure	0	24,121	24,121	1.9%	0	25,593	25,593	2.2%
- Other	0	165,675	165,675	13.0%	0	168,026	168,026	14.7%
Total Investment Funds	**506,244**	**189,796**	**696,040**	**54.5%**	**573,325**	**193,619**	**766,944**	**66.9%**
Cash and Cash Equivalents	**14,077**	**0**	**14,077**	**1.1%**	**6,853**	**0**	**6,853**	**0.6%**
Total Derivatives	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0%**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0%**
Total Assets	**1,061,310**	**215,893**	**1,277,203**	**100.0%**	**931,313**	**215,458**	**1,146,771**	**100.0%**

All scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets.

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date.

The estimated return on scheme assets in the year was -5.8% (2019-20).

d. Basis for estimating Assets and Liabilities
Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. Both the Local Government Pension Scheme and Discretionary Benefits liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the Council Fund being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 1 April 2019.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

	Local Government Pension Scheme		Fire-fighters' Pension Scheme	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
	%	%	%	%
Price Increases	3.5	2.8	3.5	2.8
Salary Increases	2.9	2.2	3.5	2.8
Pension Increases (CPI)	2.5	1.9	2.5	1.9
Discount Rate	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.3
Equity investments	8.2	-5.8	N/A	N/A
Take up of option to convert annual pension to lump sum prior to 1 April 2008	50	50	N/A	N/A
Take up of option to convert annual pension to lump sum post 1 April 2008	75	75	N/A	N/A

The table below shows the life expectancy of future and current pensioners and is based on the CMI 2018 model assuming the current rate of improvement has peaked and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Life expectancy is based on pensioners of 65 in the LGPS and 60 in the Fire-fighters' scheme.

	Local Government Pension Scheme		Fire-fighters' Pension Scheme	
	Years		Years	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Current Pensioners	21.4	23.7	26.4	28.5
Future Pensioners (*1)	22.4	25.2	27.5	29.7

(*1) Figures assume members aged 45 as at the last formal valuation.

e. Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonable possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimation in the sensitivity analysis has followed the accounting policies of the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in a previous period.

	Local Government Pension		Fire Fighters' Pension Scheme	
Change in assumptions in year ended 31 March 2020	Approximate Change to Employer	Approximate monetary Amount	Approximate Change to Employer	Approximate monetary Amount
	%	£000	%	£000
0.5% decrease in Real Discount rate	9.0%	163,344	9.0%	22,544
1 year increase in member life expectancy	4.0%	74,075	3.0%	7,138
0.5% increase in the Salary Increase Rate	1.0%	14,005	1.0%	1,625
0.5% increase in the Pension Increase Rate	8.0%	148,150	8.0%	18,283
1 year increase in member life expectancy on the Current Service	4.0%	2,063	3.0%	138

The Fire-fighters' pension arrangements have no assets to cover its liabilities.

The principle demographic assumption is the longevity assumption for the LGPS (i.e. member life expectancy). For sensitivity purposes, it's estimated that a one year increase in life expectancy would approximately increase the Employer's Defined Benefit obligation by around 3-5%. In practice, the actual cost of a one year increase in life expectancy will depend on the structure of the revised assumption (i.e. if improvements to survival rates predominantly apply at younger or older ages). There would be a similar increase in the Current Service costs of 3-5%.

Asset and Liability Matching (ALM) Strategy

The Council's pension committee has agreed to an asset and liability matching strategy (ALM) that matches, to the extent possible, the types of assets invested to the liabilities in the defined benefit obligation. The fund has matched assets to the pensions' obligations by investing long-term fixed interest securities and indexed linked gilt edged investment with maturities that match the benefits payments as they fall due. This is balanced with a need to maintain the liquidity of the fund to ensure that it is able to make current payments. As is required by the pensions and investment regulations, the suitability of various types of investment have been considered, as has the need to diversify investments to reduce risk of being invested in too narrow a range. A large proportion of the assets relate to equities (23% of scheme assets) and Investment Funds (67%). The Pension Fund has increased its investment in Investment Funds by 12% with a consequent reduction of equity

investment of 12%. The scheme also invests in properties (9%) as a part of the diversification of the scheme's investments.

The ALM strategy is monitored annually or more frequently if necessary.

Impact on the Authority's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant rate as possible. The Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be implemented on 31 March 2023. The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings scheme to pay pensions and other benefits.

f. Projected defined benefit cost for the period to 31 March 2021.

Local Government Pension Scheme	**Assets**	**Obligations**	**Net (liability) /asset**	**% of pay**
	£000	**£000**	**£000**	
Projected Current Service Cost	0	51,579	(51,579)	-34.6%
Past service cost including curtailments	0	0	0	0.0%
Effect of settlements	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Service Cost	0	51,579	(51,579)	-34.6%
Interest income on plan assets	26,358	0	26,358	17.7%
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	0	40,632	(40,632)	-27.3%
Total Net Interest Cost	26,358	40,632	(14,274)	-9.6%
Total included in Income and Expenditure	**26,358**	**92,211**	**(65,853)**	**-44.2%**

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 17.2 years in 2019-20. The Council expects to pay £37.504m in contributions to the LGPS in 2020-21.

Fire Fighters Pension Scheme	**Assets**	**Obligations**	**Net (liability) /asset**	**% of pay**
	£000	**£000**	**£000**	
Projected Current Service Cost	0	4,500	(4,500)	-41.3%
Past service cost including curtailments	0	0	0	0.0%
Effect of settlements	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Service Cost	0	4,500	(4,500)	-41.3%
Interest income on plan assets	0	0	0	0.0%
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	0	5,500	(5,500)	-50.4%
Total Net Interest Cost	0	5,500	(5,500)	-50.4%
Total included in Income and Expenditure	**0**	**10,000**	**(10,000)**	**-91.7%**

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 18.1 years in 2019-20.

NOTE 30. OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The cash flow operating activities include the following items:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(1,687)	Interest received	(2,980)
21,001	Interest paid	19,972
0	Dividends received	(2)

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(81,349)	Depreciation	(80,692)
(8,247)	Impairment and downward valuations	(8,051)
(2,592)	Amortisation	(2,322)
(67)	Increase/(decrease) in impairment for bad debts	0
(19,685)	Increase/decrease in Creditors	8,218
2,376	Increase/decrease in Debtors	(4,398)
290	Increase/decrease in Inventories	(224)
(57,623)	Movement in Pension Liability	(53,137)
(13,971)	Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised	(24,567)
(3,150)	Other non-cash items charged to the Net Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	847
(184,018)	**Net surplus/(deficit) on Provision of Services for non cash movements**	**(164,327)**

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
91,154	- Capital Grants credited to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	89,397
3,368	- Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	0
1,708	- Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows	1,748
96,230	**Net surplus/(deficit) on Provision of Services for Investing & Financing activities**	**91,145**

NOTE 31. INVESTING ACTIVITIES

The cash flow investing activities include the following items:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
124,100	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	128,503
1,100,392	Purchase of short-term and long- term investments	1,088,713
817	Other payments for investing activities	700
(3,368)	Proceeds from sale of property, plant equipment, investment property and intangible assets	0
(1,082,740)	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(1,071,941)
(94,483)	Capital Grants Received (Government)	(90,876)
0	Increase/(decrease) in impairment for bad debts	(728)
(2,526)	Other receipts from investing activities	(2,447)
42,192	**Net cash flow from investing activities**	**51,923**

NOTE 32. FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The cash flow financing activities include the following items:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
(115,000)	Cash receipts of short and long-term borrowing	(84,000)
507	Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-Balance-Sheet PFI Contracts	799
110,625	Repayments of short and long-term borrowing	48,220
(3,868)	**Net cash flow from Financing activities**	**(34,981)**

Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities:

	2017/18		Non-cash changes		2018/19
	£'000	Financing cash flows	Acquisitions	Other non-cash changes	£'000
Long term borrowing	426,923	25,528			452,451
Short term borrowing	39,525	(21,153)			18,372
* Lease liabilities	261	(17)	0	0	244
* On Balance sheet PFI Liabilities	10,516	(490)	0	0	10,026
Total liabilities from financing activities	**477,225**	**3,868**	**0**	**0**	**481,093**

	2018/19		Non-cash changes		2019/20
	£'000	Financing cash flows	Acquisitions	Other non-cash changes	£'000
Long term borrowing	452,451	35,705			488,156
Short term borrowing	18,372	75			18,447
* Lease liabilities	244	(34)	0	0	210
* On Balance sheet PFI Liabilities	10,026	(765)	0	0	9,260
Total liabilities from financing activities	**481,093**	**34,981**	**0**	**0**	**516,074**

NOTE 33. POOLED BUDGETS

Under Section 31 of the Health Act 1999 (superseded by Section 75 of the Health Act 2006), Lincolnshire County Council has entered into pooled budget arrangements.

From 1st April 2019 the Better Care Fund (BCF) Section 75 Framework Agreement totals £164m. The Council is the host Authority for the pooled budgets which include: Proactive Care, Specialties including Learning Disabilities, Integrated Community Equipment Service, and Child & Adolescent Mental Health Services; and is responsible for their financial administration. Outside this BCF Section 75 is a stand-alone Section 75 for Sexual Health.

a) Proactive Care

The Proactive Section 75's primary purpose is to support delivery of prevention and early intervention strategies and to secure the necessary shift from acute to community provision. Performance against the key national targets around Non-Elective Admissions (NEA) and Delayed Transfers of Care (DTOC) are crucial areas that the Board is responsible for reviewing.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
53,283	Gross Partnership Expenditure	61,155
(53,283)	Gross Partnership Income	(61,155)
0	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**0**
36,772	**Contribution from Lincolnshire County Council**	**43,993**

This was split across both Health and Social care expenditure in 2019-20. The funding was supporting post 30 day discharge, 7 day hospital working, neighbourhood team development and other early prevention and intervention strategies in order to assist the shift from acute to community provisions in 2019-20. The increase in LCC funding came about because of additional Improved Better Care Fund (IBCF) funding in year that was utilised against a number of Proactive Care areas.

b) Learning Disability

In 2001-02 the Council and Lincolnshire Clinical Commissioning Group's established a pooled budget Partnership Arrangement for the provision of Learning Disability (LD) services. This has now been extended to include LD Carers, Personal Health Budgets and Adult care section 256's.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
74,176	Gross Partnership Expenditure	80,461
(73,650)	Gross Partnership Income	(80,237)
526	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**225**
54,987	**Contribution from Lincolnshire County Council**	**59,360**

This commissioning strategy aims to ensure that eligible Adults with Learning Disability, Autism and/or Mental Health needs receive appropriate care and support that enables them to feel safe and live independently. Services for Learning Disabilities are administered via a Section 75 agreement between the Council and NHS commissioners in Lincolnshire in addition to a small in-house element that sits outside the Section 75. The Mental Health service is run on behalf of the Council by the Lincolnshire Partnership Foundation Trust, also by way of a Section 75 agreement. Specialist Adult Services finished 2019-20 with an overspend of £0.223m for the year which has been borne by the Lincolnshire County Council as an overspend for the year.

The service has seen growth in Supported Living and Direct Payments costs from a combination of high cost discharges from in-patient provision and school/college leavers requiring packages of care. There has also been an increase in residential placement costs this year, and the introduction of the Waking Nights new rates. Service user income has increased due to direct payment audit income and the successful conclusion a number of long standing legal disputes in respect of out of county placements by other Local Authorities within the County.

c) Integrated Community Equipment Service (ICES)

From 1st April 2015 the Council entered into a Section 75 agreement with the four Lincolnshire Clinical Commissioning Groups for the provision of an Integrated Community Equipment Service (ICES).

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
6,450	Gross Partnership Expenditure	6,027
(5,900)	Gross Partnership Income	(6,200)
550	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**(173)**
2,668	**Contribution from Lincolnshire County Council**	**3,068**

This is a 45:55 shared responsibility budget between the Council and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and there is a risk share agreement regarding any under or over spends in year.

d) Child & Adolescent Mental Health Services

In 2012-13 the Council and Lincolnshire CCG's established a pooled budget Partnership Arrangement for the provision of Child & Adolescent Mental Health Service. The size of this pooled budget increased from 2016-17 following variations made which incorporated additional functions into the Section 75 Agreement.

The Children and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS) is designed to meet a wide range of mental health needs in children and young people. These include mild to moderate emotional well-being and mental health problems, as well as moderate, acute and severe, complex and/or enduring mental health problems or disorders that are causing significant impairments in their lives including: anxiety, depression, trauma, eating disorders and self-harm.

The service also provides a 24 hour, 7 day a week Crisis & Home Treatment Service to provide crisis intervention for young people actively displaying suicidal ideation or following suicide attempts, severe symptoms of depression with suicidal ideation, life threatening harm to self, harm to others as a result of a mental health concern, acute psychotic symptoms or presentation of anorexia with severe physical symptoms.

A CAMHS Professional Advice Line is also available to help with uncertainty of whether to refer, or if help is needed on how to refer.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
8,011	Gross Partnership Expenditure	8,175
(8,011)	Gross Partnership Income	(8,175)
0	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**0**
725	**Contribution from Lincolnshire County Council**	**725**

The figures within the CAMHS are made up mostly from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health services but now also includes promoting Independence for Children and other services that work towards the delivery of Mental Health issues amongst children and the young. The funding was all fully utilised in 2019-20, which also includes the LCC contribution of £0.725m.

e) Sexual Health

During 2015-16 the Council jointly procured a new contract with NHS England to provide sexual health treatment and prevention services around the County. The new contract commenced on 1st April 2016 and includes provision for HIV services which are the responsibility of NHS England as well as other treatment and preventative services which remain the responsibility of the Council. Whilst the Council is responsible for the contract, the funding is received from NHS England in respect of the HIV services. As such a Section 75 agreement has been agreed between the Council and NHS England.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
5,647	Gross Partnership Expenditure	905
(5,647)	Gross Partnership Income	(905)
0	**(Surplus)/Deficit**	**0**
4,080	**Contribution from Lincolnshire County Council**	**0**

NOTE 34. MEMBERS ALLOWANCES

The Council paid the following amounts to Members of the Council during the year:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
741	Basic Allowances	760
446	Special Responsibility Allowances	456
1,187		1,217
75	Expenses	72
1,261		**1,288**

NOTE 35. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

a) Officers' remuneration bandings

The table below shows the total number of staff employed by the Council whose actual remuneration exceeded £50,000 per annum, shown in £5,000 bands. Remuneration includes gross salary, expenses, monetary value of benefits in kind and termination payments for staff leaving during the year. In addition, the table also identifies the number of staff that left the Council receiving termination payments in the respective year.

2018/19			2019/20	
Number of Staff			Number of Staff	
Remuneration received (excl Staff receiving redundancy payments)	Staff who received redundancy payments	Pay Band	Remuneration received (excl Staff receiving redundancy payments)	Staff who received redundancy payments
1	-	£190,000- £194,999	-	-
-	-	£185,000- £189,999	-	-
-	-	£180,000- £184,999	-	-
-	-	£175,000- £179,999	-	-
-	-	£170,000- £174,999	-	-
-	-	£165,000- £169,999	-	-
-	-	£160,000- £164,999	-	-
-	-	£155,000- £159,999	-	-
-	-	£150,000- £154,999	-	-
-	-	£145,000- £149,999	-	-
-	-	£140,000- £144,999	-	-
-	-	£135,000- £139,999	-	-
-	-	£130,000- £134,999	1	-
-	-	£125,000- £129,999	1	-
-	-	£120,000- £124,999	-	1
1	-	£115,000- £119,999	-	-
1	-	£110,000- £114,999	1	-
3	-	£105,000- £109,999	1	-
1	-	£100,000- £104,999	5	-
5	-	£95,000- £99,999	4	-
5	-	£90,000- £94,999	10	-
4	-	£85,000- £89,999	5	-
10	-	£80,000- £84,999	9	-
16	-	£75,000- £79,999	20	-
30	-	£70,000- £74,999	31	-
34	1	£65,000- £69,999	40	-
61	2	£60,000- £64,999	59	2
77	1	£55,000- £59,999	105	2
135	0	£50,000- £54,999	153	1
384	**4**	**Total**	**445**	**6**

The table above excludes all employees who are included within the Senior Officer Remuneration table under section b.

A breakdown of the numbers between schools and other services can be found in the following table:

2018/19					2019/20			
Number of Staff					Number of Staff			
Remuneration received (excl those receiving redundancy payments)		Staff who received redundancy payments			Remuneration received (excl those receiving redundancy payments)		Staff who received redundancy payments	
Schools	Other Services	Schools	Other Services	Pay Band	Schools	Other Services	Schools	Other Services
-	1	-	-	£190,000- £194,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£185,000- £189,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£180,000- £184,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£175,000- £179,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£170,000- £174,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£165,000- £169,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£160,000- £164,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£155,000- £159,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£150,000- £154,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£145,000- £149,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£140,000- £144,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£135,000- £139,999	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	£130,000- £134,999	-	1	-	-
-	-	-	-	£125,000- £129,999	-	1	-	-
-	-	-	-	£120,000- £124,999	-	-	-	1
-	1	-	-	£115,000- £119,999	-	-	-	-
-	1	-	-	£110,000- £114,999	1	-	-	-
1	2	-	-	£105,000- £109,999	-	1	-	-
-	1	-	-	£100,000- £104,999	1	4	-	-
1	4	-	-	£95,000- £99,999	-	4	-	-
1	4	-	-	£90,000- £94,999	3	7	-	-
2	2	-	-	£85,000- £89,999	-	5	-	-
3	7	-	-	£80,000- £84,999	1	8	-	-
7	9	-	-	£75,000- £79,999	11	9	-	-
13	17	-	-	£70,000- £74,999	14	17	-	-
20	14	-	1	£65,000- £69,999	19	21	-	-
31	30	1	1	£60,000- £64,999	28	31	-	2
30	47	-	1	£55,000- £59,999	39	66	1	1
61	74	-	-	£50,000- £54,999	57	96	-	1
170	**214**	**1**	**3**	**Total**	**174**	**271**	**1**	**5**

b) Senior Officers' Remuneration

The Accounts and Audit Regulations (England) 2015 requires Local Authorities to disclose individual remuneration details for senior employees (determined as those who have responsibility for the management of the organisation and who direct or control the major activities of the Council).

Senior Officers with a salary over £150,000	Year	Salary	Employer's Pension Contribution	Any Other Emoluments	Total
		£	£	£	£
Job Title					
Deborah Barnes - Chief Executive (*1)	2019/20	153,816	25,226	0	179,042
	2018/19	*135,954*	*22,296*	*0*	*158,250*

(*1) Appointed 1st January 2020. Deborah Barnes also held the position of Executive Director Children's Services and Interim Head of Paid Services during 2018-19 & 2019-20.

Senior Officers with a salary over £50,000 and less than £150,000	Year	Salary	Employer's Pension Contribution	Any Other Emoluments	Total
		£	£	£	£
Executive Director of Adult Social Services	2019/20	131,085	21,498	0	152,583
	2018/19	*131,085*	*21,498*	*0*	*152,583*
Executive Director of Children's Services & Head of Paid Service (*2)	2019/20	0	0	0	0
	2018/19	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Executive Director - Finance & Public Protection (*3)	2019/20	35,929	5,920	166	42,015
	2018/19	*128,515*	*21,174*	*3,439*	*153,128*
Executive Director - Resources (*4)	2019/20	133,707	21,928	0	155,635
	2018/19	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Executive Director - Commercial (*5)	2019/20	131,107	21,502	0	152,609
	2018/19	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Executive Director - Place (*6) & Interim Director of Place (*7)	2019/20	133,131	21,833	0	154,964
	2018/19	*36,908*	*6,053*	*0*	*42,961*
Interim Director of Children's Services (*8)	2019/20	118,120	19,372	0	*137,492*
	2018/19	*19,687*	*3,229*	*0*	*22,916*
Interim Director of Education (*9)	2019/20	105,473	21,799	0	*127,272*
	2018/19	*17,568*	*2,895*	*0*	*20,463*
Chief Fire Officer (*10) & Assistant Director Fire & Emergency (*11)	2019/20	120,713	44,077	0	164,790
	2018/19	*19,635*	*3,412*	*0*	*23,046*
Director of Public Health	2019/20	118,320	17,014	0	135,334
	2018/19	*116,000*	*16,681*	*0*	*132,681*

(*2) Included in Chief Executive figures
(*3) Retired July 2019
(*4) Appointed April 2019. This post replaces the Executive Director - Finance and Public Protection post following a restructure of the service
(*5) Appointed April 2019
(*6) Appointed June 2019. This post replaces the Executive Director Environment & Economy as the previous post holder retired September 2018.
(*7) February 2019 to May 2019
(*8) Appointed February 2019
(*9) Appointed February 2019
(*10) Appointed September 2019
(*11) February 2019 to August 2019

NOTE 36. EXIT PACKAGES

The numbers of exit packages with total cost (redundancy, pension strain and other payments) per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
							£	£
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
£0 - £20,000	34	14	39	21	73	35	£512,684	£189,419
£20,001 - £40,000	5	5	3	5	8	10	£230,779	£296,281
£40,001 - £60,000	2	4	1	1	3	5	£159,903	£248,411
£60,001 - £80,000	1	1	1	2	2	3	£129,419	£202,038
£80,001 - £100,000	0	0	0	1	0	1	£0	£87,375
£100,001 - £250,000	2	1	4	2	6	3	£824,079	£419,123
Total	**44**	**25**	**48**	**32**	**92**	**57**	**£1,856,864**	**£1,442,647**

Redundancy, pension strain and other payments are presented in this note in the year that payment is made or accrued (at the point in time when an individual employee is committed to leave the Council). Provisions for redundancy, pension strain and other payments are not included within this note as they represent costs which are committed, but where specific individuals have not yet been identified.

Details of the actual costs included within the Council's Income and Expenditure for redundancy, pension strain and other payments are set out below in Note 37 Termination Benefits. The difference between the values reported in this note and those within Termination Benefits arise due to provisions and any variances between year-end accruals and the actual payments made in the next financial year.

NOTE 37. TERMINATION BENEFITS

As a result of further reductions to local government funding, the Council is undertaking a review and reshaping of services. In 2019-20 the Council has incurred liabilities of £1.497m (£1.803m in 2018-19) in relation to termination benefits.

- £1.133m for redundancy payments (£1.221m in 2018-19); and
- £0.364m for pension strain (£0.582m in 2018-19).

Further information on termination benefits can be found in Note 36 on Exit Packages which details the number of exit packages and total cost over bands and Note 29 on Defined Benefit Pension Schemes which details the effect termination benefits have had on pensions in 2019-20.

NOTE 38. EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS

The Council has incurred the following fees in relation to external audit and inspection work:

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Fees payable to the Appointed Auditor for external audit services	83	83
Fees payable to the Appointed Auditor for other services	16	17
Total	**99**	**100**

NOTE 39. DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT

The Council's expenditure on Schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Education and Skills Funding agency (ESFA). The Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget as defined in the School and Early Years Finance (England) Regulations 2019. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget (ISB), which is divided into a budget share for each maintained School.

Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2019-20 are as follows:

Schools Budget Funded by Dedicated Schools Grant	Central Expenditure	Individual Schools Budget	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Final DSG for 2019/20 before Academy recoupment			560,580
Academy Figure Recouped for 2019/20			(312,081)
Total DSG after Academy Recoupment for 2019/20			248,499
Plus: Brought Forward from 2018/19			19,473
Less: Carry Forward to 2019/20 agreed in advance			0
Agreed Initial Budgeted Distribution in 2019/20	36,187	231,785	267,972
In Year Adjustments	0	2,167	2,167
Final Budget Distribution for 2019/20	**36,187**	**233,952**	**270,139**
less: Actual central expenditure	(35,982)	0	(35,982)
less: Actual ISB deployed to schools	0	(220,266)	(220,266)
Total actual expenditure in 2019/20	**(35,982)**	**(220,266)**	**(256,248)**
Local Authority Contribution 2019/20	**30**	**(2)**	**28**
Carry forward to 2020/21	**235**	**13,684**	**13,919**

Schools Budget Funded by Dedicated Schools Grant	Central Expenditure £'000	Individual Schools Budget £'000	Total £'000
Final DSG for 2018/19 before Academy recoupment			540,621
Academy Figure Recouped for 2018/19			(285,268)
Total DSG after Academy Recoupment for 2018/19			255,353
Plus: Brought Forward from 2017/18			16,832
Less: Carry Forward to 2018/19 agreed in advance			0
Agreed Initial Budgeted Distribution in 2018/19	37,630	234,554	272,184
In Year Adjustments	0	1,302	1,302
Final Budget Distribution for 2018/19	**37,630**	**235,856**	**273,486**
less: Actual central expenditure	(33,881)	0	(33,881)
less: Actual ISB deployed to schools	0	(220,608)	(220,608)
Total actual expenditure in 2018/19	**(33,881)**	**(220,608)**	**(254,489)**
Local Authority Contribution 2018/19	**0**	**476**	**476**
Carry forward to 2019/20	**3,749**	**15,724**	**19,473**

The Individual Schools Budget includes schools contingency. For the purposes of the deployment of the grant, Individual School Budgets are deemed to be spent once allocated. School balances can be seen elsewhere in the Financial Statements in Note 14 Earmarked Reserves.

Included within the In Year Adjustments are the 201-20 Early Years block adjustment which was deducted by the Education and Skills Funding Agency in July 2020.

NOTE 40. RELATED PARTIES

The Council is required to disclose transactions with other bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or be controlled or influenced by it. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to make an informed assessment on how much the Council might have been restricted to operate independently or how it might have limited the other bodies' or individuals' ability to bargain freely.

a) Central Government

Central government has effective control over the general operations of the Council. It is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates; provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills). Further details of the grants received by the Council are set out in Note 8 Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Grant Income.

b) Councillors and Senior Officers

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total members' allowances paid during 2019-20 are shown in Note 34.

The Head of Paid Service and those reporting directly to her may also be able to influence Council policy. Therefore accounting standards require the Council to disclose certain 'related party transactions' between County Councillors, Chief Officers and the Council. This information comes from the statutory registers of interest (maintained for members) and declarations of pecuniary interests (for Officers). Details of all transactions are recorded in the Register of Members' Interest, which are available for public inspection at County Offices on Newland, Lincoln, during normal office hours or also on-line from the Council's website. All Council members and Chief Officers have been written to, advising them of their obligations and asking for any declarations of related party transactions to be disclosed within the Statement of Accounts.

All Councillors have submitted the declaration of interest form this year.

During 2019-20 the following have been declared:

Councillors

- Twenty eight Councillors' or their immediate families have provided goods/services to the Council to the value of £0.189m. The Council has also received £0.041m in income from these related parties.
- Forty eight Councillors' or their immediate families are associated with Public Bodies which have provided goods/services to the Council to the value of £17.163m. The Council has also received £12.968m in income from these related parties.
- Twenty Councillors are associated with voluntary organisations which have provided goods/services to the Council to the value of nil. The Council has also received £0.061m in income from these related parties.

Chief Officers

- Three Chief Officers have declared related parties with the Council, none of these related parties have any transactions with the Council during this financial year.

No Councillors or Chief Officers have declared related party transactions for providing services to other entities through the Council.

c) Other Public Bodies

The Council has entered into Pooled Budget arrangements, which are shown in Note 33 with Lincolnshire Clinical Commissioning Groups for Specialties including Learning Disabilities, Integrated Community Equipment, Proactive Care, and Child &

Adolescent Mental Health Service; which are all included within a framework schedule to summarise and share the risk. Outside of this schedule there is also a pooled budget for Sexual Health with NHS England.

The Council is the administrator of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund and has control of the fund within the overall statutory framework. During the financial year £0.231m was recharged from the Council to the pension fund for scheme administration and management. The pension fund earned a total interest of £0.127m on deposits managed within the Council's own cash, which the Council paid over to the pension fund.

The Council makes payments to independent sector nursing homes for both the nursing care element and the personal care element of the accommodation charges. The nursing care element is the financial responsibility of the Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCG's). The Council paid £6.104m (£6.149m in 2018-19) acting as an agent of the CCG's in order to simplify the payment arrangements to the homes. The total amount paid is recovered from the CCG's.

The Council acts as the accountable body for the Greater Lincolnshire Local Enterprise Partnership (GL LEP). The GL LEP is a company limited by guarantee and no financial transactions are made by the GL LEP directly as all transactions are made through the accountable body. GL LEP does not enter into transactions in its own name, nor record any in GL LEP Company accounting records. The accountable body holds a cash balance/deposits of £3.838m which sits on the Council's Balance Sheet under short term creditors.

d) Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council

The Council controls Transport Connect Ltd through its ownership of the Company which is limited by guarantee. The Council has provided a fixed loan of £378,604 (£603,488 in 2018-19) with an interest rate of 4.75%, and a revolving credit facility of £250,000 (£79,000 in 2018-19) with an interest rate of 4% over Bank of England base rate.

Transport Connect Ltd is a teckal company and as such at least 80% of its turnover has to come from the Council. The turnover for the year ending 31 March 2020 is £3.040m (£2.774m in 2018-19), of which £2.988m (£2.754m in 2018-19) or 98% (99% in 2018-19) came from the Council.

NOTE 41. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The table below shows the financing of the £173.376m capital expenditure (including revenue expenditure financed from capital under statute and finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. The explanation of movement in year shows the change in the underlying need to borrow to finance capital expenditure.

Further information on the 2019-20 expenditure is provided in the Narrative Report, with details of the asset acquired.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
554,728	**Opening Capital Financing Requirement**	**556,573**
	Capital Investment:	
125,089	Property, Plant and Equipment	133,395
464	Investment Property	439
1,703	Intangible Assets	77
22,814	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)	39,465
	Sources of Finance:	
(3,368)	Capital Receipts	0
(104,778)	Government Grants and Contributions	(77,039)
(14,413)	Government Grants and Contributions funding REFCUS	(10,127)
	Sums set aside from Revenue:	
(7,541)	Direct Revenue Contributions	(8,312)
(18,125)	Minimum Revenue Provision	(18,162)
556,573	**Closing Capital Financing Requirement**	**616,308**
1,845	**Movement in Year:**	**59,736**
	Explanation of movement in year:	
1,803	Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by government financial assistance)	59,736
42	Assets acquired under PFI/PPP contracts	0
1,845	**Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement**	**59,736**

NOTE 42. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At 31 March 2020 the Council has the following material contingent liabilities:

a. Insurance

The Council obtained public and employer's liability insurance cover from the Independent Insurance Company between 1995 and 1998. The company went into liquidation to the extent that it will not be able to meet any current or future liabilities, meaning the Council is effectively not insured for this period. It is expected that only the liabilities for employer's liability remain, due to a significant increase in disease related claims particularly relating to hearing loss. It is expected that most types of public liability claims for this period are likely to have been submitted. There are currently no open claims for either policy across the years where cover was in place. It should be noted that as The Independent Inquiry into Child Sexual Abuse (IICSA) is still in progress there is a possibility that claims under the Public Liability policy will still be submitted. The position is independently reviewed annually by the insurance reserve actuary to ensure that reserves are sufficient to cover total liability.

Municipal Mutual Insurance Limited (MMI), the Council's insurer for employer's and public liability ceased writing insurance business in September 1992 and entered a Scheme of Arrangement for an expectation of a solvent run off. This did not occur and the Scheme was triggered on 1 January 2014, when the Scheme Administrator announced a Levy on Scheme Creditors of 15% on all claims payments made by MMI since September 1993, less the first £50,000. A further levy of 10% was then applied in April 2016. This results in a requirement of a total of 25% of future claim payments to be self-insured. There had been an expectation that the levy might be increased further but with the accounts in June 2017 there was a slight improving position and accordingly no further levy has yet been announced. Again as part of the annual review by the insurance actuary consideration to the exposure is considered as a part of the reserves recommendation.

From 1st April 2013 there are no longer insurance provisions in place for conditions caused by the exposure to asbestos or the Legionella Bacterium, for employees or the public. However, the Council has stringent policies and procedures in place to minimise the exposure to either of these risks.

The position at the end of the financial year remains unaltered, although the latest statement of accounts for MMI shows a more stable position and accordingly a further increase in the levy for the next 12 months is a low risk.

b. Extra Contractual Referrals

In Lincolnshire, there are a small number of people with Learning Disabilities who were placed in Health accommodation by other Health Authorities. Due to these establishments closing in recent years, Service Users have been moved into places

within the community or in some cases their prior accommodation has become their community provision.

As part of the pooled arrangements with Lincolnshire Health, we have hitherto paid for the care of these individuals and invoiced the other Local Authorities with the cost.

There is one Authority who is challenging this process on the basis that the Service User is now deemed as an ordinary resident of the County and as such, funding responsibility lies with the Council. There is on-going involvement with the Department of Health and Legal Services and any liability is likely to be in the range of nil to £0.750m.

NOTE 43. CONTINGENT ASSETS

At 31 March 2020 the Council has no material contingent assets.

NOTE 44. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. General Principles and Concepts

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the financial year 2019-20 and the position at the year-end 31 March 2020. The Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015.

These regulations require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practice. These practices are set out in the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019-20 and Service Reporting Code of Practice 2019-20, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards and statutory guidance.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

2. Changes in Accounting Policies

Changes in accounting policy may arise through changes to the Code or changes instigated by the Council. For changes brought in through the Code, the Council will disclose the information required by the Code. For other changes we will disclose: the nature of the change; the reasons why; report the changes to the current period and each prior period presented and the amount of the adjustment relating to periods before those presented. If retrospective application is impracticable for a particular prior period, we will disclose the circumstances that led to the existence of that condition and a description of how and from when the change in accounting policy has been applied.

3. Prior period adjustments – estimates and errors

The Code requires prior period adjustments to be made when material omissions or misstatements are identified (by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period). Such errors include the effects of mathematical mistakes, mistakes in applying accounting policies, oversights or misinterpretations of facts, and fraud.

The following disclosures will be made:

- the nature of the prior period error;
- for each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of the correction for each Financial Statement line item affected; and
- the amount of the correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented.

Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change. They do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

4. Non-Current Assets – Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment are assets that have a physical substance and are:

- held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes; and
- expected to be used during more than one period.

Classification

Property, Plant and Equipment is classified under the following headings in the Council's Balance Sheet:

Operational Assets:

- Land and Buildings;
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment;
- Infrastructure; and

- Community Assets.

Non-Operational Assets:

- Surplus Assets; and
- Assets under Construction.

Initial Recognition

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment shall be recognised as an asset if and only if:

- it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

These costs include expenditure incurred to acquire or construct an item of Property, Plant and Equipment, costs associated with bringing an asset into use and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it as long as the above criteria are met. All costs associated with a capital scheme will be settled on the asset created or enhanced. Initial recognition of Property, Plant and Equipment shall be at cost.

Further details relating to capital expenditure are set out in the Council's Capitalisation Policy.

De minimis level

The Council has set a de minimis level of £10k for recognising Property, Plant and Equipment. This means that any item or scheme costing more than £10k must be treated as capital if the above criteria are met. This relates to initial recognition and subsequent expenditure on assets.

De-recognition associated with asset enhancements

When capital expenditure occurs on an existing asset the element of the asset being replaced must be derecognised. Where the original value of the asset being replaced is not known the value of the replacement will be used as a proxy, and indexed back to an original cost; with reference to the asset's remaining life. De-recognition costs will be charged to Other Operating Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (gain or loss on the disposal of non-current assets).

Measurement after Recognition – Valuation Approach

The Council values Property, Plant and Equipment using the basis recommended by CIPFA in the Code of Practice and in accordance with the Statements of Asset Valuation Principles and Guidance Notes issued by The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

The code requires the following valuation approaches to be adopted:

Operational Assets

- Land and property assets shall be measured at current value for their service potential, which is determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (EUV). For assets where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of the asset and because the type of asset is rarely sold, a Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) approach will be used (such specialised assets include schools);
- Non-property assets (including: vehicles, plant and equipment) shall be measured at current value. These are determined to have short asset lives and historic cost is used as a proxy for current value;
- Land, Property and Equipment associated with the Energy from Waste Plant shall be measured at current value on a Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) approach as it is a specialised asset; and
- Infrastructure assets (such as roads and bridges) and community assets are measured at historic cost. NB: where historic cost information is not known for community assets these have been included within the Balance Sheet at a nominal value.

Non-Operational Assets

- Surplus assets (i.e. assets which the Council no longer operates or are no longer used for service delivery, but are not Investment Properties or meet the definition for held for sale) have their current value measured at fair value which is estimated at the highest and best use from a market participant's perspective. This is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The Council uses the assumptions that the market participants, i.e. buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market, would use when pricing an asset or liability under current market conditions, including assumption about risk. Therefore, the Council's reasons for holding a surplus asset are not relevant when measuring its fair value;
- Surplus assets are depreciated in line with the operational asset class; and
- Assets under Construction are held at cost. When these assets are operationally complete, they are reclassified into the appropriate asset class and valued under the adopted approach.

Valuation Programme

Assets are included within the Balance Sheet at current value. The Council's land and property portfolio is revalued on a five year rolling programme. On an annual basis at year-end, all asset values are reviewed to ensure they are not carried at amounts materially different to current value.

Revaluation Gains and Losses

Movements in asset value arising from revaluation are reflected in the value of these assets held on the Balance Sheet.

If a revaluation increases an asset's carrying amount then this increase will be credited directly to the revaluation reserve to recognise the unrealised gain. In exceptional circumstances, gains might reverse a previous impairment or revaluation decrease charged to the Surplus or Deficit on provision of service.

If a revaluation decreases an asset's carrying amount, the decrease shall be charged initially against any surplus balance in the revaluation reserve in respect of the individual asset. Any additional decrease is recognised in the relevant service revenue account in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The revaluation reserve only contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007, the date of its formal implementation. Any movements on revaluation arising before this date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account (CAA).

Depreciation

Depreciation is charged on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets with a finite life and is the systematic allocation of it's worth over its useful life. This charge is made in line with the following policy:

- Operational buildings are depreciated over their useful life. For buildings which are held at existing use value a useful life of 40 years has been assumed. Asset lives for buildings held on a depreciated replacement cost basis are reviewed as part of the rolling programme of revaluations and the Valuer estimates the useful life. Depreciation is charged on a straight line basis;
- Infrastructure assets, primarily roads, are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, currently varying from:
    - 1-3 years for capital pothole filling;
    - 6-12 years for carriageways surfacing and slurry sealing;
    - 20 years for street furniture;
    - 40 years for street lighting, kerbs and drains;
    - 60 years for major road structures;
    - Up to 120 years for bridge structures.
- Furniture and non-specialist equipment is depreciated over a period of 5 years, on a straight line basis;
- Vehicles, plant and specialist equipment (including computing equipment) are depreciated over their estimated useful lives, currently these vary depending on the nature of the asset from 3 years up to 25 years for solar panels. For vehicles purchased after 1 April 2004, the reducing balance method of depreciation is used;

- Land, Property and Equipment associated with the Energy from Waste Plant are depreciated over their estimated useful life. These range from 70 years for Civils (including Building Structures) to 10 years for Instrumentation, Control and Automation assets (ICA); and
- Surplus assets are depreciated in line with the operational asset class.

No depreciation is charged on: Heritage Assets, Investment Properties, Land, Assets Under Construction, and Assets Held for Sale.

Depreciation of an asset begins the year the asset becomes available for use. The charge is for 6 months in the first year, for twelve months thereafter and ceases when the asset has been derecognised. There is a full year's depreciation in the year of disposal.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Component Accounting for Property, Plant and Equipment

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. The Council has identified the following significant components within the property portfolio:

- Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) assets (including fire stations, schools, libraries and museums where the building is of a specialised nature): land, structures, services, roof and externals;
- Office Accommodation/Admin Buildings: land; structures, services, roof and externals;
- Other market value and existing use value assets (including economic regeneration units): land and buildings; and
- Energy from Waste Plant: Civils, Mechanicals and Instrumentation, Control and Automation (for each significant part of the plant).

Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment

An item of Property, Plant and Equipment shall be derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from disposals is shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, on the Other Operating Expenditure line. Receipts from disposals are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal. Any revaluation gains in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts in excess of £10k are categorised as capital receipts and can then only be used for new capital investment or to repay the principal of any amounts borrowed. It is Council policy to utilise these receipts to fund the capital programme in the year they are received or carried forward to be used in future years, subject to the flexibility described in the next paragraph. These receipts are transferred from the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves to be utilised to fund the capital programme or set aside within the capital receipts reserve for future use to reduce the underlying need to borrow. Sale proceeds below £10k are below the de-minimis and are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Under a Direction issued pursuant to sections 16 and 20 of the Local Government Act 2003 these receipts can also be used to fund revenue expenditure that is designed to generate on-going revenue savings or transform services to reduce costs and is properly incurred for the financial years commencing on 1 April 2016, 2017 and 2018. The Local Government Finance Settlement for 2018-19 announced a continuation of these rules for a further 3 financial years that begin on 1 April 2019, 2020 and 2021. The Council may use this temporary flexibility to fund relevant revenue expenditure.

The written-off value of disposals is not charged against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund though the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Impairment of Non-Current Assets

If an asset's carrying amount is more than its recoverable amount, the asset is described as impaired. Circumstances that indicate impairment may have occurred include:

- a significant decline in an asset's market value during the period;
- evidence of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- a commitment by the Authority to undertake a significant reorganisation; or
- a significant change in the statutory environment in which the Authority operates.

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Impairment losses are initially recognised against any revaluation reserve for that asset up to the balance available. Any remaining loss is charged in the Surplus or Deficit on provision of services. This is then reversed through the Movement in Reserves Statement and charged to the Capital Adjustment Account.

5. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are defined as identifiable non-financial (monetary) assets without physical substance, but are controllable by the Council and expected to provide future economic or service benefits. For the Council the most common classes of intangible assets are computer software and software licences.

a) **Recognition and Measurement.** Intangible assets are recognised when it is more likely that future benefits will flow to the Council and the cost of the asset can be reliably measured. Assets that qualify as intangible assets shall be measured and carried at cost, in the absence of an active market to determine fair value.

The Council has a set a de minimis level of £10k for recognising intangible assets. This means that any item or scheme costing more than £10k would be treated as capital if the above criteria are met.

b) **Subsequent Expenditure**. Costs associated with maintaining intangible assets are recognised as an expense when incurred in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

c) **Amortisation**. The carrying value of intangible assets with a finite life is amortised on a straight line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use. The charge is for 6 months in the first year, for twelve months thereafter and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. There is a full year's amortisation in the year of disposal. Amortisation is charged to the relevant service area in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The useful lives for intangible assets are between 3 and 10 years. Useful asset lives are determined by the ICT budget holder and reviewed and updated annually.

d) **Impairment**. On an annual basis the ICT budget holder is asked to consider if any indicators of impairment exist for intangible assets held by the Council.

6. Investment Properties

An Investment Property is defined as a property that is solely held to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or both. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods, or is held for sale.

a) **Initial Recognition**. As with Property, Plant and Equipment, initial recognition is at the costs associated with the purchase.

b) **Measurement after Recognition**. Investment Properties will be measured at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, Investment Properties are measured at highest and best use using the current market conditions and recent sales prices and other relevant information for similar assets in the local area.

The fair value of Investment Property held under a lease, is the lease interest in the asset. Investment Properties are subject to annual revaluations.

The fair value measurement of the Council's Investment Properties is categorised as Level 2 on the fair value hierarchy. It uses the market value approach for the County Farms and the term and reversion method for the other properties.

c) **Revaluation Gains and Losses**. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of Investment Property shall be recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These are not permitted by statute to impact on the General Fund Balance. Therefore these gains or losses are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement on Reserves and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account.

d) **Depreciation** is not charged on Investment Properties.

e) **Disposal of Investment Properties**. Gains or losses arising from the disposal of an Investment Property shall be recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. As with revaluation gains or losses, these do not form part of the General Fund Balance and are transferred to fund the capital programme via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

f) **Rental Income**. Rentals received in relation to Investment Properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and results in a gain for the General Fund Balance.

7. Heritage Assets

Heritage Assets are defined as assets that are held by the Council principally for their contribution to knowledge or culture. Heritage assets held by the Council include:

- Historic Buildings including: Lincoln Castle, Temple Bruer and four historic windmills in Lincolnshire; and
- Collections including: Fine Art Collection; the Tennyson Collection; Local Studies and Archive Collections; Lincolnshire Regiment, Militaria and Arms and Armour Collections; and Agriculture Collections.

Heritage assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluations gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policy on non-current assets - Property, Plant and Equipment (accounting policy 4, above). However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to Heritage Assets. Details of this are set out below:

a) Initial Recognition

- **Collections**: The collections are relatively static, acquisitions and donations rare. Where they do occur acquisitions will be measured at cost and donations will be recognised at a valuation determined in-house.

b) Measurement after recognition:

- **Historic Buildings** – Windmills will be valued at existing use value by the Council's Valuer. These valuations will be included on the Council's rolling programme and will be valued every 5 years.
- **Historic Buildings** – Lincoln Castle and Temple Bruer will continue to be carried at historic cost. This is the capital expenditure on enhancements recognised since records began as the Council does not consider that a reliable valuation can be obtained for these assets. This is because of the nature of the assets held and the lack of comparable market values.
- **Collections** will be valued based on the insurance valuations held by the Council. Insurance valuations will be reviewed and updated on an annual basis.

c) **Impairment and Disposals** are accounted for in line with the Council's policy on non-current assets – Property, Plant and Equipment (accounting policy for Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment and Impairment of non-current assets).

d) **Depreciation** is not charged on Heritage Assets.

8. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

These are assets held by the Council which are planned to be disposed of. They meet the following criteria:

- the asset must be available for immediate sale in its present condition subject to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets;
- the sale must be highly probable (with management commitment to sell and active marketing of the asset initiated);
- it must be actively marketed for a sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value; and
- the sale should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year.

a) **Measurement**. Non-Current Assets Held for Sale are revalued immediately before reclassification to Held for Sale and then measured at the lower of carrying value and fair value less costs to sell (fair value here is the amount that would be paid for the asset in its highest and best use, e.g. market value).

b) **Depreciation** is not charged on non-current assets held for sale.

c) **Disposal**. Receipts from disposals are recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on provision of services.

Amounts in excess of £10k are categorised as capital receipts and can then only be used for new capital investment or to repay the principal of any amounts borrowed. It is Council policy to utilise these receipts to fund the capital programme in the year they are received or carried forward to be used in future years, however the Council may use the flexibility to apply capital receipts to fund certain types of revenue expenditure as described in policy 4e. These receipts are transferred from the

General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves to be utilised to fund the capital programme or set aside within the capital receipts reserve for future use to reduce the underlying need to borrow.

9. Donated Assets

Donated assets are non-current assets which are given to the Council at no cost or at below market value. These assets are initially recognised in the Balance Sheet at fair value. The difference between the fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally.

a) Where there are conditions associated with the asset which remain outstanding, the asset will be recognised in the Balance Sheet with a corresponding liability in the Donated Assets Accounts.

b) Where there are no conditions or the conditions have been met, the donated asset will be recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, and then transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

After initial recognition, donated assets are treated like all other non-current assets held by the Council and are subject to revaluation as part of the Council's rolling programme.

10. Charges to Revenue for the use of Non-Current Assets

Service accounts and central support services are charged with a capital charge for all non-current assets used in the provision of services to record the real cost of holding non-current assets during the year. The total charge covers:

- the annual provision for depreciation, attributed to the assets used by services;
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by services where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off; and
- amortisation of intangible assets attributable to services.

The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to cover depreciation, impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make a prudent annual provision from revenue to contribute towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement. Depreciation, impairment losses and amortisation are therefore replaced by a minimum revenue provision in the Movement in Reserves Statement, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account for the difference between the two.

11. Minimum Revenue Provision

The Council makes provision for the repayment of debt in accordance with the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2008. This requires the Council to set a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) which it considers to be prudent. The approach adopted by the Council is to use the average life method (the average life of all the Council's assets) in calculating the MRP to be charged to revenue each year.

For pre 2008 debt this is based on a standard asset life of 50 years equating to a 2% flat charge. For 2009-10 debt onwards, asset life of differing categories of assets is estimated and a charge based on an annuity method is used for Major New Road Schemes, where the benefit of these assets are expected to increase in later years. A charge based on Equal Instalments of Principal is used for all other categories of assets. The Council does not charge MRP for Major New Road Schemes until assets have become operational.

12. Revenue Expenditure Financed through Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions, but does not result in the creation of a non-current asset in the Balance Sheet; has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service revenue account in the year.

Statutory provision reverses these charges from the Surplus or Deficit on provision of services by debiting the Capital Adjustment Account and crediting the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

13. Service Concession Agreements (including Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and similar contracts)

Service Concession Agreements are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the Property, Plant and Equipment needed to provide the services passes to the contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under such schemes and as ownership of the assets will pass to the Council at the end of the contract for no additional charge, the Council carries these assets used under the contracts on the Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The original recognition of these assets is balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the assets. Assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as Property, Plant and Equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the contractors each year are analysed into five elements:

- fair value of the services received during the year – debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- finance cost – an interest charge of 7.20% on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- contingent rent – increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- payment towards liability – applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the contractor; and
- lifecycle replacement costs – recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment on the Balance Sheet.

The Council has one PFI scheme for the provision of seven separate schools across the County, which is classified as a Service Concession Arrangement.

14. Borrowing Costs

The Council has adopted the accounting policy of expensing borrowing costs of qualifying assets to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (disclosed within Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement) in the year in which they are incurred.

This is current practice based on the fact that borrowing undertaken is not attributed to individual schemes making capitalisation of costs complex with marginal benefit.

15. Classification of Leases

Leases are classified as a finance lease or an operating lease depending on the extent to which risks and rewards of ownership of a leased Property, Plant and Equipment lie with the lessor (landlord) or the lessee (tenant).

IAS 17 ‘Leases’ includes indicators for the classification of leases as a finance lease. Within these indicators the Council has set the following criteria: the ‘major part’ of the asset life is determined to be 75%; and ‘substantially all’ of the value is determined to be 75%.

- **Finance Lease**: A lease is classified as a finance lease when the lease arrangement transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset to the lessee.
- **Operating Lease**: All other leases are determined to be operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, these elements are considered separately.

This policy on accounting for leased assets also includes contractual arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment.

a) Finance Leases

i) **Lessee – Vehicles, Plant & Equipment** will be recognised on the Balance Sheet at cost and depreciated on a straight line basis over the term of the lease (in line with the Council's capitalisation and depreciation policy for vehicles, plant and equipment).

ii) **Lessee – Property** will be recognised on the Balance Sheet at an amount equal to the fair value of the property, or if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, determined at the inception of the lease.

The asset recognised is matched by a liability representing the obligation to pay the lessor. This is reduced as lease payments are made. Minimum lease payments are to be apportioned between the finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement) and the reduction of the deferred liability in the Balance Sheet.

Statutory provision reverses the finance charge, depreciation and any impairment or revaluation from the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the Capital Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves statement. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements.

iii) **Lessor – Property**. When a finance lease is granted on a property, the relevant assets are written out of the Balance Sheet to gain or loss on disposal of assets in the Other Operating Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. A gain is also recognised on the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to represent the Council's net investment in the lease. This is matched by a lease asset set up in long term debtors in the Balance Sheet. The lease payments are apportioned between repayment of principal written down against the lease debtor and finance income (credited to the Finance and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Initial direct costs are included in the initial measurement of the debtor and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the income.

Rental income from finance leases entered into after 1 April 2010 will be treated as a capital receipt and removed from the General Fund Balance to capital receipts via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The write off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing.

Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

b) Operating Leases

i) **Lessee – Property, Vehicles, Plant & Equipment** will be treated as revenue expenditure in the service revenue accounts in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

ii) **Lessor – Property, Vehicles, Plant & Equipment** shall be retained as an asset on the Balance Sheet. Rental income is recognised on a straight line, basis over the lease term, credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

c) Investment Property Leases (Lessee).

In line with IAS 40 'Investment Properties', any lease which is assessed to be an Investment Property will be treated as if it was a finance lease. The fair value of the lease interest is used for the asset recognised. Separate measurement of land and buildings elements is not required when the leases are classified as an Investment Property.

16. Government Grants and Contributions

Government grants and contributions may be received on account, by instalments or in arrears. However, they should be recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- The Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments. Conditions are stipulations that specify how the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the grant or contribution must be consumed, otherwise the grant or contribution will have to be returned to the awarding body; and
- The grant or contribution will be received.

Grants and contributions received where the conditions have not yet been satisfied, are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors and not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until the conditions are met.

Capital Grants and Contributions (non-current assets)

Capital grants and contributions are used for the acquisition of non-current assets. The treatment of these grants is as follows:

- **Capital grants where no conditions are attached** to the grant and the expenditure has been incurred. The income will be recognised immediately in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, in the taxation and non-specific grant income line.

Capital grant income is not a proper charge to the General Fund. It is accounted for through the Capital Financing Requirement (set out in statute) and therefore it does not have an effect on council tax. To reflect this, the income is credited to the Capital Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

- **Capital grants where the conditions have not been met** at the Balance Sheet date. The grant will be recognised as a Capital Grant Receipt in Advance in the liabilities section of the Balance Sheet. When the conditions have been met, the grant will be recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the appropriate statutory accounting requirements for capital grants applied.
- **Capital grants where no conditions remain outstanding** at the Balance Sheet date, but expenditure has not been incurred. The income will be recognised immediately in the Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. As the expenditure being financed from the grant has not been incurred at the Balance Sheet date, the grant will be transferred to the Capital Grants Unapplied Account (within usable reserves section of the Balance Sheet), through the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the expenditure is incurred, the grant shall be transferred from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account to the Capital Adjustment Account to reflect the application of capital resources to finance expenditure.

Revenue Government Grants and Contributions

Government grants and other contributions are accounted for on an accruals basis and recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the conditions for their receipt have been complied with and there is reasonable assurance that the grant or contribution will be received. Where the conditions have not been met these grants will be held as creditors on the Balance Sheet.
Specific revenue grants are included in the specific service expenditure accounts together with the service expenditure to which they relate. Grants which cover general expenditure (e.g. Revenue Support Grant) are credited to the Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement after Net Cost of Services.

17. Debtors

Debtors are recognised in the accounts when the ordered goods or services have been delivered or rendered by the Council in the financial year but the income has not yet been received.

Debtors are initially recognised and measured at fair value of the consideration payable in the accounts. Most debtors are considered to be contractual and these are then subsequently measured at amortised cost.

If settlement is over a year this is accounted for as long term debtor. When considering the amortised cost of long term debtors, the Council has set a £50k de minimis limit. Below this amount, the carrying value of the long term debtor will be used as a proxy for amortised cost.

For estimated manual debtors, a de-minimis level of £25k for individual revenue items and £50k for capital items is set.

18. Creditors

Creditors are recorded where goods or services have been supplied to the Council by 31 March but payment is not made until the following financial year.

Creditors are initially recognised and measured at fair value in the accounts. If payment is deferred to over a year, this is accounted for as long term creditor. When considering the amortised cost of long term creditors, the Council has set a £50k de minimis limit. Below this amount, the carrying value of the long term creditors will be used as a proxy for amortised cost.
For estimated manual creditors, a de-minimis level of £25k for individual revenue items and £50k for capital items is set.

19. Inventories

Inventory assets include and will be carried at the following values:

- Materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services (e.g. highways salt). These are carried at the lower of cost (calculated as an average price) or current replacement cost (at the Balance Sheet date for an equivalent quantity); and
- Held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations, are carried at the lower of cost or net realisable value.

The Council has set a de-minimis level for recognising inventories of £100k. Inventory balances below this level are not recorded on the Balance Sheet.

20. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours.

Cash Equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short term cash commitments rather than for investment or other purposes. The Council will classify these as follows:

- Instant Access Deposit Accounts or Overnight Bank Facilities set up for the purpose of meeting short term liquidity requirements and whose return (if any) does not make up the Average Yield Return on Investments, are to be classed as Cash Equivalents.
- Overnight Fixed Deposits, Deposit Based Bank Accounts and Net Asset Value Money Market Funds held for investment purposes for the returns

offered, which make up the Councils Average Yield Return on its Investments, are to be classed as Short Term Investments.

Bank Overdrafts are to be shown separately from Cash and Cash Equivalents where they are not an integral part of an Authority's cash management. Where a bank overdraft is assessed as part of the Council's cash management it will be included within Cash and Cash Equivalents.

21. Provisions

The Council sets aside provisions for future expenses where:

- a past event has created a current obligation (legal or constructive) to transfer economic benefit;
- it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged to relevant revenue service account in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year the Council has an obligation. When the obligation is settled, the costs are charged to the provision set up in the Balance Sheet. When payments are eventually made, they are charged against the provision carried in the Balance Sheet.

The Council has set a de-minimis level for recognising provisions £250k.

Provisions contained within the Balance Sheet are split between current liabilities (those which are estimated to be settled within the next 12 months) and non-current liabilities (those which are estimated to be settled in a period greater than 12 months).

Provisions are recognised and measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties. When considering the valuation of long term provisions, the Council has set a £50k de minimis limit. Below this amount long term provisions are measured using carrying value.

22. Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability is where there is a possible obligation to transfer economic benefit resulting from a past event, but the possible obligation will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more events in the future. These events may not wholly be within the control of the Council. The Council discloses these obligations in the narrative notes to the accounts.

These amounts are not recorded in the Council's accounts because:

- it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or

- The amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability at the year end.

The Council has set a de-minimis level for disclosing Contingent Liabilities of £500k.

23. Contingent Assets

A contingent asset is where there is a possible transfer of economic benefit to the Council from a past event, but the possible transfer will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more events in the future. These events may not wholly be within the control of the Council. The Council discloses these rights in the narrative notes to the accounts.

The Council has set a de-minimis level for disclosing Contingent Assets of £500k.

24. Events after the Reporting Date

These are events that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Financial Statements are authorised for issue. The Council will report these in the following way if it is determined that the event has had a material effect on the Council's financial position.

- Events which provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period will be adjusted and included within the figures in the accounts; and
- Events that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period will be reported in the narrative notes to the accounts.

Events which take place after the authorised for issue date are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

25. Recognition of Revenue (Income)

Revenue is accounted for in the year it takes place, not simply when cash payments are received.

The Council recognises revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligation in the contract.

Interest receivable on investments is accounted for on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.

26. Exceptional Items

Exceptional items are material amounts of income or expenditure which occur infrequently in the course of the Council's normal business and are not expected to arise at regular intervals. When these items of income or expense are material, their

nature and amount will be disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

27. Costs of Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the authority's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

28. Acquired and Discontinued Operations

Where the Council takes on new activities or ceases providing services, the costs relating to these activities will be identified in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, on the surplus or deficit on acquired and/or discontinued operations line. These items will not form part of the net cost of services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year they occur.

29. Value Added Tax (VAT)

The Council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement excludes VAT unless this is not recoverable from HM Revenue and Customs. All VAT must be passed on (where output tax exceeds input tax) or repaid (where input tax exceeds output tax) to HM Revenue and Customs.

The net amount due to or from HM Revenue and Customs for VAT at the year-end shall be included as part of creditors or debtors balance.

30. Council Tax and Business Rates Income

The collection of Council Tax and Business Rates is in substance an agency arrangement with the seven Lincolnshire District Councils (billing Authorities) collecting Council Tax and Business Rates on behalf of the Council.

The Council Tax and Business Rates income is included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis and includes the precept for the year plus the Council's share of Collection Fund surpluses and deficits from the billing Authorities.

The difference between the income reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund, shall be taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The year-end Balance Sheet includes the Council's share of debtors (arrears and collection fund surpluses, net of the impairment allowance for doubtful debts), creditors (prepayments, overpayments and collection fund deficits), and provisions (business rate appeals).

31. Reserves

Useable Reserves

The Council's general revenue balances are held in the General Fund. The Council also maintains a number of specific 'earmarked' reserves for future expenditure on either policy purposes or to cover contingencies. When expenditure is financed from an earmarked reserve, it is charged to the relevant revenue service account in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back to the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement, so that there is no net charge against council tax.

Unusable Reserves

Certain reserves are kept to maintain the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments and employee benefits. These accounts do not represent usable resources for the Council. These include:

- Capital Adjustment Account;
- Revaluation Reserve;
- Financial Instruments Adjustment Account;
- Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve;
- Pension Reserve;
- Collection Fund Adjustment Account; and
- Accumulated Absences Reserve.

32. Employee Benefits – Benefits Payable during Employment

Benefits Payable During Employment – Short Term Benefits. These are amounts expected to be paid within 12 months of the Balance Sheet date. These include:

- Salaries, wages and expenses accrued up to the Balance Sheet date. These items are charged as an expense to the relevant service revenue account in the year the employees' services are rendered; and
- Annual leave and flexi hours earned, but not yet taken at the Balance Sheet date. An accrual is made for items at the wage and salary rate payable. The accrual is charged to the relevant service revenue account, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement to the Accumulated Absences Account, so this does not have an impact on council tax.

Teacher Leave Accrual. The accrual for short term benefits for teachers is calculated using a standard methodology, reflecting the fact that teachers across the Council are subject to standard terms and conditions of employment. This methodology is based on the number of days of the Spring Term (both term-time and holiday) that fall within the financial year and the leave entitlement of the teacher (which varies according to whether an individual has left the teaching profession at the end of the Spring term).

Long Term Benefits. These are amounts which are payable beyond 12 months. The Council does not have any material long term benefits to be declared within the Financial Statements.

33. Employee Benefits – Termination Benefits

Employee termination benefits arise from the Council's obligation to pay redundancy costs to employees. These costs will be recognised in the Council's Financial Statements at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises the costs for a restructuring. For example; when there is a formal plan for redundancies (including the location, function and approximate number of employees affected; the termination benefits offered, and the time of implementation).

These items will be accrued in the Balance Sheet at the year end and charged to the relevant service revenue account. If payments are likely to be payable in more than 12 months from the year end, then these costs will be discounted at the rate determined by reference to market yields.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

34. Employee Benefits – Post Employment Benefits (Pensions)

The Council participates in four different pension schemes which provide scheme members with defined benefits related to pay and service. The schemes are as follows:

- Teachers' Pension Scheme: This is a notionally funded scheme administered nationally by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE). The pension contributions to be paid by the Council are determined by the Government Actuary and reviewed periodically. The scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme. There is no liability for future payments of benefits recognised in the Balance Sheet. All employers' contributions payable to teachers' pensions in the year are treated as expenditure on the Schools' service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- National Health Service Pension Scheme (NHSPS): This is a notional funded scheme administered national by NHS Pensions on behalf of the Department of Health and Social Care (DHSC). The pension contributions to be paid by the Council are determined by the Government Actuary and reviewed periodically. The scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution

scheme. There is no liability for future payments of benefits recognised in the Balance Sheet. The employer's contributions payable to the National Health Service Pension Scheme in the year are treated as expenditure in the Wellbeing and Children are Safe and Healthy service lines in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

- Uniformed Fire-fighter's Pension Scheme (FPS): From 1 April 2015, a new pension fund for fire-fighters was set up. This scheme replaced the 2006 & 1992 fire-fighters schemes for new fire-fighters. The 2015, 2006 and 1992 schemes remain unfunded but there are differences in the contributions payable into each scheme and the benefits paid to members. Both employee and employer contributions are paid into the three funds, against which pension payments are made. Each fund is topped up by additional government funding if contributions are insufficient to meet the cost of the pension payments. Any surplus in the funds at the end of each year will be repaid back to the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG). Contributions in respect of ill health retirements are still the responsibility of the Council.
- Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS): Other employees are eligible to join the LGPS. The Council pays contributions to a funded pension scheme from which employee pension benefits are paid out.

The pension costs included in the Statement of Accounts in respect of both the LGPS and the FPS have been prepared in accordance with IAS 19 Employee Benefits. The pension costs in respect of both the LGPS and FPS have been estimated by the Pension Fund actuary adviser and have incorporated an actual valuation of the accrued pension liabilities attributable to the Council as the scheme employer.

<u>The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)</u>

The LGPS is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc., and projections of earnings for current employees;
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 2.3% (based on long term UK Government bonds greater than 15 years);
- The assets of Lincolnshire Pension Fund attributable to the Authority are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
    - quoted securities – current bid or last traded price;
    - unquoted securities – professional estimates;
    - unitised securities – current bid price.

The change in net pension's liability is analysed into the following components:

- Service cost comprising:
  - current service cost – the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked;
  - past service cost – the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus of Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs in Other Budgets;
  - net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the Council – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
- Remeasurements comprising:
  - the return on plan assets – excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure; and
  - actuarial gains and losses – changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- Contributions paid to the Lincolnshire Pension Fund – cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Authority to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for

retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.
The Council also pays any costs arising in relation to unfunded elements of pensions, paid to certain employees that have retired early and have been awarded discretionary compensation under the provisions of the Council's early retirement policy. These costs are charged to Other Budgets in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

35. Accounting for Schools Income, Expenditure, Assets, Liabilities and Reserves

In Lincolnshire, Local Authority education is provided in: Foundation, Voluntary Aided, Voluntary Controlled and Community Schools (all known as 'maintained Schools').
Income and Expenditure - All income and expenditure relating to maintained Schools in Lincolnshire is shown in the Council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
Non-Current Assets - Schools non-current assets will be accounted for under IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment. The standard defines non-current assets as "a resource controlled by the Council as a result of a past event and from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow".

If assets are owned by the Council or the governing body of the School or the future economic benefits are identified to sit with the Council, then the non-current assets will be recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where a School transfers to Academy status and has signed a long term (125 year) lease, the School is removed from the Council's Balance Sheet.
Assets and Liabilities - All assets and liabilities, excluding non-current assets which are covered above, relating to maintained Schools are included within the Council's Balance Sheet.
Reserves - The Council maintains specific earmarked reserves for Schools balances. At year end balances from Dedicated Schools Budgets, including those held by Schools under a scheme of delegation, are transferred into the reserve to be carried forward for each School to use in the next financial year. This ensures that any unspent balances at the end of the financial year are earmarked for use by those Schools as required by the Council's scheme for financing schools approved by the Secretary of State for Education.

36. Group Relationships

The Council assesses on an annual basis relationships with other bodies to identify the existence of any group relationships. A de-minimis level of £20.000m has been set for considering bodies to be included within group accounts.

The Council has not identified, and does not in aggregate have any material interests in subsidiaries, associated companies or joint ventures and therefore is not required to prepare group accounts.

37. Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities. Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing & Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

All the Council's borrowings are carried at amortised cost and the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest) and the interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

No repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that included the modification or exchange of existing instruments. Therefore gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement and spread over future years under statutory regulation.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. Regulations state that the period to spread discounts is limited to a minimum period equal to the outstanding term on the replaced loan or 10 years if this is shorter. Premiums may be spread over the longer of the outstanding term on replaced loan or the term of the replacement loans or a shorter period if preferred. The Council will spread premiums over the term that was remaining on the loan replaced and spread discounts in line with regulation. When matching premium and discounts together from a re-scheduling exercise, the Council's policy is to spread the gain/loss over a ten year period or the term that was remaining on the loan replaced if greater than ten years. The reconciliation of premiums/discounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Council receives interest free funding from Salix Finance as part of a revolving fund to finance energy saving projects (Soft Loans Receivables). The benefit of a

loan to the Council at a below-market rate of interest is treated as a grant or contribution receivable within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The benefit is measured as a difference between the cash actually advanced to the Council and the fair value of the loan on recognition, discounted at a comparable market rate of interest for a loan. The amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet is reduced as the benefit has been stripped away. The reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Council has set a £50k de minimis limit to the value of soft loans receivable or the benefit calculated by discounting of interest rates. Below this amount the above accounting treatment for soft loans receivable is not applied and the soft loan receivable is shown in the accounts at its carrying value.

Financial Assets. Financial Assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cash flow characteristics. There are three main classes that financial assets are measured at:

- Amortised Cost
- Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVPL); and
- Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI).

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument). These types of asset will be measured at fair value.

Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

Financial Assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

The following financial assets held by the Council are measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate that takes account of other considerations attributable to the asset over its lifetime such as premiums paid or interest forgone. Interest

payable in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will then be recognised on a smoothing effective interest rate basis over the life of the loan.

- Secondary Certificates of Deposit and Bonds - are purchased at an amount different to par and hence a price premium is usually incurred on purchase. The price of the instrument is the amortised cost at initial measurement (its fair value), debited to Investments on the Balance Sheet. This price premium is factored into the cash flows of the instrument over its life that will result in a smoothing effective interest rate that when discounted will bring back cash flows to the price paid (initial measurement at fair value).

  Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure line at a marginally lower effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the Instrument, with the difference serving to decrease the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet over its life.

  Transaction costs paid to a custodian for purchasing these instruments are deemed as immaterial and hence charged directly to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when incurred, not included within the amortised cost calculation of the instrument.
- Soft Loans – The Council can make loans to third parties at less than market rates (soft loans) for service objectives. When soft loans are made, a loss is recorded in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, (debited to the appropriate service), for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal.

  Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the third party recipients of the loans, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year – the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

  Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has set a £50k de minimis limit to the value of soft loans or the loss calculated by the discounting of interest rates. Below this amount the above accounting treatment for soft loans is not applied and the soft loans are shown in the accounts at their carrying value.

Expected Credit Loss Model – for Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost, either on a 12-month or lifetime basis. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) that are more than 30 days past the due date, held by the Council.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

Where the counterparty for a financial asset is central government or a local authority for which relevant statutory provisions prevent default, then no loss allowance is required or recognised.

Impairment losses will be charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and credited to the Financial Assets at Amortised Cost Loss Allowance.

The Council has set a de minimis level of £25k to the resultant impairment loss for financial assets at amortised cost, below which the impairment is deemed immaterial and not recognised.

The Council has a portfolio of a different types of loans measured at amortised cost. Where possible losses have been assessed on these loans on a collective basis as the Council does not have reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to support the measurement of expected losses on an individual instrument basis.

The Council has grouped the loans into the following groups for assessing loss allowances:

- Group 1 – treasury investments governed by the Council's Annual Investment Strategy for Treasury Investments. These are loans made to highly credit rated counterparties under the credit analysis followed within the Investment Strategy. As such they are deemed low risk, so the 12 month Expected Credit Loss model is used. The Historical Default Table issued by Credit Rating Agencies and provided by the Council's Treasury Advisors is used to calculate the expected 12 month impairment losses.

- Group 2 – loans or soft loans to third parties for Service Reasons. These types of loans tend to be higher risk as credit worthiness is often not the prime consideration in making the loan. They will be assessed on an individual basis taking into consideration external credit ratings, economic conditions impacting the third party, the current financial position and financial forecasts of the third party and any history of defaults or extended credit terms. Due to the high risk nature, the lifetime Expected Credit Loss model would normally be followed for these loans (See *Note below).
- Group 3 – loans to Council owned Companies for Service Reasons. These types of loans tend to be higher risk as credit worthiness is often not the prime consideration in making the loan. They will be assessed on an individual basis taking into consideration external credit ratings, economic conditions impacting the company, the current financial position and financial forecasts of company and any history of defaults or extended credit terms. Due to the high risk nature, the lifetime Expected Credit Loss model would normally be followed for these loans.

*Note

Where the Council makes loans to companies in financial difficulties to ensure continuation of vital service fifty percent of the loan is thus deemed credit impaired on origination. This will mean that:

- as lifetime expected credit losses are taken into account in the cash flows used for calculating the effective interest rate, no loss allowance is needed on initial recognition;
- a loss allowance will then be built up on the basis of the cumulative change in lifetime expected credit losses since initial recognition;
- the annual impairment gain or loss will be the change in lifetime expected credit losses over the year.

Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVPL)

Financial assets held by the Council that fall into this category include Constant Net Asset Value (CNAV) and Low Volatility Net Asset Value (LVNAV) Money Market Funds.

Financial assets are measured at FVPL where they fail to meet the business model and principal or interest tests of the other two classifications. For the Council, financial assets under this category meet the business model of collecting contractual cash flows, but the cash flows are not solely payments of principal or interest, for example they include dividend payments.

These funds are pooled investment funds that invest in short-term assets that aim to offer returns in line with money market rates and preserve the value of investments. They are instant access, whereby units of the fund are bought and sold and dividends paid in accordance with daily yields returned, set at the end of each day.

The Net Asset Value of these funds only vary by an insignificant amount due to changing values of the assets in the fund, therefore generally the price of the fund (fair value) will equal the carrying amount of units held.

Financial assets measured at FVPL are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised as they arrive in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services.

The Council has set a de minimis level to the adjustment to fair value of £50k for financial assets measured at fair value, below which the change in fair value will not be recognised and the asset will be held on the Balance Sheet at its carrying value.

Statutory provision as defined in SI 2018/1207 means that until 31 March 2023, English Local Authorities are prohibited from charging to a revenue account fair value gains or losses, unless the gain or loss relates to impairment or the sale of the asset. Instead that amount is charged to an account established solely for the purpose of recognising fair value gains and losses. This statutory override will not be applicable for CNAV/LVNAV Money Market funds as gains and losses to fair value will be zero and will not impact on the revenue account.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Expected Credit Loss Model –For Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss

The impairment requirements do not apply to financial assets classified as 'fair value through profit or loss', as current market prices are considered to be an appropriate reflection of credit risk, with all movements in fair value (including those relation to credit risk) impacting on the carrying amount being posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services as they arise.

Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)

Financial assets are measured at FVOCI when the business model for holding the asset includes collecting contractual cash flows and selling assets. The Council does not hold any financial assets that meet this definition.

In line with the Code however, the Council has decided to designate some small equity holdings in companies held for service reasons to the category of FVOCI instead of FVPL. This designation is irrevocable and deemed to be a reliable accounting policy for these financial assets, based on the following reasons:

- The holdings are equity instruments as defined by the Code to exclude puttable shares (e.g., those where the issuer has a contractual obligation to

exchange the shares for cash if the holder exercises an option for the return of their investment).

- They naturally fall into the FVPL classification of investments.
- The shares are held for a clear service benefit and not held for trading.
- Future gains or losses are expected to be insubstantial.

Assets designated at FVOCI will be carried in the Balance Sheet at Fair Value, with dividends credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services when the right for the Council to receive the payment is established. Movements in fair value will be credited to the Other Income and Expenditure Account and released to the General Fund. The impact on the General Fund will be removed through Movement in Reserves Statement to the Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve. Gains or losses will be charged directly to the General Fund via the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services.

The Council has set a de minimis level to the adjustment to fair value of £50k for financial assets measured at fair value, below which the change in fair value will not be recognised and the asset will be held on the Balance sheet at its carrying value.

Expected Credit Loss Model – For Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income

The Council recognises expected credit losses on financial assets measured at FVOCI either on a 12-month or lifetime basis depending on an individual assessment of the credit risk of each financial asset as follows:

Has credit risk increased significantly since initial recognition?

- No: 12 month credit loss model.
- Yes: lifetime credit loss model.
- No information available to assess: lifetime credit loss model.

Consideration will be made to external credit ratings, economic conditions impacting the company, the current financial position and financial forecasts of company and any history of defaults or extended credit terms when assessing the credit risk of these assets.

Impairment losses will be charged to Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure and credited to the Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve.

Where financial assets have been designated into the FVOCI category they are outside the scope of impairment for the same reasons that FVPL assets are.

The Council has set a de minimis level of £25k to the resultant impairment loss for financial assets at FVOCI, below which the impairment is deemed immaterial and not recognised.

38. Fair Value Measurement

Some of the Council's non-financial assets, such as surplus assets and investment properties and some of its financial instruments, are measured at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the following takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

When measuring the fair value, the Council would use the assumptions of market participants when pricing the asset or liability whilst acting in their economic best interest.

On fair value measurement, the Council takes into account the market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses the appropriate valuation techniques appropriate for the asset, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising unobservable inputs.

For financial instruments measured in fair value (FVPL and FVOCI) is therefore based on the following techniques:

- instruments with quoted market prices – the market price
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments – discounted cash flow analysis.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- Level 1 - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the authority can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 - inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 – unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

LINCOLNSHIRE FIRE & RESCUE PENSION FUND 2019-20

2018/19 £'000	Fund Account	Note	2019/20 £'000
	Contributions Receivable:		
	From employer:		
(1,690)	Contributions in relation to pensionable pay	4	(3,255)
	From members		
(1,403)	Fire-fighters' contributions	4	(1,447)
	Transfers in:		
(75)	Individual transfers from other schemes from Local Authorities	7	(338)
	Benefits payable:		
5,348	Pensions	5	5,579
2,016	Commutations and lump sum retirement benefits	5	1,184
90	Lump sum death benefits	5	0
	Payments to and on account of leavers:		
0	Individual transfer out to other schemes	7	0
0	Refunds of contributions	7	0
4,286	**Sub Total Net amount payable for the year before top up grant receivable**		**1,723**
(4,286)	Top up grant receivable from sponsoring department	6	(1,723)
0	**Net amount payable/receivable**		**0**

31 March 2019 £'000	Net Asset Statement as at:	31 March 2020 £'000
	Current Assets:	
0	Amounts due from LCC	245
1,198	Pensions top up grant due	185
1,198	**Total Current Assets**	**430**
	Current Liabilities:	
(1,086)	Amounts payable to LCC	0
(112)	Unpaid pension benefits	(430)
0	Pension payable to central government	0
(1,198)	**Total Current Liabilities**	**(430)**
0	**Total**	**0**

NOTE 1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the main recommendations of the code of practice on Local Authority Accounting issued by the Chartered Institute of Finance & Accountancy.

There is no separate bank account for the pension fund therefore the County Councils General Fund is shown as debtor/creditor in the net Asset Statement.

The Net Asset Statement does not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end.

Note 29 to the Councils Financial Statement shows the Councils long term pension obligations in accordance with International Accounting Standards (IAS19).

NOTE 2. LINCOLNSHIRE FIRE AND RESCUE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

The Fund was established at 1 April 2006 and now covers the 1992, 2006 and 2015 fire-fighters pension schemes. It was established by the Fire fighters Pension Scheme (Amendment) (England) Order 2006 (SI2006 No1810), amended by the Fire fighters Pension Scheme (England) Regulations 2014 and is administered by Lincolnshire County Council. Employee and employer contributions are paid into the fund, from which payments to pensioners are made with any difference being met by top up grant from Central Government.

NOTE 3. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Principal Accounting Policies are as follows:

Contributions
For employees who are members of the pension schemes contributions are receivable from the employer (Council) and the members (employees) throughout the year based on a percentage of pensionable pay. The rates are set nationally by the Home Office/Government Actuary Department and subject to triennial revaluation by the Government Actuary's Department.

No provision is made in the accounts for contributions on pay awards not yet settled.

Benefits
Benefits include recurring payments that are paid in advance of the month for which they relate. Lump Sum payments are paid as they become due.

The accounts do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the year end.

Transfer Values
The value of accrued benefits transferred from or to another pension arrangement, including Fire-fighters' pension schemes outside England, are recorded in the accounts on a receipts and payments basis.

Top up Grant
Central Government pay an instalment of top up grant during the year based on estimated activity. The balance is included within the amount of grant receivable and identified in the Net asset statement under current assets or liabilities.

NOTE 4. CONTRIBUTION RATES

Under the Fire-fighters pension regulations, the contribution rates are set nationally and are subject to triennial revaluation by the Governments Actuary's Department. During 2019-20 the contribution rates for the 2006 scheme were a minimum of 35.9% of pensionable pay (27.4% employers and tiered contribution of 8.5% to 12.5% based on employees' pensionable pay banding). The contribution rates for the 1992 scheme were a minimum of 48.3% of pensionable pay (37.3% employers and tiered contribution of 11% to 17% based on employees' pensionable pay banding). The contribution rates for the 2015 scheme were a minimum of 39.8% of pensionable pay (28.8% employers and tiered contribution of 11.0% to 14.5% based on employees' pensionable pay banding). Contribution tiers for part time and retained fire-fighters are based on whole time equivalent pay for their role.

Contributions by the employer for fire-fighters who retire due to ill health are also paid into the Pension Fund in accordance with the regulations. This also applies to protected rights whole time equivalent compensatory payments paid to retained fire-fighters who were employed from 6th April 2006 and who had been ill health retired due to a qualifying injury.

NOTE 5. BENEFITS PAID

Lump sum and on-going pensions are paid to retired officers, their survivors and others who are eligible for benefits under pension schemes. The recurring payments are usually paid monthly in advance at the beginning of the period for which they relate.

NOTE 6. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT PENSION TOP UP GRANT

This is an unfunded scheme and consequently there are no investment assets. The fund is balanced to zero each year by receipt of a top up grant from the Central Government Department (Home Office) if contributions are insufficient to meet the cost of benefits payable, or by paying over any surplus to the Home Office. The difference between grant received during the year and grant required to balance to zero is set up as an accrual and shown in the Net Asset Statement.

NOTE 7. TRANSFERS IN AND OUT

The value of accrued benefits of members that are transferred from or to another pension arrangement if a member joins or leaves the scheme.

LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION FUND 2019-20

Fund Account - For the year ended 31 March 2020

2018/19 £'000		Note	2019/20 £'000
	Contributions and Benefits		
(98,278)	Contributions Receivable	(6)	(104,258)
(7,312)	Transfers In From Other Pension Funds	(7)	(10,629)
(105,590)			**(114,887)**
92,904	Benefits Payable	(8)	99,326
7,803	Payments To and On Account of Leavers	(9)	9,920
100,707			**109,246**
(4,883)	**Net (additions)/withdrawals from dealings with Fund Members**		**(5,641)**
11,018	Management Expenses	(10)	12,033
6,135	**Net (additions)/withdrawals including Management Expenses**		**6,392**
	Returns on Investments		
(20,403)	Investment Income	(11)	(23,692)
(178,619)	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Investments and Changes in the Value of Investments	(12a)	141,022
21,050	(Profit)/Loss on Forward Foreign Exchange	(13)	18,145
(177,972)	**Net Returns on Investments**		**135,475**
(171,837)	Net (Increase)/Decrease in the Net Assets Available for Benefits during the year		141,867
(2,189,357)	Opening Net Assets of the Fund		(2,361,194)
(2,361,194)	**Closing Net Assets of the Fund**		**(2,219,327)**

Net Asset Statement as at 31 March 2020

31 March 2019 £'000		Note	31 March 2020 £'000
833	Long Term Investment Assets	(12)	833
2,344,965	Investment Assets	(12)	2,202,091
(1,277)	Investment Liabilities	(12)	(145)
2,344,521	**Total Net Investments**		**2,202,779**
19,802	Current Assets	(19)	20,418
(3,129)	Current Liabilities	(20)	(3,870)
2,361,194	**Net Assets of the Fund Available to Fund Benefits at the end of the Reporting Period**		**2,219,327**

Note: The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed in Pension Note 18.

Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts

Note 1. Description of the Pension Fund

The Lincolnshire Pension Fund (the Fund) is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme and Lincolnshire County Council is the Administering Authority. Benefits are administered by West Yorkshire Pension Fund (WYPF) in a shared service arrangement.

General

The scheme is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- the LGPS Regulations 2013 (as amended);
- the LGPS (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended); and
- the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

It is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of Lincolnshire County Council, the district councils in Lincolnshire and a range of other scheduled and admitted bodies within the county. Teachers, police officers and firefighters are not included as they come within other national pension schemes.

The Fund is overseen by the Lincolnshire County Council Pensions Committee, which is a committee of Lincolnshire County Council.

Membership

Membership of the LGPS is automatic for eligible employees, but they are free to choose whether to remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside of the scheme.

Organisations participating in the Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the Fund; and
- Admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant employer. Admitted bodies include charitable organisations and similar not-for-profit bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

LINCOLNSHIRE PENSION FUND 2019-20

There are 251 contributing employer organisations in the Fund including the County Council and just over 73,500 members as detailed below (information reported based on March processed data):

	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
Number of employers with active members	234	251
Number of employees in the Fund		
- Lincolnshire County Council	9,879	9,175
- Other Employers	12,941	13,715
Total	**22,820**	**22,890**
Number of Pensioners:		
- Lincolnshire County Council	14,398	15,444
- Other Employers	7,317	7,994
Total	**21,715**	**23,438**
Number of Deferred Pensioners:		
- Lincolnshire County Council	19,753	18,668
- Other Employers	8,468	8,533
Total	**28,221**	**27,201**

Funding

Benefits are funded by contributions and investment earnings. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay. Employer contributions are set based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. Rates paid by employers during 2019/20 were determined at the 2016 Valuation, or when a new employer joins the scheme. Rates paid during 2019/20 ranged from 14.9% to 33.0% of pensionable pay. In addition, the majority of employers are paying monetary amounts to cover their funding deficit.

Benefits

From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th. Accrued pension is up-rated annually in line with the Consumer Price Index.

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised below:

	Service pre April 2008	Service post April 2008
Pension	Each year is worth 1/80 x final pensionable salary.	Each year is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary.
Lump Sum	Automatic lump sum of 3/80 x salary. In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up.	No automatic lump sum. Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up.

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, ill-health pensions and death benefits.

Note 2. Basis of Preparation

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2019/20 financial year and its position at year end as at 31 March 2020.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, which is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits due. The accounts do not take into account liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the end of the financial year, nor do they taken into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The Code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the net asset statement, in the notes to the account, or by appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The Pension Fund has opted to disclose this information in the accounts, this can be found at Note 18.

The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The accounting policies set out below (at Note 3) have been applied consistently to all periods presented within these financial statements.

Accounting Standards That Have Been Issued but Have Not Yet Been Adopted

On an annual basis the Code of Practice requires the Pension Fund to consider the impact of accounting standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted and disclose information relating to the impact of these standards. For 2020/21 there are a number of new accounting standards:

- Amendments to IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures: Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures;
- Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2015–2017 Cycle; and
- Amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits: Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement.

It is not thought that any of these standards will have a significant impact on the Pension Fund Accounts for 2020/21.

Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies

Fund account – revenue recognition

a. Contributions income

Normal contributions are accounted for on an accruals basis as follows:

- Employee contribution rates are set in accordance with LGPS regulations using common percentage rates for all Funds which rise according to pensionable pay; and
- Employer contributions are set at the percentage rate recommended by the Fund actuary for the period to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the day on which they are payable under the schedule of contributions set by the Fund actuary or on receipt if earlier than due date.

Additional employers' contributions, for example, in respect of early retirements, are accounted for in the year the event arose.

Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset.

b. Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund. They are calculated in accordance with the LGPS Regulations 2013. Transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

c. Investment Income

i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the Fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination.

ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

iii) Distributions from pooled funds

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

iv) Movement in the net market value of investments

Changes in the net market value of investments (including investment

properties) are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

Fund account – expense items

d. Benefits payable

Pensions and lump sum benefits payable are included in the accounts at the time of payment.

e. Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as part of the overall cost of transactions (e.g. purchase price).

f. Management expenses

The Fund discloses its pension fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance: Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Expenses (2016), using the headings shown below. All items of expenditure are charged to the Fund on an accruals basis.

i) Administrative expenses

All staff costs of the pension's administration team are charged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

ii) Oversight and Governance

All staff costs associated with the governance and oversight are charged directly to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

iii) Investment management expenses

Investment management expenses are charged directly to the Fund as part of management expenses and are not included in, or netted off from, the reported return on investments.

Fees for the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase and decrease as the value of the investments change.

In addition, the Fund has negotiated with Invesco Asset Management (for Global Equities – ex UK) and Morgan Stanley Investment Management Ltd

(for Alternative Investments) that an element of their fee will be performance related.

Where an investment manager's fee invoice has not been received by the financial year end, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate is used for inclusion in the Fund accounts.

Fees on investments where the cost is deducted at source have been included within investment expenses and an adjustment made to the change in market value of investments.

Net assets statement

g. Financial assets

All investment assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net asset statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date, any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the asset are recognised by the Fund and are classified as Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVPL).

The values of investments as shown in the net assets statement have been determined at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS13 (see Pension Fund Note 14). For the purposes of disclosing levels of fair value hierarchy, the Fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

Alternatives, private equity, property venture and infrastructure valuations are based on valuations provided by managers at the year-end date. Where more up to date valuations are received during the accounts preparation or audit period, their materially, both individually and collectively will be considered, and the accounts revised to reflect these valuations if necessary. If valuations at the year-end are not produced by the manager, the latest available valuation is adjusted for cash flows in the intervening period.

The investment in the LGPS asset pool, Border to Coast Pensions Partnership, is also carried at fair value. This has been classified as Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) rather than FVPL as the investment is a strategic investment and not held for trading.

h. Foreign currency transactions

Dividend, interest, purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot rates at the date of the transaction. End of year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales

outstanding at the end of the reporting period. The exchange rates used at 31 March 2020 are shown in Pension Fund Note 27.

i. Derivatives

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to certain risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes.

Future value of forward currency contracts are based on market forward exchange rates at the year-end date and determined as the gain or loss that would arise if the outstanding contract were matched at the year-end with an equal and opposite contract. The contracts are valued using Northern Trust closing spot/forward foreign exchange rates on 31 March.

j. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises of cash in hand, deposits and includes amounts held by external managers. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to minimum risk of changes in value.

k. Financial liabilities

A financial liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. The Fund recognises financial liabilities relating to investment trading at fair value as at the reporting date, and any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability between contract date, the year-end date and the eventual settlement date are recognised in the Fund account as part of the Change in Value of Investments.

Other financial liabilities classed as amortised cost are carried at amortised cost i.e. the amount carried in the net asset statement is the outstanding principal repayable plus accrued interest.

l. Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards. At year end, the promised retirement benefits have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation. As permitted under the Code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the net assets statement (see Pension Fund Note 18).

m. Additional voluntary contributions

The Fund provides an additional voluntary contribution (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the Pension Fund. The Fund has appointed Prudential as its AVC provider. AVCs are paid to the AVC provider by employers and are specifically for providing additional benefits for

individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with Regulation 4(1)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 but are disclosed as a note only (see Pension Fund Note 21).

n. Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place giving rise to a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events.

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place prior to the year-end giving rise to a possible financial obligation whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events. Contingent liabilities can also arise in circumstances where a provision would be made, except that it is not possible at the balance sheet date to measure the value of the financial obligation reliably.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognised in the net asset statement but are disclosed by way of narrative in the notes (see Pension Fund Note 24 and 25).

Note 4. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

Pension Fund liability

The net Pension Fund liability is recalculated every three years by the appointed actuary. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines.

This estimate is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions which are agreed with the actuary and have been summarised in Pension Fund Note 17.

These actuarial revaluations are used to set future contribution rates and underpin the Fund’s most significant investment management policies, for example in terms of the balance struck between longer term investment growth and short-term yield/return.

Investment in Border to Coast Pension Partnership

The valuation of the Fund's investment in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership has been assessed using the criteria set out in IFRS9 Financial Instruments. The key factors considered include:

- There is currently no market for these investments and no identical or similar market to compare them to. Therefore is it not possible to use a 'quoted price'.

- Border to Coast Pensions Partnership Ltd is intending to trade at a break even position (no/minimal profit or loss) with any values off-set against Partner Fund future costs. The company have now published a set of full year audited accounts and these show the company equity as equal to the 'Called up Share Capital' i.e. Class B Regulated Capital of £10m (shared equally between the twelve partner fund.

There is insufficient evidence to estimate the fair value at any measure other than cost, therefore fair value is cost. The value of the shareholding in Border to Coast Pension Partnership is £0.833m.

Covid-19 Impact
The impact of the Covid-19 pandemic has created additional uncertainty surrounding illiquid asset values. As such some of the Pension Fund's holdings as at 31 March 2020 are difficult to value according to preferred accounting policy.

- Pooled property unit trusts. Covid-19 has caused huge disruption and exceptional circumstances within property markets, as a result of this, the valuations provided by independent valuers for these property funds are subject to a 'material valuation uncertainty' qualification as set out in VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution should be attached to these valuations than would normally be the case.

- Unquoted assets (including alternatives and private equity holdings). The fair value of these investments is unavoidably subjective in normal circumstances and Covid-19 disruptions may increase this. The valuations are based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equity assets are valued by the investment managers in accordance with industry standards.

  Further details on the carrying value of these holdings are set out in Note 5 below.

Note 5. Assumptions Made About the Future and Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, the nature of

estimation means that the actual outcomes could differ from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the accounts for the year ended 31 March 2020 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits (Note 18)	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used; the rate at which salaries are projected to increase; changes in retirement ages; mortality rates and expected returns on investments. A firm of consulting actuaries are engaged to provide expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effects of changes in the individual assumptions can be measured. For example: 1) a 0.5% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease of the pension liability of £299m. 2) a 0.25% increase in assumed earnings inflation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £15m. 3) a 0.5% increase in the pension increase rate would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £299m. 4) a one-year increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability by approximately £134m.
Estimation of Fair Value for investments which are not publicly listed (including Alternatives, Infrastructure, Private Equity and Property Venture) (Note 14)	Valuation of investments which are not publicly listed involve a degree of estimation. Those assets involving the greatest degree of estimation are classified as level 3 within the fair value hierarchy (details are set out in Note 14). Guidance, including the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (2012) provide a framework for the valuation of these assets, but this involves a degree of estimation in producing a valuation.	The total value of these level 3 invesments is £325.5m at 31 March 2020 (£289.3m at 31 March 2019). The assets classified as level 3 and the sensitivity of the valuation methods employed are described in Note 14.
Pooled Property Unit Trusts	Covid-19 has caused huge disruption and exceptional circumstances within property markets, as a result of this, the valuations provided by independent valuers for these property funds are subject to a 'material valuation uncertainty' qualification as set out in VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution should be attached to these valuations than would normally be the case.	The total pooled property unit trusts invested in by the Fund are valued at £188.8m. If these assets were over or under-stated in the accounts by 1% this would affect the value by £1.9m.

Note 6. Contributions Receivable

Contributions receivable are analysed by category below:

	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Employers		
Normal	58,966	60,186
Deficit Recovery Funding	17,138	21,412
Additional - Augmentation	1,632	892
Employees		
Normal	20,466	21,684
Additional years	76	84
Total	**98,278**	**104,258**

These contributions are analysed by type of Member Body as follows:

	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Administering Authority	40,061	43,539
Scheduled Bodies	53,239	56,339
Admitted Bodies	4,978	4,380
Total	**98,278**	**104,258**

Note 7. Transfers In From Other Pension Funds

	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Individual transfers from other schemes	7,312	10,629
Total	**7,312**	**10,629**

There were no material outstanding transfers due to the Pension Fund as at 31 March 2020.

Note 8. Benefits Payable

Benefits payable are analysed by category below:

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Pensions	73,016	78,073
Commutations & Lump Sum Retirement Benefits	17,791	18,870
Lump Sum Death Benefits	2,097	2,383
Total	**92,904**	**99,326**

These benefits are analysed by type of Member Body as follows:

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Administering Authority	49,350	52,290
Scheduled Bodies	39,423	42,340
Admitted Bodies	4,131	4,696
Total	**92,904**	**99,326**

Note 9. Payments To and On Account of Leavers

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Individual transfers to other schemes	6,990	9,580
Group transfers to other schemes	419	-
Refunds to members leaving service	394	340
Total	**7,803**	**9,920**

There were no material outstanding transfers due from the Pension Fund as at 31 March 2020.

Note 10. Management Expenses

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Administration Costs	1,128	1,250
Investment Management Expenses	9,429	10,203
Oversight and Governance Costs	461	580
Total	**11,018**	**12,033**

The external audit fee for the year was £0.019m (£0.019m in 2018-19).

A further breakdown of the investment management expenses is shown below:

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Transaction Costs	738	1,583
Management Fees	7,999	6,804
Performance Related Fees	609	1,641
Custody Fees	83	175
Total	**9,429**	**10,203**

Note 11. Investment Income

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Equities	18,192	19,323
Pooled Investments:		
- Property	1,629	2,563
- Infrastructure	18	-
- Alternatives	3	1,535
Interest on Cash Deposits	97	192
Stock Lending	464	79
Total	**20,403**	**23,692**

Note 12. Investments

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Unquoted Equity Holding in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership	833	833
Total Long Term Investment	**833**	**833**

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Equities	818,260	495,761
Pooled Investments:		
- Property	194,973	190,771
- Infrastructure	44,437	46,347
- Private Equity	22,962	16,559
- Bonds	283,158	414,941
- Equities	649,490	695,082
- Alternatives	290,056	306,633
Cash Deposits	36,413	23,939
Investment Income Due	5,216	3,723
Amount Receivable for Sales	-	-
Open Forward Foreign Exchange (FX)	-	8,335
Total Investment Assets	**2,344,965**	**2,202,091**
Open Forward Foreign Exchange (FX)	(1,276)	-
Investment Income Payable	(1)	(18)
Amount Payable for Purchases	-	(127)
Total Investment Liabilities	**(1,277)**	**(145)**
Total Net Investment Assets	**2,343,688**	**2,201,946**

12A Reconciliation of Movements in Investments

2019/20	Market Value at 31 March 2019	Purchases and Derivative Payments	Sales and Derivative Receipts	Change in Value during the Year	Market Value at 31 March 2020
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Equities	818,260	380,719	(784,022)	80,804	495,761
Pooled Investments:					
- Property	194,973	1,124	(3,441)	(1,885)	190,771
- Infrastructure	44,437	2,848	(3,346)	2,408	46,347
- Private Equity	22,962	356	(7,469)	710	16,559
- Bonds	283,158	331,502	(197,591)	(2,128)	414,941
- Equities	649,490	429,663	(138,595)	(245,476)	695,082
- Alternatives	290,056	103,443	(111,411)	24,545	306,633
	2,303,336	**1,249,655**	**(1,245,875)**	**(141,022)**	**2,166,094**
Cash Deposits	36,413				23,939
Other Investment Balances:					
- Open Forward FX	(1,276)	2,574,575	(2,546,819)	(18,145)	8,335
- Amount Receivable for Sales	-				-
- Investment Income Due	5,215				3,705
- Amount Payable from Purchases	-				(127)
Total Investment Assets	**2,343,688**				**2,201,946**

2018/19	Market Value at 31 March 2018	Purchases and Derivative Payments	Sales and Derivative Receipts	Change in Value during the Year	Market Value at 31 March 2019
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Equities	751,286	350,985	(335,249)	51,238	818,260
Pooled Investments:					
- Property	194,461	42	(4,989)	5,459	194,973
- Infrastructure	35,420	6,835	(3,294)	5,476	44,437
- Private Equity	29,345	423	(13,271)	6,465	22,962
- Bonds	264,097	12,317	(2,317)	9,061	283,158
- Equities	582,508	-	(1,832)	68,814	649,490
- Alternatives	268,167	78,966	(89,183)	32,106	290,056
	2,125,284	**449,568**	**(450,135)**	**178,619**	**2,303,336**
Cash Deposits	38,746				36,413
Other Investment Balances:					
- Open Forward FX	50				(1,276)
- Amount Receivable for Sales	1,409				-
- Investment Income Due	4,410				5,215
- Amount Payable from Purchases	(2,016)				-
Total Investment Assets	**2,167,883**				**2,343,688**

12B Analysis of Investments

2019/20	UK £'000	Overseas £'000	Total £'000
Quoted			
Equities	-	495,761	495,761
Pooled Investments			
Property - UK Commerical Unit Trusts	175,601	-	175,601
Bonds	414,941	-	414,941
Equities	695,082	-	695,082
Alternatives	40,805	-	40,805
Quoted as at 31 March 2020	**1,326,429**	**495,761**	**1,822,190**
Unquoted			
Pooled Investments			
Property	591	14,579	15,170
Infrastructure	42,226	4,121	46,347
Private Equity	-	16,559	16,559
Alternatives	265,828	-	265,828
Unquoted as at 31 March 2020	**308,645**	**35,259**	**343,904**
Cash and Equivalents			23,939
Other Investment Balances - Assets			12,058
Other Investment Balances - Liabilities			(145)
Total as at 31 March 2020			**2,201,946**

2018/19 Re-analysed	UK £'000	Overseas £'000	Total £'000
Quoted			
Equities	15,462	802,798	818,260
Pooled Investments			
Property - UK Commerical Unit Trusts	178,634	-	178,634
Bonds	283,158	-	283,158
Equities	649,490	-	649,490
Alternatives	60,725	-	60,725
Quoted as at 31 March 2019	**1,187,469**	**802,798**	**1,990,267**
Unquoted			
Pooled Investments			
Property	1,547	14,792	16,339
Infrastructure	40,458	3,979	44,437
Private Equity	-	22,962	22,962
Alternatives	229,331	-	229,331
Unquoted as at 31 March 2019	**271,336**	**41,733**	**313,069**
Cash and Equivalents			36,413
Other Investment Balances - Assets			5,216
Other Investment Balances - Liabilities			(1,277)
Total as at 31 March 2019			**2,343,688**

12C Investments Analysed by Fund Manager

Fund Manager	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	£'000	%	£'000	%
Externally Managed				
Border to Coast (Global Equity Alpha)	-	-	344,976	15.6
Border to Coast (Investment Grade Credit)	-	-	180,327	8.2
Invesco	545,516	23.2	503,027	22.8
Schroders	136,451	5.8	-	-
Columbia Threadneedle	149,422	6.4	-	-
Morgan Stanley (Global Brands)	219,728	9.4	-	-
Morgan Stanley (Alternatives)	303,948	13.0	318,790	14.5
Morgan Stanley (Private Equity)	24,679	1.1	17,755	0.8
Blackrock	283,157	12.1	234,613	10.7
Legal and General	429,762	18.3	350,106	15.9
Internally Managed				
Property	202,956	8.7	199,770	9.1
Infrastructure	44,686	1.9	48,386	2.2
UK Equity	344	-	1	-
Unallocated Cash	3,039	0.1	4,195	0.2
Total	**2,343,688**	**100.0**	**2,201,946**	**100.0**

It is required to disclose where there is a concentration of investment (other than in UK Government Securities) which exceeds 5% of the total value of the net assets of the scheme. The investments that fall into this category are as follows:

Fund Manager	31 March 2019		31 March 2020	
	£'000	%	£'000	%
Legal and General UK Equity Fund	429,762	18.2	350,106	15.8
Border to Coast (Global Equity Alpha)	-	-	344,976	15.5
Morgan Stanley Alternative Investments	290,056	12.3	306,633	14.0
Morgan Stanley Global Brands	219,728	9.3	-	-
Border to Coast (Investment Grade Credit)	-	-	180,327	8.1
Blackrock 1-5 year Corporate Bond Fund	139,253	5.9	149,016	6.7

12D Stock Lending

The Fund lends stock to third parties under a stock lending agreement with the Fund's custodian, Northern Trust. The total amount of stock on loan at the year-end was £18.934m (£0.001m at 31 March 2019) and this value is included in the net assets statement to reflect the Fund's continuing economic interest in the securities on loan. As security for the stocks on loan, the Fund was in receipt of collateral at the year-end valued at £20.722m (£0.001m at 31 March 2019), which represented 109.4% of the value of securities on loan.

Stock-lending commissions are remitted to the Fund via the custodian. During the period the stock is on loan, the voting rights of the loaned stock pass to the borrower.

Income received from stock lending activities, before costs, was £0.079m for the year ending 31 March 2020 (£0.437m at 31 March 2019) and is included within the 'Investment Income' figure detailed on the Pension Fund Account. There are no liabilities associated with the loaned assets.

Note 13. Analysis of Derivatives

The holding in derivatives is used to hedge exposures to reduce risk in the Fund. The use of any derivatives is managed in line with the investment management agreements in place between the Fund and the various investment managers.

The only direct derivative exposure that the Fund has is in forward foreign currency contracts. In order to maintain appropriate diversification and to take advantage of overseas investment returns, a significant proportion of the Fund's quoted equity portfolio is in overseas stock markets. The Fund's investment managers use forward foreign exchange contracts to reduce their exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Open forward Currency Contracts

Settlement	Currency Bought	Local Value	Currency Sold	Local Value	Asset Value	Liability Value
		'000		'000	£'000	£'000
Up to one month	None					
Over one month	GBP	291,727	USD	351,292	8,798	-
	GBP	7,828	CAD	13,365	260	-
	GBP	955	AUD	1,925	6	-
	GBP	17,026	EUR	18,605	536	-
	EUR	5,230	GBP	4,831	-	(196)
	USD	18,941	GBP	16,323	-	(1,068)
Total					**9,600**	**(1,264)**
Net Forward Currency Contracts at 31 March 2020						**8,336**

Prior year comparative		
Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2019	6	(1,282)
Net Forward Currency Contracts at 31 March 2019		**(1,276)**

Profit (Loss) of Forward Currency Deals and Currency Exchange

The profit or loss from any forward deals and from currency exchange is a result of normal trading of the Fund's managers who manage multi-currency portfolios. For 2019/20 this was a loss of £18.145m (£21.050m loss in 2018/19).

Note 14. Fair Value – Basis of Valuation

All investments assets are held at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS13. The basis of the valuation of each class of investment asset is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques based on the characteristics of each instrument, with the overall objective of maximising the use of market-based information.

Description of Asset	Value Hierarchy	Basis of Valuation	Observable and Unobservable Inputs	Key Sensitivities Affecting the Valuations Provided
Market quoted investments	Level 1	Published bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period.	Not Required	Not Required
Exchange traded pooled investments	Level 1	Closing bid value on published exchanges.	Not Required	Not Required
Forward foreign exchange derivatives	Level 2	Market forward exchange rates at the year-end.	Exchange rate risk	Not Required
Pooled investments (inc. overseas equities and bonds)	Level 2	Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published. Closing single price where single price published.	NAV-based pricing set on a forward pricing basis.	Not Required
Pooled investments - pooled property unit trusts	Level 3	Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published. Closing single price where single price published.	NAV-based pricing set on a forward pricing basis.	Valuations provided by independent valuers for these property funds are subject to a 'material valuation uncertainty' qualification as set out in VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution should be attached to these valuations than would normally be the case.
Pooled investments - hedge funds	Level 3	Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published. Closing single price where single price published.	NAV-based pricing set on a forward pricing basis.	Valuations are affected by any changes to the value of the financial instrument being hedged against.

Description of Asset	Value Hierarchy	Basis of Valuation	Observable and Unobservable Inputs	Key Sensitivities Affecting the Valuations Provided
Unquoted Equities (inc. alternatives, infrastructure and private equity)	Level 3	Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with '*International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (2012)*'.	EBITDA multiple Revenue multiple Discount for lack of marketability Control premium	Valuations could be affected by post balance sheet events, changes to expected cashflows, or by any differences between audited and unaudited accounts.

Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with independent investment advisors and investment managers, the Fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2020.

	Assessed Valuation Range	Value as at 31 March 2020	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	(+/-)	£'000	£'000	£'000
Property Unit Trusts	19%	188,776	224,643	152,909
Property Venture	19%	1,996	2,375	1,617
Infrastructure	17%	46,347	54,226	38,468
Private Equity	24%	16,559	20,533	12,585
Alternatives	10%	260,560	286,616	234,504

All movements in the assessed valuation range derive from changes in the underlying profitability of component companies. The range in the potential movement is caused by how this profitability is measured since different methods (listed in the first table of Note 14 above) produce different price results.

14A Fair Value Hierarchy

Asset and liability valuations have been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values. Transfers between levels are recognised in the year in which they occur.

- Level 1
  Assets and liabilities at level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts.

- Level 2
  Assets and liabilities at level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value.
- Level 3
  Assets and liabilities at level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Pension Fund grouped into levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

Values at 31 March 2020 - Observable Fair Value	Quoted Market Price Level 1	Using Observable Inputs Level 2	With Significant Unobservable Level 3	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	1,121,286	538,905	514,238	2,174,429
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and expenditure	-	-	833	833
Net Investment Assets	**1,121,286**	**538,905**	**515,071**	**2,175,262**

Values at 31 March 2019 - Observable Fair Value Re-analysed	Quoted Market Price Level 1	Using Observable Inputs Level 2	With Significant Unobservable Level 3	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	1,811,633	202,400	289,303	2,303,336
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss	-	(1,276)	-	(1,276)
Net Investment Assets	**1,811,633**	**201,124**	**289,303**	**2,302,060**

The holding in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership of £0.833m was carried at cost as at 31 March 2019.

14B Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3

Property Unit Trusts

The valuations provided by independent valuers for the Funds four UK Commercial Property Funds and the European Growth Fund are subject to a 'material valuation

uncertainty' qualification as set out in VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution should be attached to these valuations than would normally be the case. As a consequence of this these assets have been moved from level 2 to level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

All transfers between levels are recognised from the month in which they occur.

Re-Categorisation within the Fair Value Hierarchy

On 1 April 2019 the Fund changed custodian. The categorisation of assets in relation to the prior year have been re-analysed in light of the additional information which is now available with the new custodian. This has resulted in a change to the assets reported in each category within the fair value hierarchy. Overall the total value of assets reported remains unaffected.

Re-categorisation as at 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019 is included within the tables in this note, and are summarised as follows:

- Movement of Infrastructure Assets from Level 2 to Level 3;
- Movement of Property Venture Assets from Level 2 to Level 3;
- Further detail on Alternative Assets allowing them to be analysed between Levels 1, 2 and 3 (previously these were all disclosed in Level 3); and
- Movement of Other Investment Balances from Fair Value through profit and loss to assets at amortised cost.

31 March 2019	Original Analysis		Re-analysed Analysis	
	Financial Assets	Financial Liabilities	Financial Assets	Financial Liabilities
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Fair Value thruogh profit and loss				
Level 1 - Quoted Market Price	1,755,869	-	1,811,633	-
Level 2 - Using Observable Inputs	239,658	-	202,400	(1,276)
Level 3 - With Significant Unobservable Inputs	313,024	(1,276)	289,303	-
Fair Value thruogh profit and loss	**2,308,551**	**(1,276)**	**2,303,336**	**(1,276)**
Assets/Liabilities at Amortised Cost	56,215	(3,129)	61,431	(3,130)
Total	**2,364,766**	**(4,405)**	**2,364,767**	**(4,406)**

1 April 2018	Original Analysis		Re-analysed Analysis	
	Financial Assets	Financial Liabilities	Financial Assets	Financial Liabilities
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Fair Value thruogh profit and loss				
Level 1 - Quoted Market Price	1,603,710	-	1,681,263	-
Level 2 - Using Observable Inputs	229,931	(2,016)	190,897	-
Level 3 - With Significant Unobservable Inputs	297,512	-	253,174	-
Fair Value thruogh profit and loss	**2,131,153**	**(2,016)**	**2,125,334**	**-**
Assets/Liabilities at Amortised Cost	62,599	(2,379)	68,418	(4,395)
Total	**2,193,752**	**(4,395)**	**2,193,752**	**(4,395)**

14C Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3

Period 2019/20	Market value at 31 March 2019	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Purchases during the year and derivative payments	Sales during the year and derivative receipts	Unrealised gains/(losses)	Realised gains/(losses)	Market value at 31 March 2020
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Property Unit Trusts *	-	188,776	-	-	-	-	-	188,776
Property Venture	4,207	-	-	153	(1,495)	(1,082)	213	1,996
Infrastructure	44,437	-	-	2,848	(3,346)	2,397	11	46,347
Private Equity	22,962	-	-	356	(7,469)	(5,376)	6,086	16,559
Alternatives	217,697	-	-	58,796	(47,626)	28,938	2,755	260,560
Unquoted Equity Holding in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	833
Total	**290,136**	**188,776**	**-**	**62,153**	**(59,936)**	**24,877**	**9,065**	**515,071**

** the transfer of Property Unit Trusts into level 3 happened in March 2020, therefore there are no purchases, sales or gains and losses. These all relate to when these assets where classed in level 2.*

Period 2018/19 Re-analysed	Market value at 31 March 2018	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Purchases during the year and derivative payments	Sales during the year and derivative receipts	Unrealised gains/(losses)	Realised gains/(losses)	Market value at 31 March 2019
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Property Venture	6,886	-	-	42	(3,107)	168	218	4,207
Infrastructure	35,420	-	-	6,835	(3,294)	-	5,476	44,437
Private Equity	29,345	-	-	423	(13,271)	(5,350)	11,815	22,962
Alternatives	181,523	-	-	44,852	(38,081)	26,992	2,411	217,697
Total	**253,174**	**-**	**-**	**52,152**	**(57,753)**	**21,810**	**19,920**	**289,303**

Unrealised and realised gains and losses are recognised in the profit and losses on disposal and change in market values line of the Fund account.

Note 15. Financial Instruments

15A Classification of Financial Instruments

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial instruments by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

	31 March 2020			
	Fair value through profit & loss	Assets at amortised cost	Liabilities at amortised cost	Fair value through comprehensive income
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial Assets				
Unquoted Equity Holding in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership	-	-	-	833
Equities	495,761	-	-	-
Pooled Investments:				
- Property	190,771	-	-	-
- Infrastructure	46,347	-	-	-
- Private Equity	16,559	-	-	-
- Bonds	414,941	-	-	-
- Equities	695,082	-	-	-
- Alternatives	306,633	-	-	-
Cash	-	37,010	-	-
Other Investment Balances	8,335	3,723	-	-
Debtors	-	7,347	-	-
	2,174,429	**48,080**	**-**	**833**
Financial Liabilities				
Other Investment Balances	-	-	(145)	-
Creditors	-	-	(3,870)	-
	-	**-**	**(4,015)**	**-**
	2,174,429	**48,080**	**(4,015)**	**833**

	31 March 2019 Re-analysed			
	Fair value through profit & loss	Assets at amortised cost	Liabilities at amortised cost	Fair value through comprehensive income
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Financial Assets				
Unquoted Equity Holding in Border to Coast Pensions Partnership	-	-	-	833
Equities	818,260	-	-	-
Pooled Investments:				
- Property	194,973	-	-	-
- Infrastructure	44,437	-	-	-
- Private Equity	22,962	-	-	-
- Bonds	283,158	-	-	-
- Equities	649,490	-	-	-
- Alternatives	290,056	-	-	-
Cash	-	47,123	-	-
Other Investment Balances	-	5,216	-	-
Debtors	-	9,092	-	-
	2,303,336	**61,431**	**-**	**833**
Financial Liabilities				
Other Investment Balances	(1,276)	-	(1)	-
Creditors	-	-	(3,129)	-
	(1,276)	**-**	**(3,130)**	**-**
	2,302,060	**61,431**	**(3,130)**	**833**

15B Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments

	2018/19	2019/20
	£000	£000
Financial Assets		
Fair Value through Profit and Loss	178,619	(141,022)
	178,619	**(141,022)**

The fund has not entered into any financial guarantees that are required to be accounted for as financial instruments.

Note 16. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

Risk and Risk Management

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that its assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. the promised benefits payable to members). Therefore, the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the Fund. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cash flows. The Fund manages these investment risks as part of its overall Pension Fund risk management programme.

a) Market Risk

Market risk is the loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future prices and yield movements and the asset mix.

To mitigate market risk, the Pension Fund invests in a diversified pool of assets to ensure a reasonable balance between different categories, having taken advice from the Fund's Investment Consultant. The management of the assets is split between a number of managers with different performance targets and investment strategies. Risks associated with the strategy and investment returns are included as part of the quarterly reporting to the Pensions Committee where they are monitored and reviewed.

Other Price Risk

Other price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. The maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by the fair value of the financial instrument.

The Fund’s investment managers mitigate this price risk through diversification, and the selection of securities and other financial instruments is monitored by the Council to ensure it is within limits specified in the Fund investment strategy.

Other Price Risk - Sensitivity Analysis

Following analysis of historical data and expected investment return during the financial year, the Fund, in consultation with a fund manager, has determined that the following movements in market price are reasonably possible for 2019/20; assuming that all other variables, in particular foreign exchange rates and interest rates remain the same:

Asset Type	Potential market movements (+/-)
UK Equities	30.0%
Overseas Equities	33.0%
UK Bonds	16.0%
Property	19.0%
Infrastructure	17.0%
Private Equity	24.0%
Alternatives	10.0%

Had the market price of the Fund's investments increased/decreased in line with the above, the change in net assets available to pay benefits would have been as follows (the prior year comparative is shown below):

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2020	Percentage Change	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000	%	£'000	£'000
UK Equities	695,082	30.0%	903,607	486,557
Overseas Equities	495,761	33.0%	659,362	332,160
UK Bonds	414,941	16.0%	481,332	348,550
Property	190,771	19.0%	227,017	154,525
Infrastructure	46,347	17.0%	54,226	38,468
Private Equity	16,559	24.0%	20,533	12,585
Alternatives	306,633	10.0%	337,296	275,970
Total Assets Available	**2,166,094**		**2,683,373**	**1,648,815**

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2019	Percentage Change	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000	%	£'000	£'000
UK Equities	664,952	13.0%	751,396	578,508
Overseas Equities	802,798	13.0%	907,162	698,434
UK Bonds	283,158	5.0%	297,316	269,000
Property	194,973	15.0%	224,219	165,727
Infrastructure	44,437	17.0%	51,991	36,883
Private Equity	22,962	24.0%	28,473	17,451
Alternatives	290,056	10.0%	319,062	261,050
Total Assets Available	**2,303,336**		**2,579,619**	**2,027,053**

Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risk, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes to market interest rates.

The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements as at 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2019 is set out below. These disclosures present interest rate risk based on the underlying financial assets at fair values.

Interest rate risk - sensitivity analysis

The Fund recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and carrying value of Fund assets, both of which affect the value of the net assets available to pay benefits. Experience suggests that a movement of less than +/- 1% in interest rates from one year to the next is likely. The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 1% change in interest rates.

Assets Exposed to Interest Rate Risk

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2020	Percentage movement on 1% change in Interest Rates	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000		£'000	£'000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	23,939	-	23,939	23,939
Cash Balances	13,071	-	13,071	13,071
Bonds	414,941	4,149	419,090	410,792
Total	**451,951**	**4,149**	**456,100**	**447,802**

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2019	Percentage movement on 1% change in Interest Rates	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000		£'000	£'000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	36,413	-	36,413	36,413
Cash Balances	10,710	-	10,710	10,710
Bonds	283,158	2,832	285,990	280,326
Total	**330,281**	**2,832**	**333,113**	**327,449**

Income Exposed to Interest Rate Risk

Asset Type	Interest Receivable 2019/20	Percentage movement on 1% change in Interest Rates	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000		£'000	£'000
Cash Deposits, Cash and Cash Equivalents	192	2	194	190
Bonds	-	-	-	-
Total	**192**	**2**	**194**	**190**

Asset Type	Interest Receivable 2018/19	Percentage movement on 1% change in Interest Rates	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000		£'000	£'000
Cash Deposits, Cash and Cash Equivalents	97	1	98	96
Bonds	-	-	-	-
Total	**97**	**1**	**98**	**96**

This analysis demonstrates that a 1% increase in interest rates will not affect the interest received on fixed interest assets but will reduce their fair value, and vice versa. Changes in interest rates do not impact on the value of cash and cash equivalent balances but they will affect the interest income received on those balances.

Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on any cash balances and investment assets not denominated in UK sterling. Following analysis of historical data and in consultation with an investment manager, the Fund considers the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements to be not more than 10%, as measured by one standard deviation (8% in 2018/19). A 10% strengthening/weakening of the pound against various currencies in which the Fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net asset available to pay benefits as follows:

Assets Exposed to Currency Risk

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2020	Percentage Market Movement	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Overseas Equities	495,761	49,576	545,337	446,185
Pooled Investments:				
Overseas Property	14,579	1,458	16,037	13,121
Overseas Infrastructure	4,121	412	4,533	3,709
Overseas Private Equity	16,559	1,656	18,215	14,903
Total	**531,020**	**53,102**	**584,122**	**477,918**

Asset Type	Value at 31 March 2019	Percentage Market Movement	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Overseas Equities	802,798	64,224	867,022	738,574
Pooled Investments:				
Overseas Property	14,792	1,183	15,975	13,609
Overseas Infrastructure	3,979	318	4,297	3,661
Overseas Private Equity	22,962	1,837	24,799	21,125
Total	**844,531**	**67,562**	**912,093**	**776,969**

b) Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities.

The Fund is additionally exposed to credit risk through securities lending (see Note 12D) and its daily treasury activities.

The securities lending programme is run by the Fund's custodian, Northern Trust, who manage and monitor the counterparty risk, collateral risk and the overall lending programme. The minimum level of collateral for securities on loan is 102%, however more collateral may be required depending upon type of transaction. This level is assessed daily to ensure it takes account of market movements. To further mitigate risk, Northern Trust provide an indemnity to cover borrower default, overnight market risks, fails on return of loaned securities and entitlements to securities on loan. Securities lending is capped by investment regulations and statutory limits are in place to ensure that no more than 25% of eligible assets can be on loan at any one time.

The Pension Fund's bank account is held at Barclays, which holds an 'A' long term credit rating (Fitch Credit Rating Agency) and it maintains its status as a well-capitalised and strong financial organisation. The management of the cash held in this account is carried out by the Council's Treasury Manager, in accordance with an agreement signed by the Pensions Committee and the Council. The agreement stipulates that the cash is pooled with the Council's cash and managed in line with the policies and practices followed by the Council, as outlined in the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in the Public Services and detailed in its Treasury Management Practices. At 31 March 2020 the balance at Barclays was £12.071m (£9.710m at 31 March 2019).

c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Council takes steps to ensure that the Fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments.

The Fund holds a working cash balance in its own bank account to cover the payment of benefits and other lump sum payments. At an investment level, the Fund holds a large proportion of assets in listed assets (equities and bonds), instruments that can be liquidated at short notice, normally three working days. As at 31 March 2020, these assets totalled £1,605.784m (£1,750.908m as at 31 March 2019), with a further £37.010m held in cash (£47.123m as at 31 March 2019). Currently, the Fund is cash flow positive each month (i.e. the contributions received exceed the pensions paid). This position is monitored regularly and reviewed at least every three years alongside the Triennial Valuation.

Note 17. Funding Arrangements

In line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, the Fund's actuary undertakes a funding valuation every three years for the purpose of setting employer contribution rates for the forthcoming triennial period. The valuation which applies to the 2019/20 accounts took place as at 31 March 2016. The details set in the note below relate to this valuation. The next valuation took place on 31 March 2019 and relates to accounting periods from 1 April 2020.

The key elements of the funding policy are:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, i.e. that sufficient funds are available to meet all pension liabilities as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are as stable as possible;
- to minimise the long-term cost of the scheme by recognising the link between assets and adopting an investment strategy that balances risk and return;
- to reflect the different characteristics of employing bodies in determining contribution rates where reasonable to do so; and
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the council tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The aim is to achieve 100% solvency over a period of 20 years and to provide stability in employer contribution rates, where possible. Solvency is achieved when the funds held, plus future expected investment returns and future contributions are sufficient to meet expected future pension benefits payable. When an employer's funding level is less than the 100% funding target, then a deficit recovery plan will be put in place requiring additional employer contributions.

At the 2016 actuarial valuation, the Fund was assessed as 76.9% funded (71.5% at the March 2013 valuation). This corresponded to a deficit of £529m (2013 valuation: £597m) at that time.

The table below summarises the whole Fund Primary and Secondary Contribution rates at this triennial valuation. The Primary rate is the payroll weighted average of the underlying individual employer primary rates and the Secondary rate is the total of the underlying individual employer secondary rates (before any pre-payment or capitalisation of future contributions), calculated in accordance with the Regulations and CIPFA guidance.

Primary Rate (% of Pay)	Secondary Rate £'000		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
17.40%	18,004	20,539	23,222

At the previous formal valuation at 31 March 2013, a different regulatory regime was in force. Therefore a contribution rate that is directly comparative to the rates above is not provided.

Individual employers' rates will vary from the common contribution rate depending on the demographic and actuarial factors particular to each employer. Full details of the contribution rates payable can be found in the 2016 Actuarial Valuation report on the Fund's website.

The market value of the Fund's assets as at the valuation date are compared against the value placed on the Fund's liabilities in today's terms (calculated using a market-based approach). By maintaining a link to the market in both cases, this helps ensure that the assets and liabilities are valued in a consistent manner. The calculation of the Fund's liabilities also explicitly allows for expected future pay and pension increases.

The principal assumptions were as follows:

Financial Assumptions

Future Assumed Returns as at 2016	%
UK Equities	5.9
Overseas Equities	5.5
Fixed Interest GILTS	2.2
Index Linked GILTS	2.2
Corporate Bonds	3.4
Property & Infrastructure	3.8
Cash	2.5

Other Financial Assumptions	31 March 2013	31 March 2016
	% p.a.	% p.a.
Discount Rate	4.6	4.0
Price Inflation (RPI)	3.3	3.2
Pay Increases (*)	3.8	2.6
Pension Increases	2.5	2.1
Revaluation of Deferred Pension	2.5	2.1
Revaluation of Accrued CARE Pension	2.5	2.1
Expenses	0.4	0.5

(*) An allowance is also made for promotional pay increases

Demographic Assumptions

The baseline longevity assumptions are a bespoke set specifically tailored to fit the membership profile of the Fund. These base tables are then projected using the CMI 2013 Model, allowing for a long-term rate of improvement of 1.25% per year. The assumed life expectancy from age 65 is as follows:

	31 March 2013	31 March 2016
	Years	Years
Males:		
Current Pensioners	22.2	22.1
Future Pensioners	24.5	24.1
Females:		
Current Pensioners	24.4	24.4
Future Pensioners	26.8	26.6

Commutation assumption

It is assumed that future retirees will take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free lump sum up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum for post-April 2008 service.

50:50 option

It is assumed that 2% of active members (evenly distributed across age, service length and salary range) will take up the 50:50 option in the LGPS 2014 scheme.

Note 18. Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

Below is the note provided by the Fund's Actuary, Hymans Robertson; to provide the Actuarial present value of the promised retirement benefits as required under the Code. The report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2020 for IAS 19 purposes' referred to in the note can be obtained from the Pensions section at the County Council.

Pension Fund Accounts Reporting Requirement

Introduction

CIPFA's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2019/20 requires Administering Authorities of LGPS funds that prepare pension fund accounts to disclose what IAS26 refers to as the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. I have been instructed by the Administering Authority to provide the necessary information for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund ("the Fund").

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is to be calculated similarly to the Defined Benefit Obligation under IAS19. There are three options for its disclosure in the pension fund accounts:

- showing the figure in the Net Assets Statement, in which case it requires the statement to disclose the resulting surplus or deficit;
- as a note to the accounts; or
- by reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.

If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, IAS26 requires the most recent valuation to be used as a base and the date of the valuation disclosed. The valuation should be carried out using assumptions in line with IAS19 and not the Fund's funding assumptions.

Present value of promised retirement benefits

Year Ended	31 March 2019 £'m	31 March 2020 £'m
Active Members	1,793	1,368
Deferred Members	843	704
Pensioners	1,131	1,268
Total	**3,767**	**3,340**

The promised retirement benefits at 31 March 2020 have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation as at 31 March 2019. The approximation involved in the roll forward model means that the split of benefits between the three classes of member may not be reliable. However, I am satisfied

that the total figure is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises.

Note that the above figures at 31 March 2020 include an allowance for the "McCloud ruling", i.e. an estimate of the potential increase in past service benefits arising from this case affecting public service pension schemes.

The figures include both vested and non-vested benefits, although the latter is assumed to have a negligible value. Further, I have not made any allowance for unfunded benefits.

It should be noted the above figures are appropriate for the Administering Authority only for preparation of the pension fund accounts. They should not be used for any other purpose (i.e. comparing against liability measures on a funding basis or a cessation basis).

Assumptions

The assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report and are different as at 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2019. I estimate that the impact of the change in financial assumptions to 31 March 2020 is to decrease the actuarial present value by £339m. I estimate that the impact of the change in demographic and longevity assumptions is to decrease the actuarial present value by £118m.

Financial assumptions

Year Ended (% p.a.)	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
Pension Increase Rate	2.5%	1.9%
Salary Increase Rate	2.9%	2.2%
Discount Rate	2.4%	2.3%

Longevity assumptions

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2018 model, an allowance for smoothing of recent mortality experience and a long term rate of 1.25% p.a.. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	Males	Females
Current Pensioners	21.4 years	23.7 years
Future Pensioners (assumed to be aged 45 at the latest formal valaution)	22.4 years	25.2 years

Please note that the longevity assumptions have changed since the previous IAS26 disclosure for the Fund.

Commutation assumptions

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service.

Sensitivity Analysis

CIPFA guidance requires the disclosure of the sensitivity of the results to the methods and assumptions used. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the liabilities are set out below:

Sensitivity to the assumptions for the year ended 31 March 2020	Approximate % increase to liabilities	Approximate monetary amount (£'m)
0.5% p.a. increase in the Pension Increase Rate	9%	299
0.5% p.a. increase in the Salary Increase Rate	1%	31
0.5% p.a. increase in the Real Doscount Rate	10%	332

The principal demographic assumption is the longevity assumption. For sensitivity purposes, I estimate that a 1 year increase in life expectancy would approximately increase the liabilities by around 3-5%.

Professional notes

This paper accompanies my covering report titled ‘Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2020 for accounting purposes’. The covering report identifies the appropriate reliances and limitations for the use of the figures in this paper, together with further details regarding the professional requirements and assumptions.

Anne Cranston AFA

18 May 2020

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

Note 19. Current Assets

	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
	£'000	£'000
Short Term Debtors:		
Contributions due - Employers	5,238	4,782
Contributions due - Employees	1,375	1,431
Sundry Debtors	2,479	1,134
Short Term Debtors	**9,092**	**7,347**
Cash Balances	10,710	13,071
Cash Balances	**10,710**	**13,071**
Total Current Assets	**19,802**	**20,418**

Note 20. Current Liabilities

	31 March 2019	31 March 2020
	£'000	£'000
Creditors:		
Contributions - paid in advance	(34)	(122)
Sundry Creditors	(3,095)	(3,748)
Total Current Liabilities	**(3,129)**	**(3,870)**

Note 21. Additional Voluntary Contributions

Scheme members may make additional contributions to enhance their pension benefits. All Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC) are invested in a range of investment funds managed by the Prudential plc. At the year end, the value of AVC investments (excluding any final bonus) amounted to £8.077m (£8.683m in 2018/19). Member contributions of £0.909m (£0.998m in 2018/19) were received by the Prudential in the year to 31 March and £1.782m (£1.700m in 2018/19) was paid out to members.

The value of AVC funds and contributions received in the year are not included in the Fund Account and Net Assets Statement.

Note 22. Related Party Transactions

The Lincolnshire Pension Fund is administered by Lincolnshire County Council.

During the reporting period, the Council incurred costs of £0.231m in relation to the administration of the Fund and was subsequently reimbursed by the Fund for these expenses. The Council is also the single largest employer of members of the Pension Fund and contributed £34.135m to the Fund in 2019/20. All monies owing to and due from the Fund were paid in year.

The Treasury Management section of the Council acts on behalf of the Pension Fund to manage the cash position held in the Pension Fund bank account. This is amalgamated with the Council's cash and lent out in accordance with the Council's Treasury Management policies. During the year, the average balance in the Pension Fund bank account was £13.016m and interest of £0.127m was earned over the year.

Each member of the Pension Fund Committee is required to declare their interests at each meeting and also is asked to sign an annual declaration disclosing any related party transactions. Three Committee members: Cllr P Key, A Antcliff (Employee Representative) and S Larter (Small Scheduled Bodies Representative) were contributing members of the Pension Fund during 2019/20. Cllr R Waller's daughter (District Council Representative) was also a contributing member of the scheme during 2019//20. S Larter (Small Scheduled Bodies Representative) is also a deferred member of the scheme.

Note 23. Key Management Personnel

The key management personnel of the Fund are the Executive Director of Resources, the Head of Pensions and the Accounting, Investment and Governance Manager. The Fund does not employ any staff directly. Lincolnshire County Council employs the staff involved in providing the duties of the Administering Authority for the Fund. The proportion of employee benefits earned by key management personnel relating to the Pension Fund are: £0.130m short term benefits (£0.122m in 2018/19) and £0.021m post-employment benefits (£0.021m in 2018/19).

Note 24. Contingent Liabilities and Contractual Commitments

At 31 March 2020 the Fund had outstanding capital commitments (investments) to nineteen investment vehicles, amounting to £35.035m (£37.346m as at 31 March 2019). These commitments relate to outstanding call payments due on unquoted

limited partnerships making investments in private equity, property or infrastructure funds. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing over the lifetime of the funds.

Note 25. Contingent Assets

Seven admitted body employers in the Fund hold insurance bonds or equivalent cover to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet their pension obligations. These arrangements are drawn in favour of the Pension Fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default. No such defaults have occurred in 2019/20 (or for 2018/19).

Note 26. Impairment Losses

The Fund has no recognised impairment losses.

Note 27. Exchange Rates Applied

The exchange rates used at 31 March 2020 per £1 sterling were:

Exchanges Rates Applied	
Australian Dollar	2.0259
Canadian Dollar	1.7649
Swiss Franc	1.1997
Danish Krone	8.4327
Euro	1.1301
Hong Kong Dollar	9.6107
New Israeli Shekel	4.3863
Japanese Yen	133.8588
Norwegian Krone	13.0207
Swedish Krona	12.2851
Singapore Dollar	1.7655
US Dollar	1.2400

AUDIT OPINIONS 2019-20

AUDIT OPINIONS 2019-20

AUDIT OPINIONS 2019-20

AUDIT OPINIONS 2019-20

Draft Independent auditor's report to the members of Lincolnshire County Council

Report on the financial statements

Opinion on the financial statements of the Lincolnshire Pension Fund
We have audited the financial statements of Lincolnshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') for the year ended 31 March 2020, which comprise the Fund Account, the Net Assets Statement, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of Lincolnshire Pension Fund during the year ended 31 March 2020, and the amount and disposition of the Pension Fund's assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2020; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

Basis for opinion
We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section of our report. We are independent of the Council, as administering authority for the Pension Fund, in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – effects of Covid-19 on the valuation of the Pension Fund's Pooled Property Unit Trust Investment Assets
We draw attention to Note 5 of the financial statements, which describes the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of the Pension Fund's Pooled Property Unit Trust investment assets as at 31 March 2020. As, disclosed at Note 5 these valuations have been reported by valuers on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Conclusions relating to going concern
We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Executive Director of Resources' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Executive Director of Resources has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Pension Fund's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Executive Director of Resources is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Executive Director of Resources for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts, the Executive Director of Resources is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the Pension Fund's financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The Executive Director of Resources is also responsible for such internal control as the Executive Director of Resources determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Executive Director of Resources is required to comply with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 and prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis, unless the Council is informed of the intention for dissolution of the Pension Fund without transfer of services or function to another entity. The Executive Director of Resources is responsible for assessing each year whether or not it is appropriate for the Pension Fund to prepare the accounts on the going concern basis and disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Pension Fund's financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

We are required by the Code of Audit Practice to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make a recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under sections 28, 29 or 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the members of Lincolnshire County Council, as a body and as administering authority for the Lincolnshire Pension Fund, in accordance with part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 44 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the members of the Council, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Cameron Waddell
For and on behalf of Mazars LLP

Salvus House
Aykley Heads
Durham
DH1 5TS

X October 2020

Annual Governance Statement 2020

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2020

Table of Contents

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2020

Executive summary

Lincolnshire County Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards and that public money is safeguarded.

The statement enables us to monitor our achievements and to provide assurance that our strategic objectives have led to the delivery of strong, effective services which continue to provide value for money.

This statement has been prepared by those with knowledge of the key governance issues facing the Council and conforms to good practice[1].

Whist our governance, risk and control arrangements up to 31st March 2020 has largely been unaffected by the coronavirus - emergency measures implemented have resulted in a significant level of change to our business practices, how we work with partners and deliver our services to the community. The level of impact is also changing as the situation develops – the future is not what we thought it would be a few months ago.

We recognise the importance of having good leadership and management, effective processes and other appropriate controls in place to have a well-run Council. We are very proud of how the Council has continued to support and help our communities during this challenging time – working with private, public and voluntary partners.

"Working together in reducing the risk Covid-19 presents to our communities – ensuring sufficient resources, capacity and expertise within the health and care system to support members of our communities at times of need and thereby save lives".

The whole Council has been involved in the response effort in one way or another. This has been an enormous collective effort and whilst there is still a long way to go, everyone should be proud of how they and their colleagues have risen to the challenges involved to date.

What worked before and what needs to happen in the future has changed – our response and re-set will enable us to re-focus our Corporate Plan and transformation plan which will lead to a change in how we deliver services. We have therefore identified the re-set of our organisation as a significant governance issue and opportunity.

Significant governance issue

Key improvement area	Lead officer	To be delivered by
Reviewing lessons learned from our response to Covid-19 – implementing a re-set plan over the short, medium and longer term.	Chief Executive and Corporate Leadership Team	Transformation and recovery critical success factors will be monitored throughout the year.

[1] CIPFA / SOLACE Delivering Good Governance in Local Government – published April 2016

We have also identified a number of improvements over our governance framework – these can be found later in the document and will be monitored through the Council's performance management processes.

Signed on behalf of Lincolnshire County Council

Councillor Martin Hill OBE ***Leader of the Council***	Debbie Barnes OBE ***Chief Executive***	Andrew Crookham ***Executive Director – Resources***

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2020

What is corporate governance?

Good governance can mean different things to people – in the public sector it means:

> *"Achieving the intended outcomes while acting in the public interest at all times"*

Corporate governance generally refers to the processes by which an organisation is directed, controlled, led and held to account.

The Council's governance framework aims to ensure that in conducting its business it:

- operates in a lawful, open, inclusive and honest manner
- makes sure public money is safeguarded, properly accounted for and spent wisely
- has effective arrangements in place to manage risk
- meets the needs of Lincolnshire communities - secures continuous improvements in the way it operates.

Our governance framework comprises of the culture, values, systems and processes by which the Council is directed and controlled. It brings together an underlying set of legislative and regulatory requirements, good practice principles and management processes. The full governance framework can be found at the end of this document.

Each year the Council is required to produce an Annual Governance Statement (AGS) which describes how its corporate governance arrangements have been working. To help us do this the Council's Audit Committee undertakes a review of our governance framework and the development of the AGS.

It is crucial to the Council's success that its governance arrangements are applied in a way that demonstrates the spirit and ethos of good governance – this cannot be achieved by rules and procedures alone. The Council is expected to have a culture that places the public and integrity at the heart of its business.

On the 15th June 2020 the Audit Committee considered and challenged the content and the significant governance issues identified in the draft Statement – ensuring that the Statement properly reflects how the Council is run – identifying any improvement actions.

The final statement was formally approved by the Audit Committee on the 13th July 2020 where it was recommended for signing by the Leader of the Council, Chief Executive and the Executive Director – Resources.

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2020

Principles of corporate governance

Principle A: Integrity and values

- Staying true to our strong ethical values and standards of conduct
- Respecting the rule of law
- Creating a culture where statutory officers and other key post holders are able to fulfil their responsibilities
- Ensuring fraud, corruption and abuse of position are dealt with effectively
- Ensuring a safe environment to raise concerns and learning from our mistakes

Principle B: Openness and engagement

- Keeping relevant information open to the public and continuing their involvement
- Consultation feedback from the public is used to support service and budget decisions
- Providing clear rationale for decision making – being explicit about risk, impact and benefits.
- Having effective scrutiny to constructively challenge what we do and the decisions made

Principle C: Working together

- Having a clear vision and strategy to achieve intended outcomes - making the best use of resources and providing value for money
- Being clear about expectations - working effectively together within the resources available
- Developing constructive relationships with stakeholders
- Having strong priority planning and performance management processes in place
- Taking and active and planned approach to consult with the public
- Regularly consult with employees and their representatives

Principle D: Making a difference

- Having a clear vision and strategy setting out our intended outcome for citizens and service users

Principle E: Capability

- Clear roles and responsibilities for council leadership
- Maintaining a development programme that allows councillors and officers to gain the skills and knowledge they need to perform well in their roles.
- Evaluating councillor and officers' performance
- Regular oversight of performance, compliments and complaints to enable results (outcomes) to be measured and enable learning

Principle F: Managing risk and performance

- Ensuring that effective risk management and performance systems are in place, and that these are integrated in our business systems / service units
- Having well developed assurance arrangements in place – including any commercial activities
- Having an effective Audit Committee
- Effective counter fraud arrangements in place

Principle G: Transparency and accountability

- Having rigorous and transparent decision making processes in place
- Maintaining an effective scrutiny process
- Publishing up to date and good quality information on our activities and decisions.
- Maintaining an effective internal and external audit function

Looking back at 2018/19

A number of improvement actions were identified as part of last year's 2018/19 Annual Governance Statement.

The table below shows progress with these actions:

Key improvement area	To be delivered by (original target date)	Progress
IT governance	31st March 2018	Behind Plan
Governance and oversight of key projects and transformation programmes	31st March 2020	On track to approve transformation plan in June 2020. Being revisited in light of Covid-19.
Business World – re-engagement (our ERP system)	31st December 2019	Behind Plan
Update of Corporate Plan & performance management arrangements	31st March 2020	On track – Corporate Plan approved December 2019. New performance monitoring arrangements being developed. Corporate Plan being reset in light of Covid-19.

Areas behind plan

IT Governance

It had taken longer than originally planned to update the Council's IT and ensure tight governance across the Council. This related to us not investing in a regular programme of maintaining our IMT systems and keeping them up to date. By creating and implementing a Strategic IMT Board in 2019 and by the Council and Serco jointly fully committing to complete the challenging 'Fixing the Basics' programme in 2019/20, we have now addressed almost all of the required upgrades to ensure we maintain a safe, secure and effective IMT service.

Covid-19 has had a major impact on the Council. Due to the significant work undertaken to improve the Council's IMT infrastructure within the 'Fixing the Basics' programme and the dedication of the IMT service and Serco, we were quickly able to increase the number of staff successfully accessing systems remotely from a previous maximum of around 400 to now over 4,000 at any one time, and also introduce Teams to enable the Council to continue delivering its services and work remotely in an effective and modern way.

Business World – re-engagement (our ERP system)

Hoople Ltd (a private limited company – with public sector shareholders, namely Herefordshire Council and Wye Valley NHS Trust) has been engaged as implementation partner for our ERP system.

It has taken longer than originally planned to pull together the Shareholder Agreement with us but this is now progressing well through our respective legal teams.

Our Business World re-design work with Hoople Ltd commenced in January 2020 – a key dependency in our move to the new ERP system and standardising our business processes.

How the Council works

The Annual Governance Statement covers the 2019/20 financial year. The information below relates to this period.

The Council is made up of 70 councillors and operates a 'Leader and Executive' model of decision making.

- All 70 councillors meet to agree the budget and policy framework.

The Executive makes the decisions that deliver the budget and policy framework of the council and consists of a minimum of 2 members and a maximum of 10.

- In 2019/20 the Leader and 7 councillors sat on the Executive.

The remaining 62 councillors form Scrutiny and Regulatory committees.

- These committees develop policy and scrutinise decisions made by the Executive officers – holding them to account.
- A number of these committees deal with regulatory issues.

During 2019/20 the Council reviewed its Member Code of Conduct in the light of the recommendations of the Committee on Standards in Public Life.

It also undertook a review of its Overview and Scrutiny arrangements in the light of Statutory Guidance issued on local authority scrutiny arrangements by the government.

The onset of Covid19 and subsequent lockdown has had a significant impact on all areas of the public sector. The impact on governance will be felt by all organisations and there will be some aspects experienced by all, for example changes to decision making arrangements and the conduct of meetings. Other aspects will reflect changes to the organisation's priorities and programmes.

Outcomes

Our plan and performance dashboard

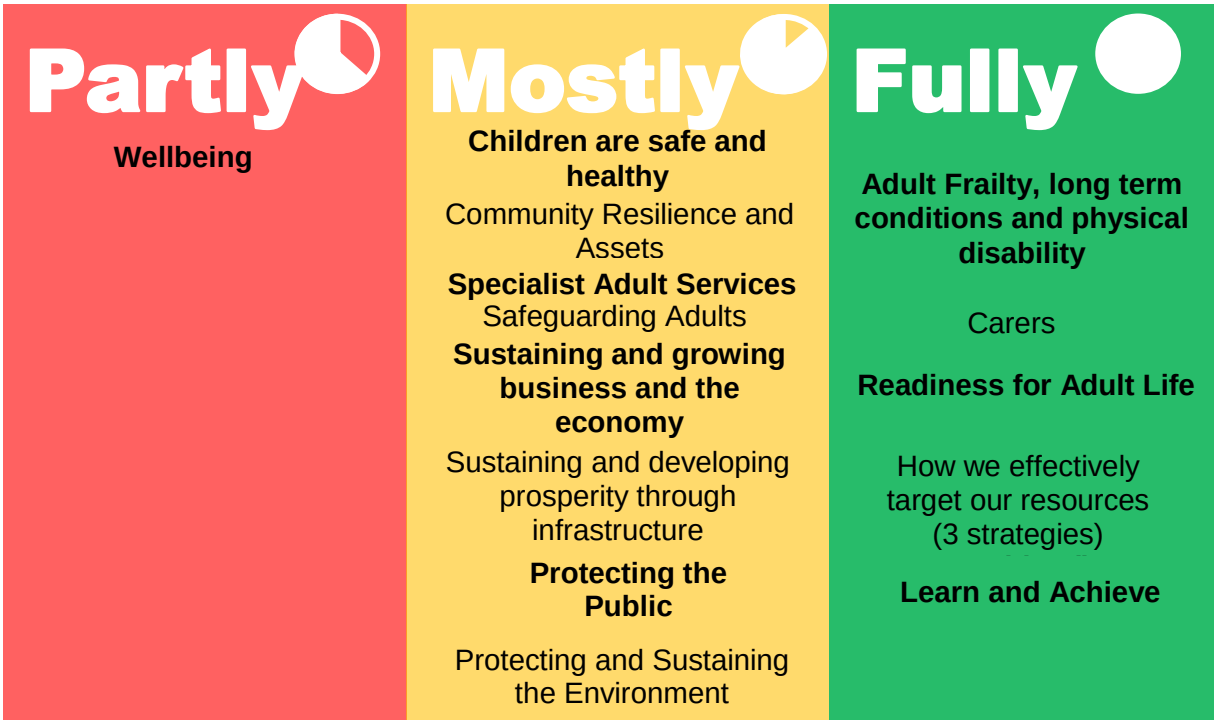
We want to support a society where people contribute to their communities and are willing and able to look after themselves and others; a county where:

A link to the Performance Dashboard can be found here.

Performance summary

We achieved the majority of the targets we set out in our Council Business Plan 2019/20. We track our progress with the performance of the 17 commissioning strategies is shown below:

Note: performance up to 31st December 2019. Reporting for Q4 has been deferred due to the Council's emergency response to Covid-19.



We asked the Local Government Association to undertake a **Corporate Peer Review in September 2019** (*insert link).* Their feedback stated that:

"Lincolnshire County Council is a stable, reliable and solid organisation delivering good quality services to its residents. It is financially strong and has maintained a particular focus on children and adult services and delivers these to a very good standard – with children's services having been judged as "Outstanding".

Areas where they recommended improvements included:

- *Develop a clear, bold and inclusive vision and strategy for Lincolnshire in conjunction with partners and residents..*
- *Review the membership of "Leaders in Lincolnshire" forum to ensure that key partners are involved and that it does what it says on the tin.*
- *Finalise the corporate plan and "Lead on the front-foot" by reaching out to key partners and communities to reset and strengthen relationships.*
- *Embed the corporate plan and the 'One Council' model into the organisation through an organisational development programme.*
- *Improve transparency of the financial reports.*
- *Develop and implement a climate strategy for Lincolnshire.*

Council's Response to Covid-19

The whole Council has been involved in the response effort in one way or another. This has been an enormous collective effort and whilst there is still a long way to go, everyone should be proud of how they and their colleagues have risen to the challenges involved to date.

Potential Outbreak (January 2020)

The Council was alert to the potential need for an emergency response as the situation in China developed, engaging with national and regional agencies to ensure that international intelligence informed local actions.

The Director of Public Health took the strategic lead for the county, pro-actively monitoring the international situation and World Health Organisation (WHO) information and attendance at virtual briefings with the Chief Medical Officer, Public Health England and liaison with the Association of Directors of Public Health. The Director of Public Health briefed the Council's Corporate Leadership Team (CLT), Executive members and partner agencies to enable an effective response when required. The first precautionary strategic coordination group (SCG) was called on Friday 31st January to brief the Lincolnshire Resilience Forum (LRF) on the emerging situation.

Early Response (February 2020)

With the spread of the virus from China to other parts of the world, LCC Public Health moved to initiate & support the Council and wider system response. Council Directorates moved to review business continuity plans. LRF Precautionary Calls were launched & the precautionary Strategic Command Group was stood up and chaired by Director of Public Health. The WHO raised the threat level at the end of February.

Response Activation (March 2020 on-going)

The Director of Public Health continued as the chair of the Strategic Command Group for the Covid-19 incident and LRF stood up countywide emergency systems through the LRF. Colleagues in Public Health and other Council Directorates assumed strategic, tactical and operational roles, as cell chairs, etc. Business continuity plans were implemented across the Council, particularly in Adult Care & Children's Service to identify the most vulnerable service users and ensure capacity to support them. Non-essential work was risk assessed and put on hold to free staff capacity. New budget reporting processes were established to track covid related spend

The Health Protection Team established a dedicated response team and set up enquiry lines, with Public Health Registrars adding extra clinical expertise and staffing resilience. Working with Commercial Team colleagues, stocks of PPE were reviewed and augmented, with PPE distributed to key settings. Significant work was undertaken with commissioned providers to ensure their resilience, with daily calls to review impact and assurance of financial stability. Significant work was undertaken to establish new and adapt existing services to support business grant distribution and support the most vulnerable people, working closely with District Councils to redesign the Wellbeing Service, with considerable support from Serco colleagues. Systems were put in place to mobilise volunteers and community groups, with light touch due diligence checks to enable activity but provide appropriate safeguards.

Staff with health needs were able to start working from home, followed during the week commencing 23 March, with a wider closure of LCC offices in response to the government requirements, enabled by significant support by IT colleagues to move from c400 to over 4000 people able to access systems.

The Council provided daily video briefings to the community regarding its services. The DPH provided regular radio interviews to support community information, understanding and response.

Response & Recovery (May 2020 onwards)

Whilst response activity continues (and for some services will last well into 2021), recovery planning is advancing at the Council and through the Lincolnshire Resilience Forum, with identification of risks and threats, but also of opportunities to adapt services for a 'new normal'.

We continue to support the care home sector, communities and businesses – helping to build resilience and sustainability during this crisis and beyond.

A Local Outbreak Control Plan is being developed – with oversight by the Local Outbreak Engagement Board. The plan aims to set out County's response to the pandemic in the next phase - including communication with our communities.

Value for money

It is anticipated that the external auditors of the Council will issue an unqualified Value for Money judgement for 2019/20.

The Council remains generally in a sound financial position relative to other councils over the short term. This is because of considerable savings made in the earlier part of this decade coupled with a recent trend of underspending its annual budget resulting in either limited or no calls on reserves to balance the budget. The Council has had a financial strategy for a number of years now which has combined:

- service efficiency savings
- modest service reductions
- prudent use of reserves

Continuing to follow this strategy, **the Council has set a one year budget up to March 2021.** The 2020/21 budget is balanced and includes a £2.6m surplus which is being placed in a new 'development fund' reserve. The 2020/21 position is much better than was expected at the beginning of this financial year, which is mainly due to the 'Budget 2020' project work that has been undertaken during 2019, and the additional social care grant funding announced by government as part of its financial settlement for 2020/21.

The **Budget 2020 project** was undertaken during 2019 with the objective of producing a balanced budget over the medium term with a reducing reliance on our reserves. This highlighted a number of efficiencies which has reduced the previously forecast shortfall in the budget over the medium term. It also identified a number of service areas where a 'deep dive' more forensic budget review would be undertaken, with a potential for offering future budget savings.

The Council adopted a new Corporate Plan in December 2019. Future budget proposals will need to include any investment required to support its delivery, as well as giving consideration to the potential efficiencies from the emerging transformation plan.

The 2020/21 budget includes low risk efficiency savings and income increases but does not include any significant service reductions.

We have also undertaken a **comprehensive review of the earmarked reserves**, which identified £10.2m of reserves that could be released so have also been transferred to the new 'development fund' reserve.

As in previous years, **the public are generally satisfied** with the standard of services delivered. Services which have received external inspections over the last year in Children's Services have received outstanding ratings.

The second iteration of the Council's capital strategy introduces a new gateway review and challenge process from April 2020. This will bring added transparency and rigour to the processes for approving, assessing the affordability of, and monitoring of the capital programme.

A 10 year capital programme has been approved within the provisions of the capital strategy and allows for future investment as well as continuing to maintain and replace our existing assets.

The Council is constantly monitoring its long term financial position and has published a Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) which forecasts our financial position to March 2023. Future years take into account known cost pressures and planned savings and although we have a surplus budget position for 2020/21, the MTFP predicts a budget shortfall for the years beyond this. This position will be updated during 2020 and will also need to give consideration to:

- the outcome of the Government's comprehensive spending review
- the partial localisation of business rates from April 2021
- the outcomes of the Fair Funding Review being undertaken by Government
- the government review of funding for Adult Social Care services

In response to the financial challenges being faced by Local Government, CIPFA have now published a financial resilience index to act as an analytical tool to consider the Council's position over a number of measures associated with financial risk.

We are regularly assessing our latest financial performance for its potential impact on our overall financial resilience. To date, we have not identified any significant impacts which would affect our financial resilience in the near future.

CIPFA have also published a new Financial Management (FM) Code designed to support good practice in financial management and demonstrating financial sustainability. We will undertake a review of our current practice against the new code to aim to meet the compliance implementation date of April 2021.

The Council is the accountable body for the Greater Lincolnshire Local Enterprise Partnership (GL LEP) and supports its governance framework – providing assurance and transparency on the spending of government funds.

Key considerations on how covid-19 has impacted on VFM

Medium Term Financial Planning – the Council had set our budgets for 2020/21 amidst a level of uncertainty due to delays in government reviews of public sector finances following Brexit. These reviews now look to be deferred for at least a further year, so we will continue to operate with an uncertainty about what the future funding levels will be to delivery our services.

We are still planning to update our Medium Term Financial Strategy over the summer , which will look to capture the likely short and medium term impacts of the current emergency situation on the Council's financial position.

We are increasing the number of **budget monitoring reports** to be shared with our members, to ensure the monitoring of our financial position is more timely and transparent. Our reporting is also capturing the additional costs resulting from the emergency response.

There has been a **delay on some of our procurement activity**, this does not mean we are no longer receiving value on these contracts, but this may have delayed planned service improvements or the delivery of efficiencies. We have also been supporting our suppliers by continuing to pay for normal levels of service, when this may not reflect the services being delivered. This is to ensure our suppliers can continue to operate and remain financially stable to beyond the Covid-19 pandemic.

The Council has had to initiate some new activity as a result of the pandemic, including **support to those members of our communities identified as clinically vulnerable.**

The government has made **emergency grant payments** to the Council specifically for the purpose of supporting the additional costs of the local decisions being made to manage the emergency response and recovery. The additional costs and impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic, and use of the government grant are being closely monitored and regularly updated.

Roles and Responsibilities

Head of Internal Audit

The Head of Internal Audit is required to provide an independent opinion on the overall adequacy of and effectiveness of the Council's governance, risk and control framework and therefore the extent to which the Council can rely on it.

The annual report has been considered in the development of the Annual Governance Statement and any significant governance issues incorporated as appropriate. The opinion of the Head of Internal Audit is included in this statement.

They are able to operate effectively and perform their core duties - complying with the CIPFA Statement on the role of the Head of Internal Audit.

Monitoring Officer

The Chief Legal Officer is the designated Monitoring Officer with responsibility for ensuring the lawfulness of decisions taken by us as detailed in the Constitution.

The Monitoring Officer is responsible for ensuring the Council complies with its duty to promote and maintain high standards of conduct by members and co-opted members of the authority.

Chief Finance Officer

The Council has designated the Executive Director – Resources (formally Executive Director - Finance and Public Protection) as the Chief Finance Officer under Section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972. He leads and directs the financial strategy of the Council.

They are a member of the Council's Leadership Team and have a key responsibility to ensure that the Council controls and manages its money well. They are able to operate effectively and perform their core duties - complying with the CIPFA Statement on the role of the Chief Finance Officer.

Senior Information Risk Owner

The Executive Director – Resources is the designated Senior Information Risk Owner with responsibility for strategic information risks and leads and fosters a culture that values, protects and uses information in a manner that benefits the Council and the services it delivers.

The Senior Information Risk Owner also ensures an appropriate governance framework is in place to support the Council in meeting its statutory, regulatory, and third party information obligations, and which mitigates information risk from internal and external threats.

Director of Public Health

The Director of Public Health gains assurance from a range of organisations on the suitability and effectiveness of arrangements for protecting the health of local people from a broad range of threats to their health.

One of the statutory duties of each local authority Director of Public Health is to produce an independent report on the state of the health of the people they serve on an annual basis. Local authorities have a statutory duty to publish the report. As the reports are aimed at lay audiences, the key feature of the reports must be their accessibility to the wider public. This year's report is on the burden of disease in Lincolnshire and is available here.

Council managers

Our managers have the day to day responsibility for services, and are accountable for their successful delivery. They set 'the tone from the top' and develop and implement the policies, procedures, processes and controls – ensuring compliance.

Corporate Leadership Team

Our corporate leadership team oversees the Council's governance arrangements and the development of the Annual Governance Statement. There is also a corporate governance group of officers whose role is to support the Council to ensure that it complies with the standards of good governance.

The Leader of the Council, Chief Executive and Executive Director - Resources have overseen the review of our governance arrangements and have signed the Annual Governance Statement.

Effective Scrutiny and Review

Overview and Scrutiny Management Board

The Overview and Scrutiny Management Board exists to review and scrutinise any decision made by the Executive, Executive Councillor or key decision made by an officer.

The key aim of scrutiny in councils is to:

- Provide healthy and constructive challenge
- Give voice to public concerns
- Support improvement in services
- Provide independent review

Each year an Overview and Scrutiny Management Board Annual Report is produced showing the activities undertaken.

Audit Committee

The Council's Audit Committee plays a vital role overseeing and promoting good governance, ensuring accountability and reviewing the ways things are done.

It provides an assurance role to the Council by examining areas such as audit, risk management, internal control, counter fraud and financial accountability. The Committee exists to challenge the way things are being done and make sure the right processes are in place. It works closely with both internal audit and senior management to continually improve the Council's governance, risk and control environment.

Find out more about the Audit Committee here.

Full Council

The Annual Governance Statement is brought to the attention of the full Council.

External Audit

The Council's financial statements and annual governance statement are an important way we account for our stewardship of public funds.

Mazars, our external auditors, audit our financial statements and provide an opinion on these. They also assess how well we manage our resources and deliver value for money to the people of Lincolnshire.

They also review the annual governance statement to assess if it accurately reflects their understanding of Council.

Information Assurance

Information is a critical asset and must be subject to an effective governance and assurance approach throughout its lifecycle, from creation through to destruction. Information assurance provides a mechanism which seeks to achieve this by confidently managing information risk through the application of a diverse set of controls.

It also ensures that the Council understands, and aligns with, the legal and regulatory environment within which it operates by using information in a way which is lawful, fair, secure and transparent, achieving this in a way which helps, not hinders, the delivery of council services.

Employee Survey

An employee survey was undertaken in **November 2019.** The completion rate was 48% of the workforce. All the work we are doing to improve the experience as an employee of LCC is supported by the Transformation programme.

57% of staff thought that we do operate and work well as One Council however you wanted to know more about what 'One Council' is and how it will work.

At its core, transformation will:

- create identity as a Council, not separate services,
- use digital and enabling technology
- consider climate action and sustainability.

The 4 work streams are People, Customers, Property and Processes

People: What it means to be a great LCC employee, manager and leader – what is a digital employee. Adapting Services and processes to deliver our strategies

Customers: Putting our customers at the heart of everything we do. New community strategy, accessible, digitally enabled and personalised customer experience

Property: Reviewing the property strategy including the buildings we need, their upgrade and our agile and flexible working approaches.

Processes: Reviewing, refreshing and simplifying corporate processes making use of new digital opportunities. Using data and programme management to enable and demonstrate effective performance.

How we carry out assurance

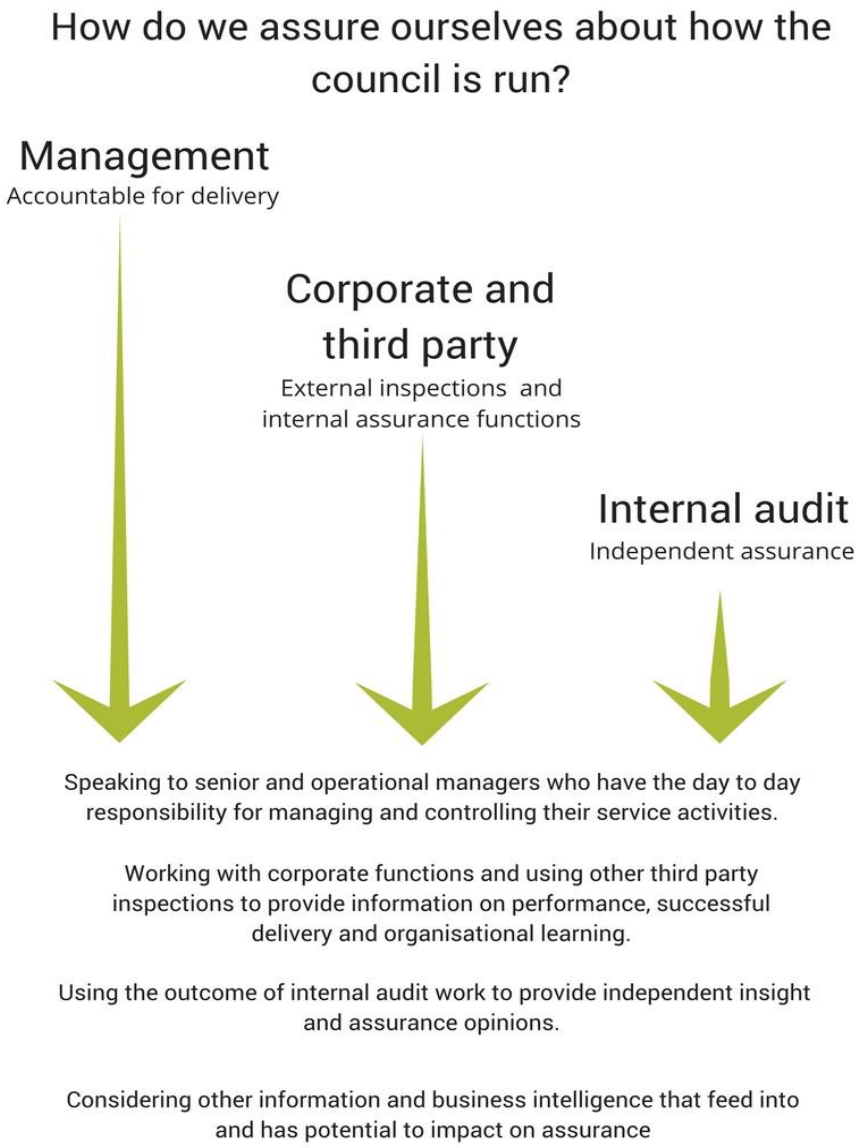
A combined assurance status report is produced by each executive director.

It looks at the level of confidence the Council can have in each area for:

- service delivery arrangements
- management of risks
- operation of controls
- performance

These reports were reviewed by the Audit Committee on 10th February 2020.

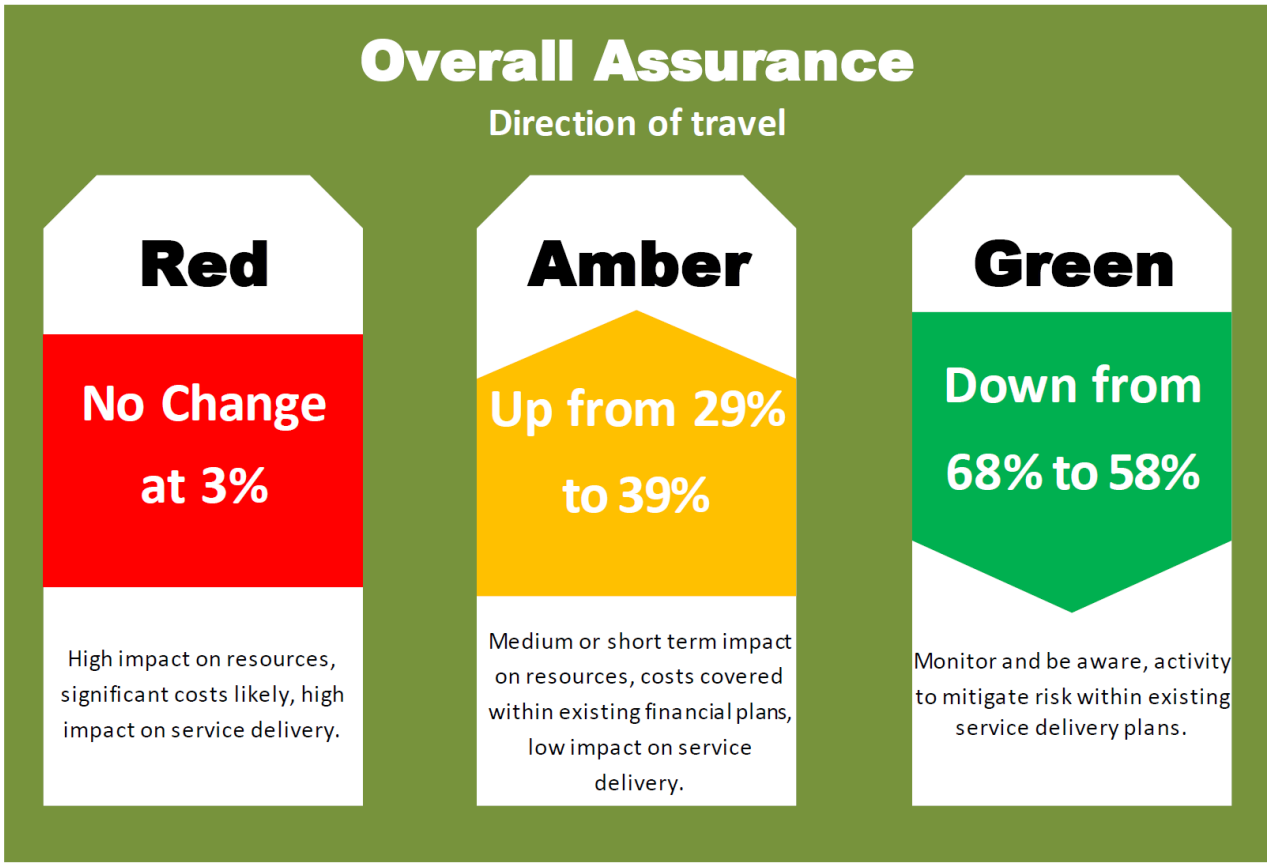
The council adopts the 'three lines of assurance' methodology, as seen below.



The Council's assurance levels

Overall there is a positive assurance picture for the Council but one that reflects the complex environment in which we operate – recognising that some areas will remain at Amber.

The Council will need to be comfortable with taking more high risk decisions and accepting that there may be service failures as a consequence of budget and service reductions.



The key areas of improvement identified in our assurance map include:

Area	Executive Director
Better governance and oversight of key projects – including benefit realisation	Executive Director Commercial
Delivery and oversight of transformation programmes – which includes the following work streams: • Our people • Our customers • Our property • Our processes with enabling technology across all work streams.	Executive Director Commercial

Area	Executive Director
Review of contract management and associated commercial / third party risks	Executive Director Commercial
Implement improvements over our risk management arrangements – including updating the Strategic Risk Register	Executive Director Resources
Reviewing our decision making and scrutiny processes	Executive Director Resources
Update of Corporate Plan & performance management arrangements	Corporate Leadership Team
Review of Assurance and Accountability framework following the review of the Corporate Plan and corporate oversight functions	Corporate Leadership Team
Implement improvement actions arising from the Peer Review 2019	Corporate Leadership Team
Implement improvement actions arising from the Employee Survey 2019	Corporate Leadership Team

Implementation of agreed actions will be monitored through the Council's performance management systems – including its transformation programme and success framework. This measures the achievement of our Corporate Plan - approved by the Council in December 2019.

.

Head of Internal Audit Opinion

The opinion of the Head of Internal Audit is given for 2019/20 on four areas of Council assurance:

- **governance** (how the Council is run)
- **risk** (the risks to the Council's operations)
- **internal controls** (the processes in place to ensure compliance)
- **financial controls** (the processes in place to ensure we manage our finances appropriately)

For the twelve months ended 31 March 2020 the Council's arrangements for governance, risk management and control is unaffected by the coronavirus. That said, my opinion needs to be contemporary and take into account its impact on the Council's governance, risk and control environment.

Based on the work we have undertaken and information from other sources of assurance, my opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's arrangements for governance, risk management and control is:

This opinion is however **caveated** as it **not possible for us to quantify** the additional risk arising from the Council's response and recovery or the overall impact on the framework of governance, risk management and control.

Governance 	**Performing Adequately** – Some improvement required to manage a high risk in a specific business area and medium risks across the Council
Risk 	**Performing Adequately** – Some improvement required to manage a high risk in a specific business area and medium risks across the Council
Internal Control 	**Performing Adequately** – Some improvement required to manage a high risk in a specific business area and medium risks across the Council
Financial Control 	**Performing Adequately** – Some improvement required to manage a high risk in a specific business area and medium risks across the Council

Appendix 1 – Governance framework

Where do we need assurance?	Where can / do we get assurance from?
Compliance	Constitution
Democratic engagement & public accountability	Audit committee, council executive & scrutiny
Management of risk	Internal & external audit
Financial management	Independent & external sources
Members & Officers roles & responsibilities	Financial strategy
Standards of conduct & behaviour	Complaints system, counter fraud & whistle blowing
Action plan approved & reported on.	HR policies & codes of conduct
Effectiveness of Internal controls	Risk management strategy & framework
Services delivered	Performance management system

Appendix 2 – Strategic risk register

Good risk management is part of the way we work. It is about taking the right risks when making decisions or where we need to encourage innovation in times of major change – balancing risk, quality, cost and affordability.

This put us in a stronger position to deliver our goals and provide excellent services.

Our Strategic Risk Register is regularly reviewed and our risks are being effectively managed.

Risk	Mitigating actions	Risk rating	Level of assurance	DoT
Safeguarding children	Good and effective management arrangements in place with controls working effectively	Medium	Substantial	↑
Safeguarding adults	Programme in place to develop and implement suitable assurance frameworks for commissioned services & personal budgets.	Medium	Substantial	↑
Good business continuity and resilience	Programme in place to review and test continuity and recovery plans	Medium	Substantial	↑
Market Supply – Adequacy of market supply to meet eligible needs across a number of directorates within the Council	Strong relationships with providers & funding for residential care secured. Improved contract management.	Medium	Limited	↑
Ability to deliver our programme of designated projects	Project governance arrangements in place – but corporate oversight needs improving	**Will be updated once the transformation plan agreed**		↑
Funding and maintaining financial resilience	2019/2020 budget underway. Good financial management and monitoring.	Medium	Substantial	=
Ability to recruit and retain staff in high risk areas	Proactive work continuing in this area	Medium	Substantial	↑
Ensuring contracts and markets (other than adult care) are fit for purpose	Commercial team supports the business with on-going work to strengthen contract management (intelligent client) and learning from procurement/existing contracts	Medium	Limited	=

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2020

Risk	Mitigating actions	Risk rating	Level of assurance	DoT
There is a risk of a successful cyber-attack against the council which will have a significant/critical impact	On-going work to identify and manage the ever changing risk presented by cyber threats. ISO/IEC 27001:13 accreditation attained	High	Limited	↑
IT Infrastructure – the ability to implement transformational aspirations and deliver business as usual	IT Governance Board in place – together with appropriate resources / projects to deliver transformation. New post established to support oversight and accountability.	Medium	Limited	↑

Key	Risk	Assurance
Red	High impact on resources, significant costs likely, high impact on service delivery	Low level of confidence over the design and operation of controls, performance or management of risk
Amber	Medium or short term impact on resources, cost covered within existing financial plans, low impact on service delivery	Medium level of confidence over the design and operation of controls, performance or management of risk
Green	Monitor and be aware , activity to mitigate the risk within existing service delivery plans / management arrangements	High level of confidence over the design and operation of controls, performance or management of risk

Direction of Travel (DoT)	
↑	Improving
=	Static

Page 23

GLOSSARY

A	Academy Schools	Academy schools are directly funded by central government (the Department for Education) and are independent of local Council control.
	Accounting Period	The period of time covered by the accounts, normally a period of twelve months commencing on 1 April. The end of the accounting period is the Balance Sheet date.
	Accounting Policies	The principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by an organisation that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its Financial Statements. Retrospective application is applying a new accounting policy to transactions, other events and conditions as if that policy had always been applied.
	Accruals	Sums included in the final accounts to recognise revenue and capital income and expenditure attributable to the accounting period, but for which payment has not been received or made by 31 March.
	Actuary	An independent consultant who advises the Fund and every three years formally reviews the assets and liabilities of the Fund and produces a report on the Fund's financial position, known as the Actuarial Valuation.
	Admitted Body	Private contractors that are admitted to the LGPS to protect member pension rights following a TUPE transfer, or a body which provides a public service which operates otherwise than for the purposes of gain.
	Alternatives	Investment products other than traditional investments of stocks, bonds, cash or property. The term is used for tangible assets such as infrastructure and property and financial assets such as private equity and derivatives.
	Amortisation	The term used to describe the charge made for the cost of using intangible fixed assets. The charge for the year will represent the amount of economic benefits consumed (e.g. wear and tear).
	Appropriation	The transfer of sums to and from reserves, provisions and balances.
	Asset	An item having value to the Council in monetary terms, categorised as: • 'Current assets' are intended for use or to be sold within the normal operating cycle. They are held for

		the purpose of current service provision, trading or the Council expects to realise the assets within 12 months after the reporting date. • 'Non–current assets' do not meet the definition of a current asset and can be tangible (e.g. school buildings) or intangible (e.g. computer software licences). • 'Donated assets' are assets which transferred to the Council at nil value or acquired at less than fair value. • 'Heritage Assets' are of an historic nature, including buildings and collections; which are held by the Council. • 'Intangible Assets' are without physical substance. Examples include: computer software and licences.
	Asset Allocation	Distribution of investments across asset categories, such as cash, equities and bonds. Asset allocation affects both risk and return, and is a central concept in financial planning and investment management.
	Asset Pooling	In the context of the LGPS, this is the collaboration of several LGPS Funds to pool their investment assets in order to generate savings from economies of scale, as requested by MHCLG: 'significantly reducing costs whilst maintaining investment performance'.
	Audit of Accounts	An independent examination of the Council's financial affairs.
	Auto Enrolment	UK employers have to automatically enrol their staff into a workplace pension if they meet certain criteria and repeat this process every three years to re-enrol any employees who have opted out.
B	**Balances**	**The total revenue reserves required to provide a working balance during the financial year, for example in periods when expenditure exceeds income.**
	Balance Sheet	Shows all balances including reserves, long-term debt, fixed and net current assets, together with summarised information on the fixed assets held.
	Bonds	Certificate of debt issued by a government or company, promising regular payments on a specified date or range of dates, usually with final capital payment at redemption.
	Borrowing costs	Interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection

		with the borrowing of funds.
	Budget	The forecast of net revenue and capital expenditure over the accounting period.
C	**Capital Charges**	**This is a general term used for the notional charges made to service expenditure accounts for the use of fixed assets. The term covers depreciation and impairment charges (included in gross expenditure).**
	Capital Expenditure	Expenditure on assets which have a long term value. Includes the purchase of land, purchase or cost of construction of buildings and the acquisition of plant, equipment and vehicles.
	Capital Financing (Costs & Requirements)	Costs - These are the revenue costs of financing the capital programme and include the repayment of loan principal, loan interest charges, loan fees and revenue funding for capital. Requirements - Statutory requirement to ensure that over the medium term the net borrowing by the Council will only be for capital purposes.
	Capital Grants Unapplied Account	Grants that have been recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but where the expenditure has not yet been incurred.
	Capital Receipts	Proceeds received from the sale of property and other fixed assets.
	Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE) Scheme	The pension at retirement will relate to your average salary over your career (while paying into the pension scheme). More precisely for the LGPS, it is based on pensionable earnings, increased in line with inflation as measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI).
	Carrying Amount	The amount of an asset that is recognised on the Balance Sheet after all costs have been charged for the accounting period (e.g. accumulated depreciation and impairment losses).
	Cash equivalents	Short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value (e.g. bank balances).
	Cash Flow Statement	This consolidated statement summarises the inflows and outflows of cash arising from transactions with third parties for revenue and capital purposes

GLOSSARY

	CIPFA	The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.
	Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement (CI&ES)	This statement reports the net cost of all the services which the Council is responsible for, and demonstrates how that cost has been financed.
	Consumer Price Index (CPI)	The rate of increase in prices for goods and services. CPI is the official measure of inflation of consumer prices of the United Kingdom.
	Contingent…	…Asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. …Liabilities are potential costs the Council may incur in the future because of something that happened in the past, but there is no certainty that a cost will occur.
	Counterparty	The other party that participates in a financial transaction. Every transaction must have a counterparty in order for the transaction to complete. More specifically, every buyer of an asset must be paired up with a seller that is willing to sell and vice versa.
	Creditors	Amounts owed by the Council for work done, goods received or services rendered but for which payment has not been made at 31 March.
	Custodian	Organisation which is responsible for the safekeeping of assets, income collection and settlement of trades for a portfolio, independent from the asset management function.
D	**Debtors**	**Sums of money owed to the Council but unpaid at 31 March.** **Long Term Debtors are sums of money due to the Council originally repayable within a period in excess of twelve months but where payment is not due until future years.**
	Defined Benefit Scheme	Also known as a final salary scheme. Pension scheme arrangement where the benefits payable to the members are determined by the scheme rules. In most cases there is a compulsory member's contribution but over and above this all costs of meeting the quoted benefits are the responsibility of the employer.

GLOSSARY

	Depreciation	The allocation of the cost of the useful economic life of the Council's non-current assets for the accounting period through general wear and tear, consumption or obsolescence. Straight Line basis is the method of calculating depreciation by charging the same amount each year over the assets life.
	Depreciated replacement cost (DRC)	Is a method of valuation which provides the current cost of replacing an asset with its modern equivalent asset less deductions for all physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence and optimisation.
	Derivative	Financial instrument whose value is dependent on the value of an underlying index, currency, commodity or other asset.
	Diversification	Risk management technique which involves spreading investments across a range of different investment opportunities, thus helping to reduce overall risk. Risk reduction arises from the different investments not being perfectly correlated. Diversification can apply at various levels, such as diversification between countries, asset classes, sectors and individual securities.
E	**Employee benefits**	**Are all forms of consideration (both monetary and in-kind) given by the Council in exchange for service rendered.** **Short Term Employee Benefits (other than termination benefits) fall due wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.**
	Equities	Ordinary shares in UK and overseas companies traded on a stock exchange. Shareholders have an interest in the profits of the company and are entitled to vote at shareholders' meetings.
	Exceptional Items	Are all forms of consideration (both monetary and in-kind) given by the Council in exchange for service rendered.
F	**Fair Value**	**The amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's-length deal.**
	Fiduciary Duty	A legal obligation of one party to act in the best interest of another. The obligated party is typically a fiduciary, that is, someone entrusted with the care of money or property.

	Final Salary	One type of defined benefit pension scheme where employee benefits are based on the person's final salary when they retire. The LGPS Scheme has moved from this to a CARE (career average) scheme from 2014.
	Finance Costs	Reflects the element of annual payment for PFI or Leased assets which is in relation to interest payable on the loan liability.
	Financial…	…Assets are a right to future economic benefits controlled by the Council. … Liabilities are an obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the Council.
	Financial Instrument	A contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability of another entity; for example, at its simplest, a contractual right to receive money (debtor) and a contractual obligation to pay money (creditor).
	Foundation Schools	Schools run by their own governing body, which employs the staff and sets the administrations criteria. Land and buildings are usually owned by the governing body or a charitable foundation.
	Funding Level	The ratio of a pension fund's assets to its liabilities. Normally relates to defined benefit pension funds and used as a measure of the fund's ability to meet its future liabilities.
G	**General Fund**	**The main revenue fund of the Council. Income from the council tax precept and government grants is paid into the fund, from which the costs of providing services are met.**
	Going Concern	The going concern accounting concept assumes that the organisation will not significantly curtail the scale of its operation in the foreseeable future.
	Government Grants	Payments by central government towards Council expenditure. They are receivable in respect of both revenue and capital expenditure.
	Grants and Contributions	Assistance in the form of transfers of resources to the Council in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the operation of activities.
I	**IFRS**	**International Financial Reporting Standards. Aim to standardise the reporting and information disclosed in**

		the financial accounts of companies and other organisations globally.
	Impairment	A reduction in the value of a fixed asset to below its carrying amount on the Balance Sheet, due to damage, obsolescence or a general decrease in market value.
	Infrastructure	The public facilities and services needed to support residential development, including highways, bridges, schools, and sewer and water systems. A term usually associated with investment in transport, power and utilities projects.
	International Accounting Standard (IAS)	Regulations outlining the method of accounting for activities, IASs are currently being replaced with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.
	International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)	Regulations outlining the method of accounting for activities, issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.
	Inventories	Items of raw materials, work in progress or finished goods held at the financial year end, valued at the lower of cost or net realisable value.
	Investment Strategy	The investor's long-term distribution of assets across various asset classes, taking into consideration their objectives, their attitude to risk and timescale.
L	**Leases**	**A lease is an agreement whereby the lessor conveys to the lessee, in return for a payment, the right to use an asset for an agreed period of time.** • **Finance Lease – a lease whereby all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are with the lessee. In substance the asset belongs to the lessee.** • **Operating Lease – a lease where the risks and rewards, and therefore ownership, of the asset remains with the lessor.**
	Lessee	The person or organisation that is using or occupying an asset under lease (tenant).
	Lessor	The person or organisation that owns an asset under lease (landlord).
	Liabilities	A present obligation to transfer economic benefits.

		Current liabilities are payable within one year.
	Liquid Resources	Cash and current asset investments that can be easily converted to known amounts of cash without penalty, or can be traded in an active market.
	Long-Term Contract	A contract entered into for the design, manufacture or construction of a single substantial asset, or the provision of a service (or a combination of assets and services which together constitute a single project), where the project life falls into more than one accounting period.
M	**Market Value**	**The price at which an investment can be bought or sold at a given date.**
	Materiality	Materiality is an expression of the relative significance or importance of a particular matter in the context of the financial statements as a whole. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.
	Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)	A minimum amount, set by law, which the Council must charge to the income & expenditure account, for debt redemption or for the discharge of other credit liabilities (e.g. finance lease).
N	**Net Book Value**	**The value of fixed assets included on the Balance Sheet, being the historical cost or a current revaluation less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.**
	Net Debt	The Council's borrowings less liquid resources.
	Non Distributed Costs	These are overhead costs from which no user now benefits. They include the costs associated with unused assets and certain pension costs.
O	**Off Balance Sheet**	**Accounting category not shown or recorded on a Balance Sheet, such as an operating lease or a deferred or contingent asset or liability which is shown only when it becomes 'actual'.**
	Operations (Acquired & Discontinued)	Operations comprise services and division of service as defined in SERCOP. - Acquired operations are those that are acquired in the period by the Council. - Discontinued operations are those that are discontinued in the period. Responsibilities that are transferred from one part of the public sector to another are not discontinued

		operations.
P	**Pension fund accounts**	**This covers accounting and reporting by pension funds to all fund participants as a group rather than being concerned with determination of the cost of retirement benefits in the Financial Statements of employers.**
	Pooled Investment Fund	A fund managed by an external Fund Manager in which a number of investors buy units. The total fund is then invested in a particular market or region. The underlying assets the funds hold on behalf of clients are quoted assets such as fixed interest bonds and equity shares. They are used as an efficient low-risk method of investing in the asset classes.
	Portfolio	Block of assets generally managed under a single mandate.
	Precept	The amount levied by one Authority which is collected by another e.g. Lincolnshire is the precepting Authority and the District Councils are the collecting Authorities of Council Tax. Water Authorities also precept on the Council for land drainage purposes.
	Previous Year Adjustments	These are material adjustments relating to prior year accounts that are reported in subsequent years and arise from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors.
	Principal	The amount of repayment to a lender which relates to the reduction in the loan, rather than the interest paid on the loan.
	Private Equity	Shares in unquoted companies. Usually high risk, high returns in nature.
	Private Finance Initiative (PFI)	A government initiative that enables Authorities to carry out capital projects, in partnership with the private sector, through the provision of financial support.
	Projected Unit Method	An accrued pension benefits valuation method in which the scheme liabilities make allowance for projected earnings. An accrued benefits valuation method is a method in which the scheme liabilities at the valuation date relate to: • the benefits for pensioners and deferred pensioners and their dependants, allowing where appropriate for future increases, and • the accrued benefits for members in service on the valuation date.

	Property, Plant & Equipment	Are tangible assets (i.e. assets with physical substance) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods and services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and expected to be used during more than one period. • Land and buildings. • Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment. • Infrastructure assets that form part of the economic or social framework of the area and whose function is not transferable (e.g. highways, bridges and footpaths). • Community assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life and may have restrictions on their disposal (e.g. nature reserves, country & coastal parks and picnic sites). • Surplus assets are non-current assets held by the Council but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. • Investment properties are land or buildings held to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or both. • Assets under construction are non-current assets which include expenditure capitalised for work in progress in respect of activities to develop, expand or enhance items of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and exploration assets. • Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations. These are non-current assets that are either going to be sold or disposed of within the next twelve months.
	Provision	This is an amount which is put aside to cover future liabilities or losses which are considered to be certain or very likely to occur, but the amounts and timing are uncertain.
	Prudential Indicators	A set of financial indicators and limits that are calculated in order to demonstrate that Councils' capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable.
	Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)	A central government agency, which provides loans for one year and above to Authorities at favourable rates which are only slightly higher than the Government can borrow itself.
R	**Recognition**	**The process upon which assets are deemed to belong to the Council either by purchase, construction or other forms of acquisition.**

Related party	These are parties which are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions, or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control. Related party transactions are transfers of resources or obligations between related parties, regardless of whether a price is charged. Related party transactions exclude transactions with any other entity that is a related party solely because of its economic dependence on the Council or the Government of which it forms part.
Reserves	The accumulation of surpluses, deficits and appropriations over past years. Reserves of a revenue nature are available and can be spent or earmarked at the discretion of the Council. Some capital reserves such as the Revaluation Reserve and Capital Adjustment Account cannot be used to meet current expenditure. Capital Adjustment Account reserve largely consisting of resources applied to capital financing and not available to the Council to support new investment. Earmarked Reserves are those elements of total Council reserves which are retained for specific purposes. Revaluation Reserve holds revaluation gains on assets recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation.
Retirement Benefits	Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment. Actuarial basis is the estimation technique applied when estimating the liabilities to be recognised for defined benefit pension schemes in the Financial Statements of an organisation. Actuarial gains and losses for a defined benefit pension scheme are the changes in actuarial deficits or surpluses that arise because: • Events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains and losses); or • The actuarial assumptions have changed. Current service cost is the increase in the present value of a defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period. Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans

		other than defined contribution plans. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement. Past service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (where benefits are introduced or improved) or negative (where existing benefits are reduced).
	Return	Increase in value of an investment over a period of time, expressed as a percentage of the value of the investment at the start of the period.
	Revaluation Gain	The increase to the fair value of an asset following a valuation.
	Revenue Contributions	This refers to the financing of capital expenditure directly from revenue rather than from loans or other sources.
	Revenue Expenditure	The day to day expenditure on such items as employees and equipment.
	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute (REFCUS)	Expenditure which may be funded from capital, but which does not result in fixed assets owned by the Council. These costs are included in the net cost of services shown in the Income and Expenditure Account.
	Risk	Likelihood of a return different from that expected and the possible extent of the difference. Also used to indicate the volatility of different assets.
S	**Scheduled Body**	**Public sector employers or designating bodies that have an automatic right and requirement to be an employer within the LGPS.**
	Service Reporting Code of Practice (SERCOP)	Details standard definitions of service and total cost which enables spending comparisons to be made with other Local Authorities.

	Settlement	Payment or collection of proceeds after trading a security. Settlement usually takes place sometime after the deal and price are agreed.
	Specific Grant	A grant awarded to a Council for a specific purpose or service that cannot be spent on anything else.
	Stock Lending	Lending of stock from one investor to another that entitles the lender to continue to receive income generated by the stock plus an additional payment by the borrower.
T	**Target**	**Managers are set a target for investment performance such as 1% above benchmark per year over three year rolling periods.**
	Termination Benefits	Employee benefits paid upon termination of employment such as redundancy.
	Treasury Management	The utilisation of cash flows through investments and loans.
	Triennial Actuarial Valuation	Every three years the actuary formally reviews the assets and liabilities of the Lincolnshire Fund and reports on the Fund's financial position.
	Trust Funds	Funds administered by the Council for such purposes as prizes, charities and specific projects or on behalf of minors.
U	**Useful Life**	**The period with which an asset is expected to be useful to the Council in its current state.**

This page is intentionally left blank

APPENDIX D

Amendments to Statement of Accounts 2019-20

Amendments Initiated by Officers

1. Note 39 Dedicated Schools Grant – Page 114. Amended to reflect the information received relating to Early Years.
2. Note 39 Dedicated Schools Grant – Page 115. Added a second table to show comparative year.
3. Note 29 Defined Benefit Pensions Scheme – Page 98. The Other Experience line in the Fire-fighters table b was adjusted to match the working paper. The bottom line amount was not affected.
4. Note 19 Financial Instruments – Page 77. The year was missing in the header.

Amendments Initiated by External Auditor

1. Changes following Final Audit.
    - Note 35 Officers Remuneration – Page 111. Total for 2019/20 remuneration has increased by 2 as bands £75-£79k and £95-£99k have increased by 1 due to Adult Care staff.
2. Recommendations following Mazars' technical review of the Statements have resulted in some minor changes within the Statements.
    - Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – Page 27. Improved the presentation of lines under Other Comprehensive Income to aid clarity.
    - Movement in Reserves Statement – Page 28. Amended line 'Transfer between Reserves' within table to 'Contribution to/(from) Earmarked Reserves' for clarity.
    - Balance Sheet – Page 29. Short Term Debtors on the Balance Sheet was incorrectly referenced as Note 19 when it is Note 20.
    - Note 1 Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted – Page 31. Updated some narrative for clarity.
    - Note 2 Critical Judgements in applying Accounting Standards – Pages 33 and 34. Removed some narrative as considered to be not critical judgement or relates to previous years' judgements rather than this year.
    - Note 5 Events after the Reporting Period – Page 38. Updated the disclosure that there were not adjusting events arising after the reporting period.
    - Note 9 Expenditure Funding Analysis – Page 43. The General Fund opening balance in prior year was showing incorrectly.

- Note 14 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves – Page 57. Updated the headings to reflect the changes in the Schools reserve lines and added additional text regarding the reasons for the opening balances for further explanation of the changes.
- Note 15 Property, Plant and Equipment – Page 63. Updated the description of the Vehicle, Furniture and Equipment, Specialist Equipment, Infrastructure and Community Assets Valuation.
- Note 19 Financial Instruments – Page 73. Removed blank line from table under Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Carried at Amortised Cost section.
- Note 24 Provisions – Pages 84 - 85. Updated the table as Social Services - Section S117 heading was partly missing and amended the accompanying text to make clear what category the provision relates to.
- Note 33 Acquired and discontinued operations – Page 106. Removed this Note as not necessary to include. Updated the numbering of subsequent Notes in the Statements to reflect this change.

3. Added additional suggested comments around Covid implications on valuation material uncertainty. (Affected Note 3 Assumptions made about the Future – Page 35; Note 15 PPE – Page 62; and Note 17 Investment Properties – Page 67).

Amendments to Lincolnshire Pension Fund Accounts

Initiated by Officers:

1. Updated illiquid asset valuations – including: alternatives, private equity, infrastructure and property venture). Reflected in the Fund Account, Net Asset Statement and Notes: 4, 5, 12, 14, 15, 16 and 17.

2. Reclassification of assets within the Fair Value Hierarchy – including re-classification of Property Unit Trusts from Level 2 to Level 3 in light of Valuers 'Material Uncertainty' valuation clause and reclassification of other holdings based on more detailed asset information from the Fund's new custodian, Northern Trust. Reflected in Pension Fund Notes 4, 5, 12, 14 and 15. Details of this change are set out in Note 14B.

Initiated by the External Auditor:

1. Changes have been made to the accounts based on the recommendations following the Mazars hot review of the Statements. These include some minor changes to disclosures and headings to improve clarity and compliance with the Code guidance and best practice.

    - Net Asset Statement – Page 157. Changes to the presentation of the table.
    - Changes to the narrative lines in tables: Pension Fund Account (page 157), Note 6 Contributions Receivable (page 168) and Note 8 Benefits Payable (page 169).
    - Note 1 Description of the Pension Fund – Page 158 and 159. Removal of hyperlinks to other sources of information from the document.
    - Note 2 Basis of Preparation – Page 160. Expansion of disclosure on pension fund liabilities.
    - Note 3 Significant Accounting Policies – Page 161-165. Inclusion of additional explanation of accounting policies for: Taxation, Financial Assets, Derivatives and Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits.
    - Note 13 Analysis of Derivatives – Page 175. Additional disclosure of the purpose of derivative holdings.
    - Note 16 Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments – Page 185, 187 and 188. Additional disclosure on interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk.
    - Note 19 Current Assets – Page 194. Updated Sundry Debtors balance which was showing incorrectly.
    - Note 23 Key Management Personnel – Page 195. Revised disclosure of staffing costs charged to the pension fund.

This page is intentionally left blank

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

Regulatory and Other Committee

Open Report on behalf of Andrew Crookham, Executive Director - Resources

Report to:	**Audit Committee**
Date:	**28 September 2020**
Subject:	**Internal Audit Progress Report**

Summary:

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide details of the audit work completed to August 2020
- Advise on progress on the 20/21 plan and the impact of Covid-19
- Present the updated 20/21 Audit plan
- Raise any other matters that may be relevant to the Audit Committee role

Recommendation(s):

(1) The Committee note the outcomes of Internal Audit's work and identify any necessary actions that need to be taken.

(2) The Committee approve the revised 20/21 Internal Audit plan.

Background

This paper covers the period 22nd May 2020 to 31st August 2020 and reports on progress made in our audit plans.

Our progress report is attached in appendix A and shows:

- Reports issued
- Assurance opinions including a summary
- Benchmarking information in performance indicators
- Other matters of interest
- Outstanding audit recommendations
- Audit schedule
- Revised 20/21 Audit plan

Conclusion

The outcome of our work shows no significant governance issues – with all of our assurance opinions being **high** (2) or **substantial** (6) assurance. There were also four Consultancy reports issued.

We have continued to work on the planned audits where we can and provided ad hoc support for the Council. The Audit plan has been reassessed due to the impact of COVID 19 and we have a revised plan based on risk and liaison with all directorates.

During the period we have completed 8 assurance audits, 4 consultancy reviews and have a further 2 at draft report stage. We have 3 audits in progress – either at scoping or fieldwork stage.

Due to an internal promotion at Principal Auditor level we have appointed a Senior Auditor to maintain capacity in the team.

Consultation

a) **Have Risks and Impact Analysis been carried out?** No

b) **Risks and Impact Analysis** - N/A

Appendices

These are listed below and attached at the back of the report	
Appendix A	Internal Audit Progress Report

Background Papers

No background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Lucy Pledge, who can be contacted on 01522 553692 or lucy.pledge@lincolnshire.gov.uk .

Internal Audit

Progress Report

Lincolnshire County Council
September 2020

Assurance LINCOLNSHIRE
For all your assurance needs

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL
Working for a better future

Contents

Lucy Pledge CMIIA QIAL - Head of Internal Audit & Risk Management
lucy.pledge@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Matthew Waller – Audit Manager
matthew.waller@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Introduction

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide details of the audit work during the period 23rd May to 31st August 2020
- Raise any other matters that may be relevant to the Audit Committee role

Key Messages

Assurances

The following audit work has been completed

High Assurance:

- Annual Care Assessments
- Property, Plant & Equipment

Substantial Assurance:

- Business Continuity
- LFR Grievances
- Debtors
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Business World System Administration

Consultancy Reports:

- One Plan (Coordination of School Improvement delivery)
- Managing Exploitation of Children and Young People
- Personal Protective Equipment procurement arrangements
- Spalding Western Relief Road

Audit reports at draft

We have two audit at draft report stage:

- Treasury Management and Investment Strategy
- Temporary Mortuary Contract

2
HIGH ASSURANCE

6
SUBSTANTIAL ASSURANCE

0
LIMITED ASSURANCE

0
LOW ASSURANCE

4
CONSULTANCY REPORT

Note: The assurance expressed is at the time of issue of the report but before the full implementation of the agreed management action plan. The definitions for each level are shown in **Appendix 1.**

Introduction

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide details of the audit work during the period 23rd May to 31st August 2020
- Raise any other matters that may be relevant to the Audit Committee role

Key Messages

Since our previous committee report all work in progress at the end of the year from the 2019/20 audit plan has been concluded and final reports issued. Audits that had to be postponed have been considered when reassessing our 2020/21 plan.

The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted across the Council since March. This has meant that services were reacting to the pandemic and as a result of responding to these priorities our planned audits for the first half of the year were understandably postponed or delayed.

As well as completing outstanding audits, we have offered support and provided assistance to the Council by reacting to requests for ad hoc work during this period. This included advice and review on the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment and the role of the Lincolnshire Resilience Forum within this, advice on guidance issued to schools on payment processes and to unpaid carers' by the Emergency Response Team.

A key element of our work in the period has been continuing support, advice and assurance activity on the Business World Redesign project. Our first report has been shared with the Project Board and highlighted early areas of concern as the project plan is slightly behind schedule and the Shareholder Agreement has not yet been signed. Management responses have been provided by the project and circulated to Board members. Additional project resources have been recruited to complete the system build and our Legal Services continue to work with those for Hoople and Hereford Council to finalise the Agreement. We plan to provide further reports to the Board on a two-monthly basis.

The Risk Management team continue to work with senior service management to regularly review risks and issues facing the Council and these are reported to the Corporate Leadership Team fortnightly.

Revised Plan for 2020/21

We have now reassessed our Audit Plan to ensure that our work continues to focus on the areas of greatest risk to the Council as it deals with the on-going COVID-19 impact and business as usual. This will provide effective assurance and focus on the areas that matter most to the Council.

Introduction

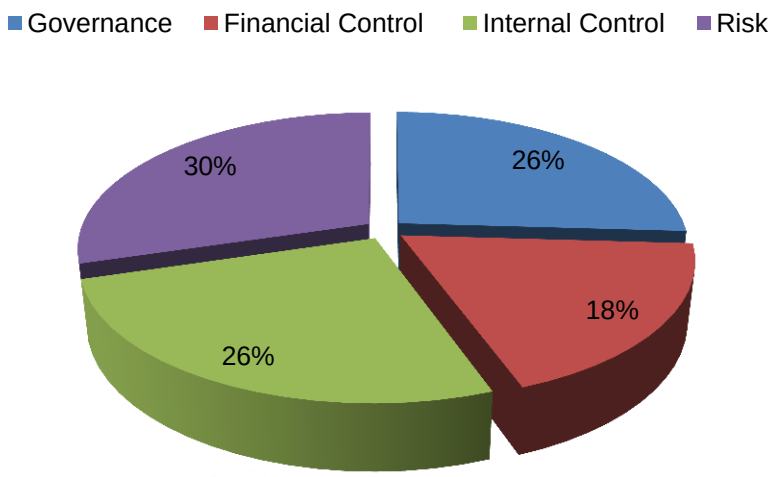
The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide details of the audit work during the period 23rd May to 31st August 2020
- Raise any other matters that may be relevant to the Audit Committee role

We have pulled the new plan together through the following process:

- holding meetings with all Executive Directors / Directorate Leadership Teams to gain insight across the Council on key areas for review
- reviewing the previous audit plan and discussion on new risks, issues and COVID-19 impacts
- focusing on providing assurance around risk management, governance and financial system controls to support the Head of Audit's Annual Opinion
- review and consideration of key Council risks through risk registers and Corporate Leadership Risk reports

The plan is allocated as shown across assurance areas:



Our audit plan is dynamic and may require further changes during the year - as we continue to liaise and gather risk information. The revised plan can be seen at Appendix 4.

Outstanding Audit Recommendations at 31st July 2020 for pre 2019/20 audits

We can confirm that we have followed up outstanding recommendations and have found that a number of outstanding issues remain due to COVID-19 directly or as a result of the reallocation of resources to deal with the Pandemic. Other reasoning includes the requirement to wait until the completion of the Business World Project, other priorities and internal projects. We will continue to follow these up as part of our tracker process. We can confirm that a number of actions have dealt with and this is reflected in the table which can be seen in appendix 2.

Introduction

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide details of the audit work during the period 23rd May to 31st August 2020
- Raise any other matters that may be relevant to the Audit Committee role

Additional resources

We are adding to our audit team resources in the autumn to support delivery of audit plans. An experienced internal auditor has been recruited from Grant Thornton - bringing particular expertise in IT and data analytics.

High Assurance

Annual Care Assessments	Since the last audit in 2017 the Council has strengthened its Adult Care Assessment monitoring processes and improved the visibility of their performance measures. This has resulted in greater monitoring with improved supporting evidence that the Council's Adult Care procedures are being consistently implemented in practice. We also found that they have implemented the recommendations from our previous audit. Although we have gained assurance on an individual basis that light touch reviews are being performed - we recommend that the Council establish a reporting mechanism using case notes to understand the level of light touch reviews better. This is not a statutory requirement but would help provide assurance over this Care Act target.
Property, Plant & Equipment	Our review of Plant, Property and Equipment (PPE) is annual testing around key system and process controls. It involved completing testing on: • Additions • Disposals, • Revaluations • Depreciation • Accounting for Assets Held for Sale. We reviewed the process for the reconciliation of the Fixed Asset Register to the General Ledger. Our testing confirmed that the key controls around these activities are in place and working effectively. We identified no improvement actions as part of this audit review.

Substantial Assurance

Business Continuity	There is a clear structure in place that is backed up by an overarching Corporate Business Continuity Plan and a Business Continuity Strategy. This is supported by a Business Continuity Steering Group to develop and embed the process across the Council. There is a clear process for identifying "critical services" through Business Impact Assessments and Risk Assessments which then lead to the creation of Business Continuity Plans - with a consistent approach applied. These key documents are held both internally on LCC systems and externally. Improvement actions included the update of some plans and version control. Lessons learnt work will also be put into place following the COVID-19 pandemic which has allowed the team to verify that the plans work.
LFR Grievances	Our work has confirmed that the issues raised around grievances within the HMICFRS inspection report have been evaluated and taken on board by management. Steps have been taken to ensure compliance with policy and progress has been made in capturing and recording actions following the conclusion of cases. Areas where we noted improvements and good practice include an action plan that was put in place following the inspection to monitor progress, 25 new investigators have been trained, and grievance cases are reviewed on a monthly basis to monitor timeliness, progress and ongoing issues. Further improvements identified by our review include looking at service wide trends, a review of local policies, and further training.
Debtors	Our review established that the processes across the Council and within Serco Credit Control to generate debtor invoices, credit notes and issue reminders are well controlled. Our sample testing confirmed that there is clear separation of duties, invoices are produced in line with the agreed timetable, appropriate supporting evidence is retained and there are robust approval processes. We also found that Outstanding debt recovery is pursued as expected, along with write-off and refund procedures in place. Improvements are planned around monitoring of installment plans and elements of reporting aged debt. The finance team is also reviewing the oldest aged debt (inherited from SAP) to decide on write off prior to data migration onto the new Business World system.

Substantial Assurance

Payroll	The review we have completed has confirmed that sound processes and controls remain in place for HR Admin and Payroll activity. Key controls such as authorisation, checking of exception reports, segregation of duties in processing and retention of documents can be evidenced. There are a small number of areas where we have identified control improvements or more clearly evidenced. Generally only one-off errors have been identified which are to be expected given the level of transactional activity in processing payrolls. Of the nineteen recommendations made in the previous audit report we are pleased to note that all but three have been addressed. The solutions for those outstanding are linked to ongoing projects - processes around issuing contracts and the Business World Redesign.
Accounts Payable	Discussion and testing completed has confirmed that accounts payable processes are well controlled and there is evidence that performance has continued to improve since the last audit in 2018/19. A small number of management actions remain outstanding as they are reliant on the rebuild of Business World during 2020/21.
Business World System Administration	The Business World system administration function is currently operated by a dedicated team within Lincolnshire County Council. Key elements of administration, such as change control, operate to a high standard of documentation and evidence of approval. These elements contribute to the Substantial Assurance opinion given for this review. The current system administration arrangements will change from April 2021 when the bulk of system administration will be undertaken by Hoople Limited. Whilst the system will be managed externally and off site, the Council will maintain a condensed system admin team in Lincolnshire, to oversee day-to-day system management and helpdesk queries. At the time of review there were an excessive number of users that either have full system access or highly elevated privileges. However, we are aware that the system admin team intend to review the permissions within their team shortly.

Audits in Progress

We have 3 audits at fieldwork stage:

- Transport Providers
- Implementation of Mosaic finance
- Education Healthcare plans

Other Significant work

Consultancy Reports

One Plan (Coordination of School Improvement delivery) – As an alternative to separate strategies for school improvement, all of the key education professionals within Lincolnshire have created and support a joined up improvement process – One Plan. We were asked to review the current governance structure and we were satisfied with what the team have developed and were using collaboratively.

Managing Exploitation of Children and Young People - This work focused upon the training that had been developed and delivered to managers around Return Interviews (Return Interviews are completed by a professional once a missing child has been located). We found that the key themes from previous audit work had been identified and successfully integrated into the training.

The intention is now to roll this out to all staff.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) procurement arrangements – An urgent root cause analysis to examine how the Council reacted and responded to the Government change in guidance around suitability of PPE in April. Recommendations were made around communication between teams, procurement process and staffing. The report was shared with CLT in June.

Spalding Western Relief Road – We were asked to provide an independent review of the progress of the SWRR route options between 2012 and 2019 and highlight any processes that could be improved to ensure decision making is better captured and communicated in the future. This consultancy report provided some lessons learnt for the Council - particularly around communication and project handover when officers leave the Council. It was shared with CLT / Informal Executive in July.

Project audit work

Transformation Programme

The Council's Transformation Programme sits alongside the new Corporate Plan and Success Framework. It supports the One Council approach and achievement of corporate plans goals and outcomes.

Working with the Programme, Internal Audit will provide independent advice and support on governance, risk management and controls on the effectiveness of the board and supporting work streams and projects.

Business World Redesign

We continue to undertake assurance work with the BW project. Our highlight report issued in July provided an **Amber** rating – this was due to the following factors:

- Shareholder agreement – still work in progress and not signed
- Project delivery – behind revised plan
- Resources – capacity, capability and availability

We made a number of recommendations – including obtaining independent assurance to assess project readiness and delivery. A further highlight report is due in September 2020.

There are currently a number of Red risks being reported to the Project Board particularly around resource requirements and availability and the timely delivery of revised business processes in readiness for testing. These are being actively monitored and managed with key areas of the business. We are also working with our risk management colleagues to complete a specific review around the Project's Risk Register.

The current focus is on arrangements for cleansing, migrating and reconciling our data to the Hoople platform. The Information Assurance team are actively engaged to ensure this data transfer is secure. Our other key involvement at present is providing input on controls within proposed changes to business processes.

ICT audit universe refresh

We are developing a refreshed ICT audit universe which will allow us to better assess the assurance we have in this area. This work will be completed alongside the Combined Assurance work and allow us create a cyclical audit plan for ICT going forwards that will ensure coverage on high risk areas.

Grants

Grant audits are completed to ensure that funds have been used in line with grant conditions. The grant for the Blue Badge scheme has been signed off and work is in progress on the Bus Service Operators' grant and the Highways' grant for road maintenance. These are due to submission by the end of September.

Benchmarking

Internal Audit's performance is measured against a range of indicators. The statistics below show our performance on key indicators year to date.

Performance on Key Indicators

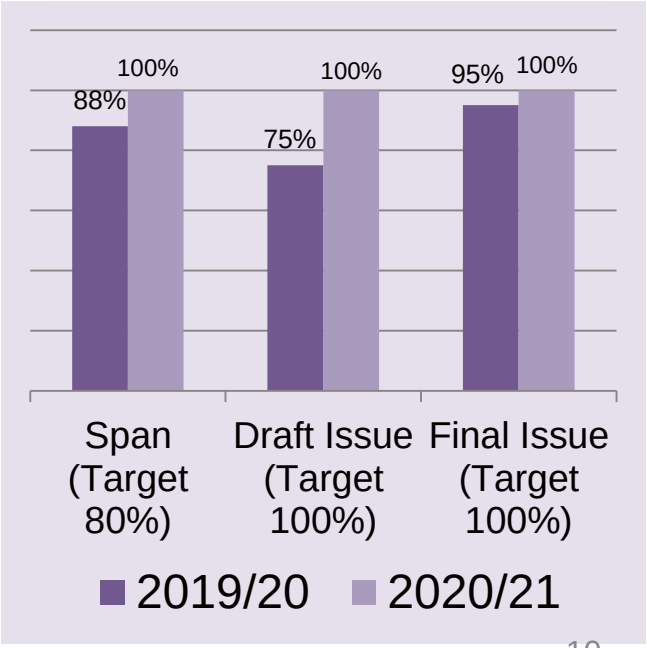
100%

Rated our service Good to Excellent

Audit KPI's to date

Plan delivered in Q1 alongside completion of 19/20 work

14%



Other Matters of Interest

A summary of matters that will be of particular interest to Audit Committee Members

Cabinet Office Public Sector risk update

The Government Counter Fraud Function has confirmed the key fraud risks during Quarter 1 of 2020/21 across the public sector:

Fraudulent claims	We have received reports of a detected fraud that involves over 20 Small Business Grant Fund (SBGF) payments and is worth approximately £250,000
Impersonation of officials	We have received intelligence to suggest the risk of scammers spoofing email addresses to pretend to be employers, seeking personal details as part of the return to work process
Government grants	Fraudsters are attempting to use the closure of premises or homeworking to justify the enquiry for information relating to premises, reference numbers and/or Extended Retail Discount in order to obtain business information for fraudulent applications for the retail & hospitality and leisure grant.
Cyber fraud	We are beginning to see phishing attempts by online fraudsters impersonating senior staff in well-known retail and food chains targeting loans and grants administered by Local Authorities. The emails target the authorities using open source data such as logo and head office addresses, to obtain genuine business rates details of branches in the area and submit fraudulent claims which are then paid into fraudsters accounts.

Other Matters of Interest

A summary of matters that will be of particular interest to Audit Committee Members

CIPFA Better Governance Forum Audit Committee Update 32

The latest CIPFA Better Governance Forum update published in June focuses on the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on Local Authorities and highlights the importance of effective leadership, good governance and public financial management in meeting the challenges presented. The BGF address the impact of the pandemic from the perspective of the Audit Committee, and look at the impact on core responsibilities of the committee including a focus on:

- financial resilience risks
- preparation of the financial statements for 2019/20
- governance & preparation of the annual governance statement
- the role of internal audit

They also consider some of the wider impacts on Local Government and address how the Audit Committee might consider them.

The document can be viewed in full as part of the information sharing section of the report pack.

Other Matters of Interest

A summary of matters that will be of particular interest to Audit Committee Members

Audit Scotland – Guide for Audit and Risk Committees

Audit Scotland produced the above guide in August 2020 for public bodies and auditors which sets out some key questions for them to consider in respect of Covid-19. Whilst it is written for public bodies in Scotland the contents of the guide are equally relevant to public bodies in England.

The guide focuses on the short-term challenges facing public bodies in the response phase of the pandemic. Key areas that Audit & Risk committees will need to focus on include:

Internal controls and assurance
The pressures faced by local authorities have led to the need for more rapid decision making and flexibility in the workforce therefore there has been a necessity for the relaxation of some internal controls. The implementation of remote working has also increased some other risks such as cyber-crime.

Financial management and reporting
The pandemic has had a significant impact on local authorities in terms of it's sources of income and additional costs incurred. The pandemic may also impact on the value of investments, property and potentially the collection of outstanding debts. Accountants involved in the processing of the information and reporting may also be stretched.

Governance
The pace of change has led to the necessity for faster decision making which may have led to changes in the governance process, reducing the opportunity for scrutiny and due diligence. There may also have been increased collaborative working and reliance on partners.

Risk management.
Risks will need to be monitored carefully and frequently to ensure they reflect the current situation and decisions around the risk appetite will also need to be considered.

The guide includes suggested questions to help committee members effectively scrutinise and challenge these key areas and better understand how their organisation is responding to the pandemic and managing both the immediate and longer-term challenges that it creates.

Covid-19: Guide for audit and risk committees | Audit Scotland

High	Our critical review or assessment on the activity gives us a high level of confidence on service delivery arrangements, management of risks, and the operation of controls and / or performance. The risk of the activity not achieving its objectives or outcomes is low. Controls have been evaluated as adequate, appropriate and are operating effectively.
Substantial	Our critical review or assessment on the activity gives us a substantial level of confidence (assurance) on service delivery arrangements, management of risks, and operation of controls and / or performance. There are some improvements needed in the application of controls to manage risks. However, the controls have been evaluated as adequate, appropriate and operating sufficiently so that the risk of the activity not achieving its objectives is medium to low.
Limited	Our critical review or assessment on the activity gives us a limited level of confidence on service delivery arrangements, management of risks, and operation of controls and / or performance. The controls to manage the key risks were found not always to be operating or are inadequate. Therefore, the controls evaluated are unlikely to give a reasonable level of confidence (assurance) that the risks are being managed effectively. It is unlikely that the activity will achieve its objectives.
Low	Our critical review or assessment on the activity identified significant concerns on service delivery arrangements, management of risks, and operation of controls and / or performance. There are either gaps in the control framework managing the key risks or the controls have been evaluated as not adequate, appropriate or are not being effectively operated. Therefore the risk of the activity not achieving its objectives is high.

Outstanding Audit Recommendations at 31st July 2020 for pre 2019/20 audits

Activity	Issue Date	Assurance	Total recs	Recs Imp	Priority of Overdue Recommendations			Recs not due
					High	Medium	Low	
Tax Compliance	Jan 19	Limited	10	9	0	1	0	0
	The outstanding action relates to recording of relocation expenses and treatment of other employee related expenses (such as subsistence and car parking). Updated policy and guidance has now been issued to managers on the former and a more robust policy on use of procurement cards is due. This has been delayed by COVID-19 related work but should be complete by the end of October 2020.							
Members allowance scheme	Dec 18	Substantial	6	5	0	1	0	0
	The remaining action is linked to the redesign and rebuild of Business World which will not be completed until April 2021.							
Budget Management	July 18	Substantial	3	2	0	1	0	0
	Finding relates to the Budget Holder Handbook which cannot be updated until the Financial Procedures have been finalised. The Procedures have now been amended, however the Finance Team is currently heavily involved in the closure of accounts and reporting on COVID-19 costs and losses, but will pick up the updating of the Budget Holder Handbook over the summer - by 30 September 2020.							
Health and Safety	April 19	High	2	1	0	1	0	0
	A number of H&S policies have now been completed or transferred into the Employment Manual to be managed by HR going forward. These policies will be reviewed as part of the on-going HR policy review programme. Review of outstanding 5 H&S subjects areas are still be reviewed, targets for the completion of these reviews will be set within 2020-21 appraisals.							
IR35	July 19	Limited	7	2	0	5	0	0
	Actions were due to be completed by March 2020 have been delayed to other priorities relating to COVID-19. Work has now resumed to complete agreement of processes and update within the Guide to Managing Workers. A further update on progress will be provided by HR at our audit review meeting in September 2020.							
Records Management	April 19	Substantial	4	2	0	1	0	1
	We have had to push the due date back due to other priorities from March this year. We will also need to consider the practical application a tool developed for use during site visits and face to face with staff. We will review again in October 2020 and it is likely we may have to use alternative methods for our Training and Awareness plan.							

Outstanding Audit Recommendations at 31st July 2020 for pre 2019/20 audits

Activity	Issue Date	Assurance	Total recs	Recs Imp	Priority of Overdue Recommendations			Recs not due
					High	Medium	Low	
LFR Fleet Management	April 19	Limited	8	5	1	2	0	0
	The service is examining its options and deciding whether to remain with the current process of using a third party or move to a bespoke system. Decision to be made in December and actioned by 31st March 2021.							
Supplier Reliability	Nov 18	High	1	0	0	1	0	0
	The audit was undertaken following the insolvency of the Carillion group of companies. The outstanding action relates to Lessons Learned and will be undertaken at the completion of the project in early 2021.							
Processes and controls put in place to improve performance of financial assessments	May 2019	Substantial	4	3	0	1	0	0
	The Direct Payment policy is being reviewed in 2020, work started on this just prior to the start of the COVID-19 situation and is now resuming. This work will consider process change as well as policy change to improve the speed at which direct payments are set up. The time to set up new cases is improving anyway as a result of the improvements to financial assessment processing made in late 2019 – which has had a beneficial knock on effect on DP set up times. The remaining action should be complete by the end of October 2020.							

Appendix 3 20/21 audits to date

Audit	Scope of Work	Start Planned Date	Start Actual Date	End Actual Date	Rating
LCC 20/21-01 - Business World System Redesign Project	Providing independent assurance, advice and insight around the project implementing the Business World ERP system on the Hoople platform.	01/04/20	01/04/20		Ongoing work over the year
LCC 20/21-02 - Treasury Management and Investment Strategy	To give assurance that the Council's investment and borrowing is properly managed in accordance with corporate policies and legal requirements. The review will determine that approved Treasury Management and investment strategies are in place.	01/05/20	19/05/20		Draft report stage
LCC 20/21-03 - Transport Providers	Supporting commercial and transport during Covid19 to ensure that transport providers are paid 100% or 85% depending upon circumstances.	01/06/20	20/08/20		Fieldwork stage
LCC 20/21-05 - Better Care Fund	Assurance over the management of the fund, it's use and the appropriateness of expenditure as per the Section 75 and other agreements	02/01/21			Scheduled for Q4
LCC 20/21-06 - Transformation	Support and advice to the project overseeing the future Transformation developments	01/04/20	01/04/20		Ongoing work over the year
LCC 20/21-08 – Carers Follow up	Follow up of the Audit work completed in 19/20	01/10/20			Scheduled for Q3

Appendix 3 20/21 Actual audits to date

Audit	Scope of Work	Start Planned Date	Start Actual Date	End Actual Date	Rating
LCC 20/21-09 – Blue Badge Grant	To ensure that Grant conditions have been met	01/04/20	28/04/20	25/06/20	Completed, confirmation letter sent to DfT
LCC 20/21-10 – Carers' Emergency Response Scheme	Support and advice to the project overseeing the future development in Carers Emergency Response system	26/04/20	03/06/20	18/06/20	Support and advice provided
LCC 20/21-11 – Public Health Personal Protective Equipment procurement	Consultancy work examining how the Council reacted and responded to the Government change in guidance around suitability of PPE in April.	18/05/20	18/05/20	01/06/20	Final consultancy report issued
LCC 20/21-12 – Bus Service Operators Grant	To confirm compliance with grant funding criteria	01/06/20	21/07/20		Fieldwork stage
LCC 20/21-13 – Highways Grant	To confirm compliance with Grant funding criteria	01/06/20	01/08/20		Fieldwork stage
LCC 20/21-14 – Troubled Families 1	Review and validation of periodic claims for the Troubled Families programme.	24/08/20	24/08/20		Fieldwork stage
LCC 20/21-16 – Implementation of Mosaic Finance	Review of the effectiveness of the Mosaic Finance System Project	24/06/20	24/06/20		Fieldwork stage
LCC 20/21-17 - Education Healthcare Plans	To assess the effectiveness of the processes and controls in place to support the councils completion of Education, Health and Care Needs Assessments.	12/08/20	12/08/20		Fieldwork stage

Appendix 4 20/21 revised Internal Audit plan

AUDIT TITLE	ASSURANCE BEING SOUGHT	INTERNAL AUDIT RISK ASSESSMENT	ASSURANCE MAP RAG RATING	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE	LINK TO SRR	LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN	MANAGEMENT REQUEST
Combined Assurance	Annual intelligence gathering, RAG rating and reporting of critical activities, key projects, key risks and key partnerships	N/A					
Corporate Assurance	Assessment of the corporate programme of HR, H&S, Risk Management, Performance and the Corporate Plan. This will be supported by the Assurance Mapping process.	N/A					
Covid recovery work	Time built into the plan as contingency support	N/A					
Resources							
Budget control / management / reporting	That the Council's budgetary control, monitoring and reporting arrangements are effective and actioned in line with agreed policies and procedures.	**72%**	**G**	✓	✓		
Payroll	Key financial system - annual audit required to provide assurance that appropriate controls are working effectively and compliance with policy and legislation is maintained.	**64%**	**G**	✓			
2019/20 Capital Programme	To provide assurance around the effectiveness of the governance and reporting arrangements for the Capital Programme to ensure that it delivers expected outcomes on time and within budget.	**54%**	**A**	✓	✓		
Key financial systems - key financial control testing	Annual testing of key systems that support the running of the Council's business and ensure compliance with corporate policies and legal requirements (to include creditors and debtors and financial resilience).	**53%**	**G**	✓			
Children's Services							
Safeguarding children	To gain assurance over the Children's directorates safeguarding response to Covid 19.	**61%**	**G**		✓		✓
Families Working Together	Audit sign off as per the requirements of the grant.	**58%**	**G**				✓
Education health care plans	To gain assurance that the processes and controls over monitoring the application of Education health care plans are robust	**58%**	**G**				✓
Adult care and community wellbeing							
Better care fund	Assurance over the management of the fund, it's use and the appropriateness of expenditure as per section 75 and other agreements	**61%**	**A**	✓			✓
Mosaic Finance	To gain assurance over the implementation of the Mosaic Finance system	**61%**	**A**				✓
Carers follow up	To complete carer's follow up audit	**44%**	**G**	✓			

Appendix 4 20/21 revised Internal Audit plan

AUDIT TITLE	ASSURANCE BEING SOUGHT	INTERNAL AUDIT RISK ASSESSMENT	ASSURANCE MAP RAG RATING	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE	LINK TO SRR	LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN	MANAGEMENT REQUEST
Commercial							
Transformation Programme	To act as critical friend and provide on-going advice and assurance to the programme.	69%	A	✓	✓	✓	✓
BW System Redesign	To provide on-going advice and independent assurance around project management, process, risk and control on the BW redesign project.	67%	A	✓	✓		✓
Capital Contracts Management	Assurance that capital contracts are effectively managed to ensure that projects are delivered to specification, on time and within budget.	67%	A	✓	✓		
Commercial ICT							
ICT PCI DSS	Assurance that the Council is compliant with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard.	67%	R	✓			
ICT Priviledged account	Assurance that privileged accounts are suitably controlled.	61%	A				✓
Network Infrastructure Security	To review the security protocols in place in the Council's network.	61%	A	✓			
Software Asset Management	To review the adequacy and effectiveness of the control environment relating to software licensing. The audit will cover the management of software licensing, risk management, direction to staff to prevent unauthorised use of software and systems and processes applied to software licensing	58%	A	✓			
Agile Working	Review of security functionality of mobile devices held by LCC officers and members.	58%	A	✓			
ICT Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery	To provide assurance that the Council's IMT function is able to support the wider Council in a business continuity event and that the Councils disaster recovery arrangements are fit for purpose.	56%	A	✓	✓		
Fire and Rescue & Public Protection							
F and R Expenses	Confirmation that the expenses system is working as expected and that only genuine claims are being processed	69%	A	✓			✓
LFR Training system	Provide independent assurance around the implementation and effectiveness of the new training records system	47%	A	✓			✓
Local Resiliance Forum	Review of the Governance and methodology in place to deal with a protracted situation such as the Covid 19 Pandemic	47%	G		✓		✓

Appendix 4 20/21 revised Internal Audit plan

AUDIT TITLE	ASSURANCE BEING SOUGHT	INTERNAL AUDIT RISK ASSESSMENT	ASSURANCE MAP RAG RATING	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE	LINK TO SRR	LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN	MANAGEMENT REQUEST
Place							
Transport Connect	Review of the Governance and oversight processes that are in place within Transport Connect to confirm that Members and Senior Management are aware of issues that may impact the Council and the company. This may be expanded out to cover other businesses operated by LCC.	**69%**	**A**			✓	✓
Transport - taxis	Audit requested by management to look at the funding provided to firms during covid	**67%**	**A**				✓
Env Resilience and Climate change	Support role to ensure that environment and climate change priorities and commitments are delivered by LCC.	**64%**	**A**			✓	✓
Domestic waste	Examine the increasing domestic and commercial waste rates, the cause of this, and review the mitigation actions being undertaken	**56%**	**A**				✓
LEP	Grant sign off process	**47%**	**A**	✓		✓	

Other Areas of Work	Details
Combined Assurance	Updating assurances on the Council's assurance map with senior managers and helping to inform planning and co-ordinate the annual status report.
Follow up of Recommendations	Audit Reports issued during 2019/20 where an audit opinion of Limited or Low may be followed to establish progress in implementing agreed management actions.
Advice & Liaison	Time for liaison with management to schedule audits and update the plan with emerging risks etc.
Annual Report	Collation of data and production of the Head of Audits annual opinion on the Council's Governance, Risk and Control framework
Annual Governance Statement	Support development of the AGS
Audit Committee	Production of reports to and attendance at Audit Committee. Delivery of training and support.
Work Force Development	Time to develop audit skills and competencies for our Apprentice and Professional Practice Year staff in a work environment with deliverable audits.

This page is intentionally left blank

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL Working for a better future

Regulatory and Other Committee

Open Report on behalf of Andrew Crookham, Executive Director - Resources

Report to:	**Audit Committee**
Date:	**28 September 2020**
Subject:	**Risk Management Progress Report - September 2020**

Summary:

The Committee is responsible for overseeing the effectiveness of the Council's risk management arrangements, challenging risk information and escalating issues to the Executive.

The Committee needs to gain assurance that the systems and processes in place enable decision makers to understand the level of risk being taken and the Council is prepared to accept.

In addition, the Committee have responsibility to monitor effective development and operation of risk management and corporate governance in the Council.

This report assists the Committee in fulfilling that role, by providing an update on how well the Council's biggest risks are being managed.

Recommendation(s):

(1) That the Committee notes the current status of the strategic risks facing the Council.

(2) To make recommendations on any further scrutiny required.

Background

In accordance, with the risk management strategy and to ensure effective monitoring - all the strategic risks have been reviewed with risk owners and assurances obtained that the strategic risks are being managed effectively.

The report also provides:

- an update on the activities being undertaken to support the Council in developing a culture of being 'creative and aware of risk' - in line with the agreed appetite
- the key strategic and operational issues facing the Council since the last update in February 2020.

Conclusion

Overall, the Council's strategic risks continue to be managed pro-actively. There is a good level of awareness of the current and emerging risks, with positive action being taken, where appropriate.

Activity on the action plan from the Governance review is progressing well.

To maintain high levels of assurance all risks, strategic and operational, need to be regularly reviewed by the risk owners and updates provided.

Consultation

a) Have Risks and Impact Analysis been carried out?

Yes

b) Risks and Impact Analysis

Any changes to services and projects are subject to an Equality Impact Analysis. The considerations of the contents and subsequent decisions are all taken with regard to existing policies.

Appendices

These are listed below and attached at the back of the report	
Appendix A	Risk Management Progress Report – September 2020
Appendix 1	Extract of CLT Report on Red Risks and Issues
Appendix 2	Risk and Safety Governance Action Plan V3
Appendix 3a Appendix 3b	Strategic Risks - Heat Map Strategic Risk Register

Background Papers

No background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Debbie Bowring, who can be contacted on 01522 553772 or debbie.bowring@lincolnshire.gov.uk .

RISK MANAGEMENT

Progress Report

September 2020

Contents

Contact Details:
Debbie Bowring
County Offices, Newland, Lincoln, LN1 1YG
☎01522 553772
💻debbie.bowring@lincolnshire.gov.uk

Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide an update on:

- The activities being undertaken to support the Council in developing a culture of being 'Creative & Aware of Risk'[1] in line with the agreed risk appetite
- The key strategic and operational risks facing the Council

It is also to provide assurance on the effectiveness of the Council's risk management arrangements.

Key Messages

Covid19 – Implications for Risk Management

The unprecedented events of Covid19 has resulted in changes to the priorities of the risk management programme and has also impacted the culture around risk management.

It has been a challenging few months with lots of changes including more robust and regular reporting through Corporate Leadership Team (CLT) on operational risks, home working as a norm and learning to access and use new IT systems such as Microsoft Teams.

The risk management profile has been brought to the forefront and all services have engaged well in the revised reporting arrangements

To ensure that key red risks and issues arising from the crisis were being identified and managed an initial exercise was undertaken across all services leading to weekly reporting to the CLT – now monthly.

The latest report in August identified 34 red risks and 18 red issues - with most of these either holding static or improving. Most of the controls were also holding static or improving.

The main categories of risks are people, financial and economic with the main issue categories being technology and economic. See appendix 1 for a breakdown of the risks and issues by Directorate and status.

Progress on Governance review - see appendix 2

Progress on the action plan from the Governance review undertaken in Autumn 2019 has continued but has been affected by the change in priorities arising from Covid19.

We are pleased to report that the following essential actions have been implemented:

- ✓ Strategic risk register updated, risk appetite statements updated to include 'opportunity'.
- ✓ Regular reporting to CLT on both operational and strategic risks.
- ✓ Directorates have a Directorate Risk & Safety Group (DRSG) or equivalent in place and have had initial meetings that reported into the Corporate Risk & Safety Group (CRSG).
- ✓ An update template is being used to improve data intelligence between DRSGs and the CRSG
- ✓ DRSGs have been aligned to the new structures within the Council

1. The Council wishes to be creative and open to considering all potential delivery options, with well measured risk taking whilst being

Key Messages continued..

- ✓ Risk survey drafted - with the plan to have a snap survey completed by the end of autumn 2020
- ✓ A Health & Safety Committee has been set up with appropriate Union representation.

The remaining priorities and essential actions continue to be worked and these will be monitored through the CRSG.

Strategic risk register – See appendix 3a and 3b

Overall the strategic risks continue to be managed pro-actively. We have reviewed the effectiveness of the control actions – focussing on those that can be measured such as KPIs, external sources etc. This will help us measure their impact in managing the risk.

We are currently awaiting final sign off for the latest Corporate Plan and once this has been agreed, we will continue to align the strategic risks against the key objectives and outcomes of the plan.

There is a **high** level of awareness of current and emerging risks that could impact services.

6 risks
SUBSTANTIAL ASSURANCE

Safeguarding Adults (2)
Resilience (Business Continuity) (3)
Key projects & programmes (5)
Budget – LCC (6)
Recruitment / Staffing (7)
IT infrastructure (10)

Major Projects – this has been defined in terms of risk and controls. It has also been reworded to better reflect and improve assurance around the Transformation Programme

Improvements made within IT over the past few months have seen the assurance level increase to **substantial**.

4 risks
LIMITED ASSURANCE

Safeguarding Children (1)
Market Supply – Adult Care (4)
Strategic Contracts (8)
Cyber Security (9)

Safeguarding Children – this has moved to a **high** risk and from substantial assurance to **limited** due to the controls identified not being as robust as they were pre-Covid. The position is improving and it is expected the assurance will move back to substantial.

Cyber Security is a **high** risk with an improved position but the main outstanding control means assurance is still **limited**.

Our Operational Risks

We are reporting on a regular basis to CLT on the key red risks and issues for services within the Council. As part of this work, we are working with the Directorate Risk & Safety Groups in identifying the top risks for each directorate.

Health & Safety risk monitored through agreed KPIs was due to be reported to CLT July 2020, however due to other Covid-19 priorities, this has been postponed until November 2020.

To support reporting of risks and issues more dynamically a software package has been procured, SharpCloud. This will enable us to have better data around our risks and controls and will improve the risk intelligence. We hope to be able to demonstrate an example of the reporting capability at the Audit Committee meeting.

Looking Forward

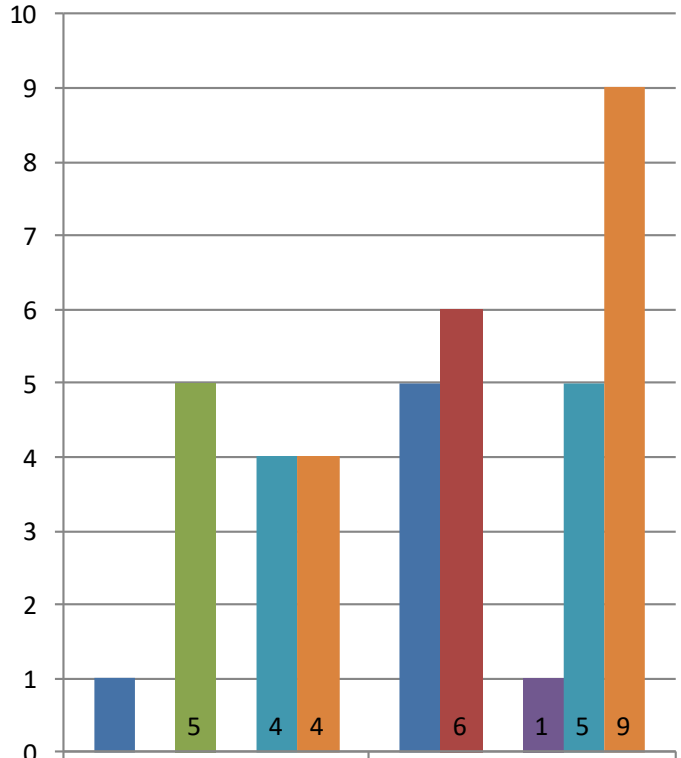
Over the coming months, we aim to:

- Work with the services and look at any lessons learnt from Covid19
- Continue to report regularly to CLT for as long as is required with the red risks & issues
- Capitalise on the work that we have started in ensuring that every service within the Council, has either a risk register or is aware of their operational risks and reported to risk management on a regular basis
- Implement and use the new risk management software system SharpCloud to improve reporting.
- Continue to work through any outstanding actions from the Governance review.

This page is intentionally left blank

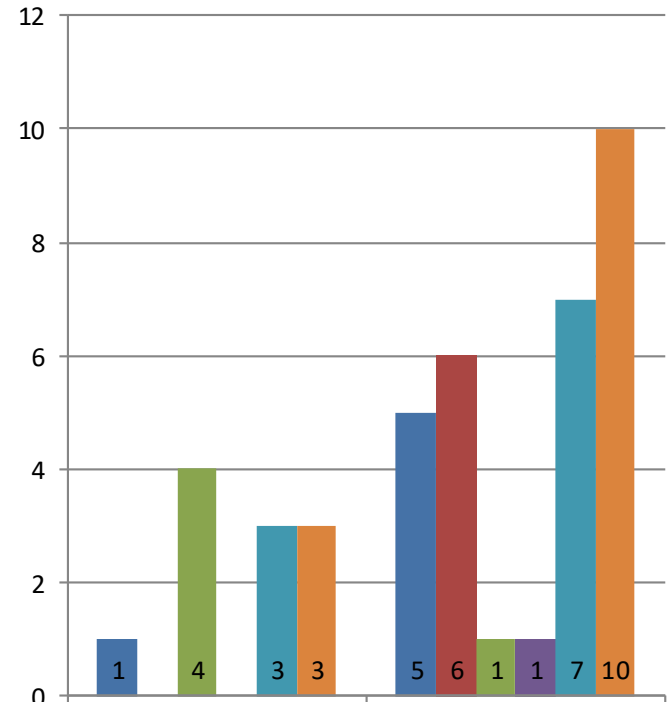
Directorate Position as at August 2020

Status of High Risks & Issues by Directorate



	Improving	Static
Adult Care & Wellbeing	1	5
Childrens		6
Commercial	5	
F&R		1
Place	4	5
Resources	4	9

Status of High Risk & Issue Controls by Directorate



	Improving	Static
Adult Care & Wellbeing	1	5
Childrens		6
Commercial	4	1
F&R		1
Place	3	7
Resources	3	10

This page is intentionally left blank

Risk and Safety Governance Action Plan

Overall Message

The Council has effective risk management and health and safety arrangements in place that enables risks to be taken in an informed manner.
There is a clear tone from the top from the Corporate Leadership Team (CLT)and senior management in risk taking and avoidance.

Essential Actions

Item	Description	What?	When?	Who?	Status
1	CLT should update the Strategic Risk Register and risk appetite statements to align to the new Corporate Plan.	As part of the review of strategic risk register (SRR), risk owners have agreed the risks against the new objectives. Report to CLT for agreement Risk appetite statements to be reviewed these have been reviewed and opportunity added - to share with Directorate groups	Jan 2020 June 2020	CLT CARM	Complete Planned for next round of Directorate group meetings
2	CLT strengthen oversight of both health and safety and the Council's strategic risks. Ensuring effective monitoring and board intelligence on the key risks facing the Council.	Agreed to report to CLT 3 times a year. CLT to ensure Directorate groups set up and reporting arrangements in place to both Directorate and Corporate Steering Group. Risk and Safety Governance Arranger	Feb June Nov	CLT/LP CLT	Complete Complete (except LF&R)

		Initial meetings held and plans in place for next meetings – F&R to be clarified due to changes of personnel As part of COVID-19 - high risks and issues being reported to CLT every 2 weeks. Wef 10th June – agreed by CLT to report monthly.			
3	Ensure that risk information is made clearer and more transparent in reports to guide all major decision making and transformation programmes.	Council is currently reviewing decision making process to include scrutiny – assessment of risks will be included as part of this. Project being led by Executive Director of Resources.	Sept 2020	Executive Director of Resources	In progress
4	A risk culture workshop is held with the Corporate Leadership Team / Senior Leadership Group to enable them to scrutinise and challenge the Council's risk culture.	Workshop utilising the Institute for Risk Management's 'Ten Questions' to be arranged with CLT and SLG Ten questions a board should ask itsel Questions drafted, will look to deliver a snap survey September. Arrange workshop - although with working from home to continue this may need to be reviewed.	Nov 2020	CARM team	In progress
8	More regular oversight of both risk and safety. The Corporate Risk and Safety Steering Group (CRSSG) should meet more frequently with the Corporate Leadership Team reviewing / challenging risk and safety intelligence on a more regular basis.	A template has been developed for Directorate groups to use and report back to CRSSG CRSSG Feedback Templates V1.docx Agreed CRSSG will meet 3 times a year – May meeting took place on 20th and highlight reports sent for all Directorates – feedback on template and approach requested to improve process next time around	Jan Jan May Oct Feb Jun	CARM team CRSSG CLT	Complete In progress In progress

		Agreed to report to CLT 3 times a year.	Nov		
10	The Directorate groups should be reviewed to align with the new structures.	Agreed that Directorate groups will align to new structure. (see 2 above for document) CARM team to support Directorate groups to review and challenge risk data - identified individual contacts. Need to further develop challenge approach	Jan ~~June~~ August 2020	CRSSG CARM/Directorate Gps	Complete In progress
11	A Health and Safety Committee is set up – with appropriate Union representation.	The Committee has been set up, terms of reference have been drafted and are awaiting approval and it will chaired by Head of Internal Audit & Risk Management	Jan 2020	H&S Committee	Complete

Recommended Actions

5	Our good practice tools to support management of risk should be simplified – using quick guides etc.	CARM team producing quick guides – Target date reviewed in light of other priorities and resources.	~~May~~ Dec 2020	CARM	In progress
6	Review our Health and Safety policies to align with the updated HR policies – simplifying and streamlining where appropriate. Improving access to information and website.	Awaiting updated HR policies, expected May 2020 to plan this review – stalled because of covid-19. This work has started again, target date may need reviewing	Dec 2020	CARM – H&S Lead	In progress
7	Review and maintain an effective health and safety / risk management training strategy within the context of overall organisational development strategies. This should include Senior Management induction	Review current training provided and identify gaps. • Must dos • E-learning • Classroom based • Induction Not started	Dec 2020	CRSSG	To be planned

	and key roles in the risk and safety governance structure. A combination of e-learning/workshops is suggested.				
9	Consider developing a communications strategy. The objective is to ensure that relevant information regarding risk and safety management is communicated effectively to all key internal stakeholders.	Communications Strategy to be reviewed and updated – updated Jan 2020. Need to use it as a key document with regular updates.	~~May~~ initial work completed – on-going updates to document so live 2020	CARM/CRSSG	Planned
12	Better use of risk and safety data by both the Directorate and Steering groups to help drive improvements, share learning and take action.	Template developed for use by Directorate groups to feed through to CRSSG. (see 8 above for document) Actions arising will be fed into forward plan for CRSSG	Jan 2020	CARM	Complete
13	Common themes / learning from major incidents should be shared as part of organisational development strategies.	Directorates to feed in themes/learning as part of updates to CRSSG. Any actions arising to be built into forward plan – Covid -19 lessons will need to be addressed	On-going	CRSSG	In progress
14	Corporate oversight of project and partnership risks – limited information provided at the moment.	Link to corporate work within Commercial Directorate Training to be reviewed – tools/bite size sessions Good engagement with the transformation programme / projects.	Sep 2020 Dec 2020	CARM team	To be planned To be planned
15	Directorate Groups to provide highlight reports to the Corporate Risk and Safety Steering Group to give insight and assurance on their risks	Template developed for use by Directorate groups to feed through to CRSSG. (see 8 above for document) CARM team to support Directorate groups and provide challenge to risks/assurance	Jan 2020 On-going	CARM team Directorate Gps/CARM team	Complete In progress

16	Development and oversight of risk registers at Directorate level – aligning to Directorate business plans and focussing on control measures.	Directorate Gp structure agreed to align to new structure. (see 2 above for document) CARM team to support Directorate groups to review/produce risk registers Corporate Plan & Successful Delivery Framework. Directorate plans once produced. We are working with directorates and services to produce risk registers following work through Covid19.	Jan 2020 ~~June~~ September 2020	CRSSP Directorate Gps	Complete Planned

This page is intentionally left blank

Strategic Risks

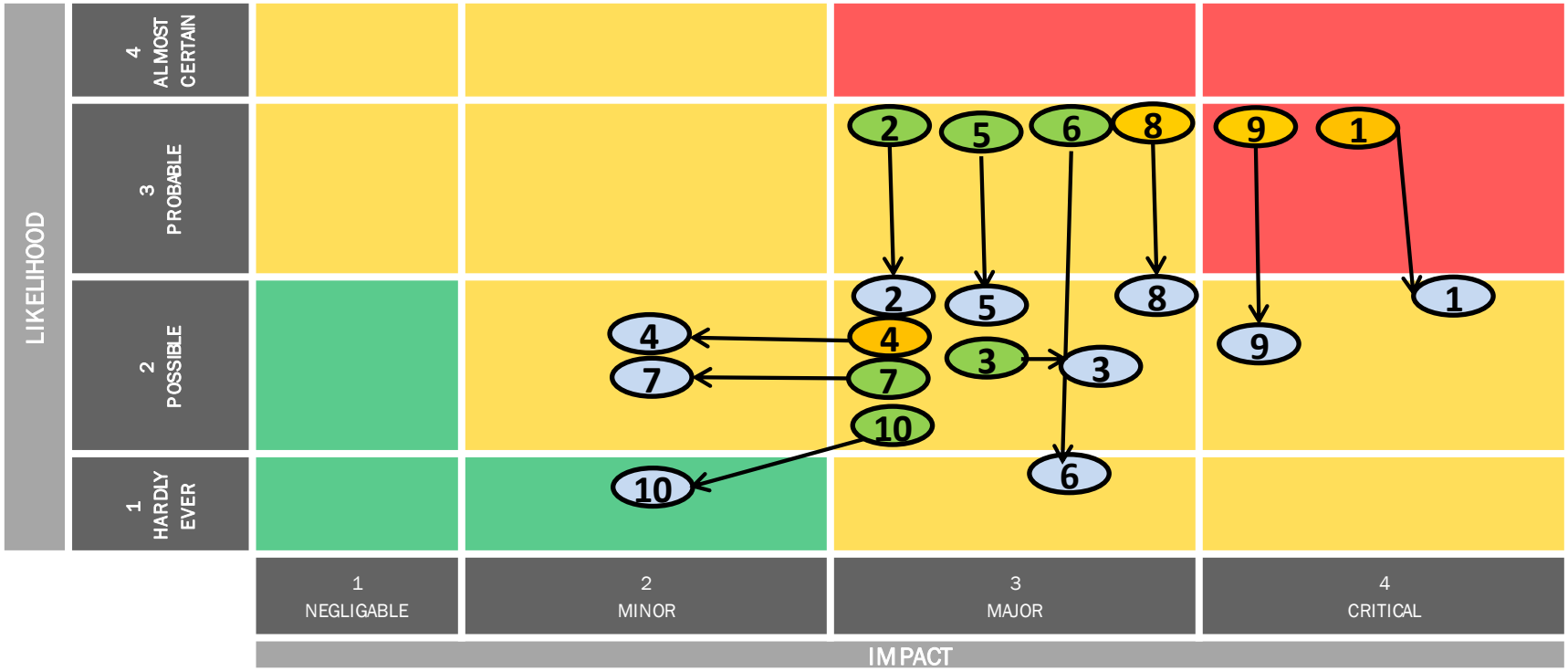
Our current Strategic Risk Register includes 10 risks – these are:

1. Safeguarding Children
2. Safeguarding Adults
3. Resilience (Business Continuity)
4. Market Supply Adult Care
5. Projects & Programmes
6. Budget - LCC
7. Recruitment / Staffing
8. Strategic Contracts
9. Cyber Security
10. IT Infrastructure

The colour inside the circle represents the assurance level, as per the below:

Full
Substantial
Limited
No

The target scores are coloured in light blue.



Risk Heat Map Risk Detail

Evaluate

RISK NUMBER	RISK TITLE	RISK DESCRIPTION
1	Safeguarding Children	Safeguarding Children
2	Safeguarding Adults	Safeguarding Adults
3	Resilience (Business Continuity)	Capacity & resilience to responding to, and recover from, wider area and prolonged emergencies and business disruption (e.g. coastal flooding / pandemic flu) impacting on public safety, continuity of critical functions and normal service delivery
4	Market Supply	Adequacy of Social Care market supply to meet eligible needs as defined in the Care Act
5	Projects & Programmes	Ability to deliver our key projects and programmes e.g. Transformation programme
6	Budget – LCC	Funding and maintaining financial resilience
7	Recruitment / Staffing	Ability to recruit & retain staff in high level risk areas
8	Strategic Contracts	Ensuring contracts and markets (other than adult care) are fit for purpose
9	Cyber Security	The risk of a successful cyber-attack against the council with significant / critical impact
10	IT Infrastructure	IT Infrastructure – Ability to implement transformational aspirations and deliver BAU

Full details of the Strategic Risk Register can be found in Appendix 3b

Risk Heat Map Risk Detail

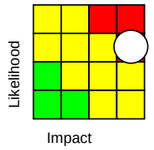
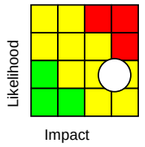
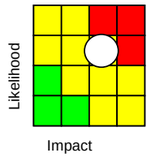
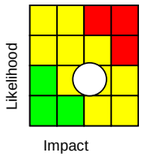
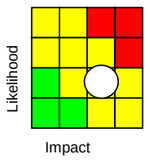
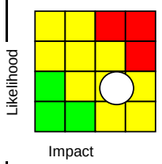
Evaluate

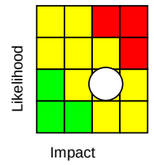
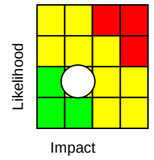
Risk number	Risk name	Previous rating (10.02.2020)	Current rating (28.09.2020)	Target rating	Changes to score
1	Safeguarding Children	Amber	Red	Amber	Increase from low amber to red
2	Safeguarding Adults	Amber	Amber	Amber	Increase from low amber to high amber
3	Resilience (Business Continuity)	Amber	Amber	Amber	No change
4	Market Supply	Amber	Amber	Amber	No change
5	Projects & Programmes	No score	Amber	Amber	Score evaluated and set
6	Budget – LCC	Amber	Amber	Amber	Increase from low amber to high amber
7	Recruitment / Staffing	Amber	Amber	Amber	No change
8	Strategic Contracts	Amber	Amber	Amber	No change
9	Cyber Security	**Red**	**Red**	Amber	No change
10	IT Infrastructure	Amber	Amber	Amber	Reduction from high amber to low amber

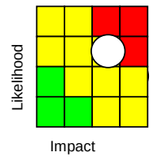
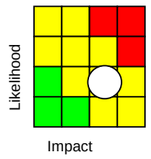
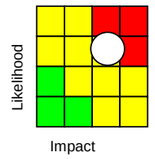
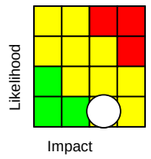
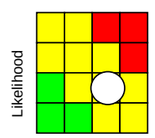
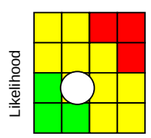
Key - Red = high Dark Amber = high amber Light Amber = low amber

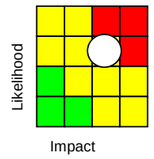
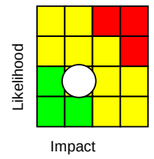
This page is intentionally left blank

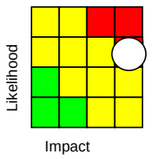
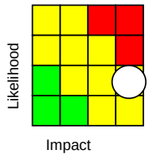
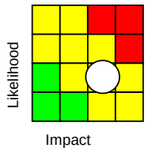
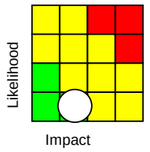
Strategic Risk Register
Version: 1.6
Reviewed: August 2020 links to Corporate Strategies (2020)
Owner: Chief Executive

No of Risk	Risk Owner	Corporate Strategy	Risk description	Current risk score	Target risk score	Assurance Status (Full, Substantial, Limited, No)	Direction of Travel (Improving, Static, Declining)	Actions
1	Janice Spencer	Enable everyone to enjoy life to the full	**Safeguarding** Safeguarding children			Limited	Improving	**Existing Controls** ● Annual review of health Assessments reaching 90% & over ● Registration with GPs reaching 95% & over ● Registration with dentists reaching 95% & over ● Immunisations up to date reaching 95% & over ● No of children on child protection plan is below all England & stat neighbours **New and Developing Controls**
2	Glen Garrod	Provide good value Council services	**Safeguarding** Safeguarding adults			Substantial	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Prevention Strategy agreed and being implemented ● LSAB risk register in place ● Multiagency Safeguarding Policy & local procedures in place ● Rolling programme of training for staff development in place ● Quality Performance Unit **New / Developing controls** ● Number of safeguarding cases supported by an advocate ● Concluded enquiries ● Quality practice audits ● Actions arising from the "Strategic Plan" ● Lincolnshire Resilience Recovery Plan
3	Les Britzman	Create thriving environments	**Resilience (Business Continuity)** Capacity and resilience to respond to, and recover from, wider area and prolonged emergencies and business disruption (e.g. coastal flooding / pandemic flu) impacting on public safety, continuity of critical functions and normal service delivery.			Substantial	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Deliver Emergency Planning and Business Continuity training to Elected Members. ● Ensure commanders are available and briefed ● Continue to develop LCC business continuity management system ● Ensure new guidance and good practice is disseminated ● To ensure awareness of the partnership is maintained nationally with proactive engagement regionally and nationally in key policy developments. ● Provided command and control training to LCC strategic, tactical and operational managers. ● Taking advantage of new ways of working ie. Microsoft Teams and Zoom ● More resilience built around Business Continuity with Tactical Command Team ● Substantially improved facility within County Emergency Centre to share and support response and recovery for emergencies **New and Developing** ● Reviewing plans for core teams and command locations ● Progress against action plan created following the June 2019 floods. ● Multiagency debrief in November 2020 for Covid19 work ● Looking at more resilience for Emergency Planning Team

4	Glen Garrod	Provide good value Council services	**Market Supply** Adequacy of Social Care market supply to meet eligible needs as defined in the Care Act			Limited	Improving	**Existing controls** ● CQC ratings ● Detoc (Delayed Transfer of Care) Performance ● Provider closure contract handbook ● Performance of the well being service ● The Care Home Action Plan **New / Developing controls** ● Development of the housing strategy including extra care development ● Proof of concept, re-enablement service ● Additional payments related to Covid-19 ● All major re-procurements delayed by at least 1 year

No of Risk	Risk Owner	Corporate Strategy	Risk description	Current risk score	Target risk score	Assurance Status (Full, Substantial, Limited, No)	Assurance - Direction of Travel (Improving, Static, Declining)	Actions
5	James Drury	Create thriving environments	**Projects** Ability to deliver our key projects and programmes e.g. Transformation programme			Sunbstantial	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Developed a programme management office and appointed a Head of Transformation ● All key Corporate projects are on the Transformation Programme, with reporting mechanisms being established for high priority projects not part of the Transformation Programme. ● Engagement with Informal Executive and political leadership Sounding Board. ● Initial projects all identified and agreed with identified service leads at Assistant Director and Head of Service level. ● Weekly project manager leads group in place to share knowledge, which produce weekly reporting to service leads and Exec. Director sponsors. ● Weekly and monthly individual project boards in place which report into the Transformation Steering board who has overview of the whole programme. ● Transformation Steering Board meets monthly, including representation of all service leads and corporate services, such as audit, HR, Finance, ICT. ● Regular reporting to CLT **New and Developing** ● Comms plan and strategy being developed for communication to staff ● Developing scrutiny reporting requirements. ● Working on forecast of costs and benefits ● Standard Corporate templates being developed and will be shared to all via the Professionals website to ensure consistency and best practice. ● Reviewing other programmes / projects of work across the Council and seeing what needs to be included within the Transformation Programme
6	Andrew Crookham	Provide good value Council services	**Budget - LCC** Funding and maintaining financial resilience			Substantial	Static	**Existing controls** ● Balanced budget proposed for 2020/21 with modest surplus transferred to reserves ● Refinements to the revenue budget monitoring process including monthly exception reporting to CLT, and a further public report to be introduced in 2020/21, to increase timeliness and accuracy of figures. ● Introduction from February 2020 of a new, clearer Medium Term Financial Strategy, setting out the council's financial context and steps to longer term financial sustainability. **New and Developing** ● Identification of deep dive reviews as part of the process, and introduction of benefits realisation for the transformation programme, to support longer term sustainability ● Improvements to the management of the capital programme including a 10 year affordable programme, introduction of a new challenge process for 2020/21 and dedicated monitoring reports
7	Andrew Crookham	Support high aspirations	**Recruitment / Staffing** Ability to recruit & retain staff in high risk areas			Substantial	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Corporate Employee Health & Wellbeing strategy ● There is on-going training including e-learning around personal resilience ● Listening and responding to employee feedback through staff surveys and action planning ● Performance & development appraisals processes in place for all areas of the Council ● Recruitment and retention for Talent and Early years delivery plans **New / Developing controls** ● Survey to review the areas that are identified as hard to recruit areas ● Review of employment policies to ensure they are more person centric, enabling employees to feel valued (Awaiting wording from FT) ● Appraisals – new area of performance management ● Reporting to OSMB on key milestones ● Validation exercise on hard to recruit and retain areas ● To measure the delivery plans associated with talent and learning

8	James Drury	Provide good value Council services	**Strategic contracts** Ensuring contracts and markets (other than adult care) are fit for purpose & are managed effectively			Limited	Static	**Existing controls** ● Business cases ● Options appraisals ● Access to legal advice and support ● Use of industry standard contracts e.g. NEC ● Project decision making and governance including accountable decision maker ● Contract and procurement procedure rules (CPPR) ● Commercial Board **New / Developing controls** ● Commercial awareness training ● Commissioning review (Sept 2020 - March 2021) ● Developing reporting back to CLT

No of Risk	Risk Owner	Corporate Strategy	Risk description	Current risk score	Target risk score	Assurance Status (Full, Substantial, Limited, No)	Direction of Travel (Improving, Static, Declining)	Actions
9	James Drury	Provide good value Council services	**Cyber** The risk of a successful cyber-attack against the council with significant / critical impact			Limited	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Email filtering tool to protect from malicious software via email, deployed. ● Internet security tool to identify and block internet born threats. ● Improved intruder detection and prevention software implemented. ● Cyber security training and awareness in place. ● Adoption of National Cyber Security Centre Active Cyber Defence tools ● Back up regime confirmed as in place by service provider ● Independently certified information security management system across ICT environment. ● Continued improvements to vulnerability management (security patching). ● Serco introducing new technical security role to Security Operations. **Developing controls** ● Unsupported Windows operating systems continue to be removed from our network
10	James Drury	Provide good value Council services	**IT** IT Infrastructure - ability to implement transformational aspirations and deliver BAU.			Substantial	Improving	**Existing controls** ● Portfolio of remedial projects is progressing with all projects in the build stages ● The infrastructure in Q1 2020 will be able to support the foreseeable aims of the council ● The infrastructure in Q1 2020 will be readily extensible by virtue of comprising current technologies ● No firm transformational challenges have been defined by the council and therefore it cannot be determined to what extent that infrastructure would need to change, if at all, to support that challenge. ● The ability to support transformational agendas will be commensurate with most modern organisations and will present no particular or elevated risk unique to LCC. ● The ability to support transformational challenges will be better than most County Councils by virtue of the extent of the recent refit LCC required. ● Significant level of investment in Mosaic programmes which leads to additional funding from external sources **New & Developing** ● New Cloud platforms (Amazon and Azure) being brought into the Architecture will deliver agility in the delivery of new systems at an unprecedented scale and capacity ● Delivery of the Office 365 program will deliver new tools and methods for the councils business areas to self help, with greater agility and collaboration, often not needing the IMT professional services

This page is intentionally left blank

Lincolnshire COUNTY COUNCIL Working for a better future

Regulatory and Other Committee

Open Report on behalf of Andrew Crookham,
Executive Director - Resources

Report to:	**Audit Committee**
Date:	**28 September 2020**
Subject:	**Work Plan**

Summary:

This report provides the Committee with information on the core assurance activities currently scheduled for the 2020/21 work plan.

Recommendation(s):

(1) Review and amend the Audit Committee's work plan ensuring it contains the assurance areas necessary to approve the Annual Governance Statement 2021.

(2) Consider the actions identified in the Action Plan.

Background

The work plan, as attached at Appendix A, has been compiled based on the core assurance activities of the Committee as set out in its terms of reference and best practice.

Appendix B – keeps track of actions agreed by the Committee and future potential agenda items.

Conclusion

The work plan helps the Audit Committee effectively deliver its terms of reference and keeps track of areas where it requires further work and/or assurance.

Consultation

a) Have Risks and Impact Analysis been carried out?

No

b) Risks and Impact Analysis

N/A

Appendices

These are listed below and attached at the back of the report	
Appendix A	Work plan
Appendix B	Action plan

Background Papers

No Background papers within Section 100D of the Local Government Act 1972 were used in the preparation of this report.

This report was written by Lucy Pledge, who can be contacted on 01522 553692 or lucy.pledge@lincolnshire.gov.uk .

Audit Committee Work Plan 2020-21

28 September 2020 – 10 am – Virtual Meeting		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Statement of Accounts for Lincolnshire County Council & Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the year ending 31 March 2020	Sue Maycock (Head of Finance – Corporate) Mike Norman (Senior Manager, Mazars)	Ensure that the explanatory forward to the accounts help the public understand the authority's financial management of public funds. Consider the outcome of the External Audit and the appropriateness of management responses. Consider any concerns arising from the financial statements or from the audit that need to be brought to the attention of the Council Consider the proposed Value for Money Conclusion and any matters arising.
Internal Audit Progress Report	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Gain an understanding of the level of assurances being provided by the Head of Internal Audit over the Council's governance, risk and internal control arrangements and why.
Risk Management Progress Report – September 2020	Debbie Bowring (Principal Risk Officer)	Seek assurance that risk-related issues are being addressed.
Fraud Risk Register	Matt Drury (Principal Investigator)	Confirm that the Council's counter fraud activity is targeted and effective. Ensure that appropriate progress is being made on the delivery of the Counter Fraud plan. Ensure that lessons have been learnt – understand fraud risks facing the Council and actions being taken to reduce the risk.

16 November 2020 – 10 am – Virtual Meeting		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Counter Fraud Progress Report to 30 September 2020	Matt Drury (Principal Investigator)	Gain assurance that the Council has effective arrangements in place to fight fraud locally. Ensure that counter fraud resources are effectively targeted to the Council's key fraud risks.
Whistleblowing Annual Report 2019-20	Matt Drury (Principal Investigator)	That the Council's process and procedures for dealing with whistleblowing referrals is effective.
Review of Audit Committee Terms of Reference and Internal Audit Charter	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Provide assurance that the Committee terms of reference meets good practice for an effective Audit Committee. Provide assurance that the Internal Audit function terms of reference meets good practice and conforms to the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards
Internal Audit Progress Report	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Gain an understanding of the level of assurances being provided by the Head of Internal Audit over the Council's governance, risk and internal control arrangements and why.
Annual Audit Letters for Lincolnshire County Council & Lincolnshire Pension Fund for the year ending 31 March 2020	Michelle Grady (Assistant Director – Strategic Finance)	
Audit Committee Annual Report 2020	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Provide assurance that the Committee has adequately discharged its terms of reference and has positively contributed to how well the Council is run.

08 February 2021 - 10 am		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Combined Assurance Status Reports – 2020/21	Chief Executive and Executive Directors	Understand the level of assurances being provided on the Council's critical systems, key risks and projects and how they link to the Committees role and remit and the Annual Governance Statement. Seeking assurance that they are working well and that any significant risk and issues are being actively managed.
Items to be circulated for Information Only - Internal Audit Progress Report - Risk Management Progress Report – February 2021 - Annual Report on Corporate Compliments and Complaints		

29 March 2021 – 10.00 am		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Financial Management Code / Lessons Learnt from Northamptonshire County Council	Sue Maycock (Head of Finance – Corporate)	
External Audit Strategies – Lincolnshire County Council and Pension Fund 2020/21	Mike Norman - attending (Senior Manager, Mazars)	Seek assurance over progress and delivery of the external audit plan and that any risks to successful production of the financial statements and audit are being managed.
External Audit Progress Report – March 2021	Mike Norman (Senior Manager, Mazars)	Seek assurance over progress and delivery of the external audit plan and that any risks to successful production of the financial statements and audit are being managed.
Review of Governance Framework and Development of the Annual Governance Statement 2020/21	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Confirm that the Annual Governance Statement reflects the Committee's understanding of how the Council is run and that any significant governance issues / risks have been identified / published. Constructively challenge the information and evidence being presented. Ensuring value for money assurance arrangements are reported on and assessing how this features in the Annual Governance Statement.

29 March 2021 – 10.00 am		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
		Improving how the Council discharges its responsibilities for public reporting e.g. better targeting at the audience and plain English.
Draft Internal Audit Annual Plan 2021/22	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	That the Internal Audit Plan focuses on the key risks facing the Council and is adequate to support the Head of Audit opinion. Confirm that the plan achieves a balance between setting out the planned work for the year and retaining flexibility to changing risks and priorities during the year.
Counter Fraud Annual Report 2020/21	Dianne Downs (Team Leader – Counter Fraud & Investigations)	On the overall effectiveness of the Authority's arrangements to counter fraud and corruption.

14 June 2021 – 10.00 am		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Internal Audit Progress Report	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Gain an understanding of the level of assurances being provided by the Head of Internal Audit over the Council's governance, risk and internal control arrangements and why. The Internal Audit Plan focuses on the key risks facing the Council and is adequate to support the Head of Audit opinion. Confirm that the plan achieves a balance between setting out the planned work for the year and retaining flexibility to changing risks and priorities during the year.
Statement of Accounts 2020/21 – Accounting Policies	Sue Maycock (Head of Finance – Corporate)	Confirm that the appropriate accounting policies are being applied and understand the impact of any material changes that affect the Council's or Pension fund accounts.

12 July 2021 - 10.00 am		
Item	**Contributors**	**Assurances Required/ Sought**
Internal Audit Annual Report 2020/21	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Gain an understanding of the level of assurances being provided by the Head of Internal Audit over the Council's governance, risk and internal control arrangements and why. To consider how well the Internal Audit Functions is performing: • Is it what you want – independent, objective and provide a knowledgeable view of how well the Council is being run? • Conforms to the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards? • Has an effective Quality Assurance framework? • Successfully delivers results that make a difference in how well the Council is run?
Approval of the Council's Annual Governance Statement 2020/21	Lucy Pledge (Head of Internal Audit and Risk Management)	Confirm that the final Annual Governance Statement accurately reflects the Committees understanding of how the Council is run and any comments made on the draft have been acted upon.
Information Assurance Annual Report 2020/21	David Ingham (Head of Information Assurance)	Gain an understanding of the level of assurances being provided by the Head of Information Assurance over the Council's information governance arrangements and why.
Monitoring Officer's Annual Report	David Coleman (Monitoring Officer)	Confirm compliance with the Council's code of conduct and constitutional arrangements – ensuring the lawfulness of decisions and promoting / maintaining high standards of conduct by officers and members.
Draft Statement of Accounts 2020/21	Sue Maycock (Head of Finance – Corporate)	By asking questions (supported by independent advisor), confirm the integrity of the Council's financial statements prior to audit/publication. Improving how the Council discharges its responsibilities for public reporting e.g. better targeting at the audience and plain English.

Audit Committee Action Plan 2020			
Action	**Terms of Reference Outcome**	**Key Delivery Activities**	**When**
1. Develop Action plan following self-assessment workshop considering the following	Improve effectiveness of the committee	Improving Attendance – Chairman to meet with each member and obtain feedback	On-going
		Meeting with Corporate Leadership Team around new corporate plan, accountability and assurance framework	TBC
		Partnership assurance (combined assurance status reports)	TBC
		Integrated Assurance – PWC Better Care Fund report	In progress – new governance arrangements being developed
		Feedback the outcome of meetings: • End of meeting summary • Diarise meeting with CEX / Leader	From September 2019
		Look at venue and time of meeting	

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

CIPFA The Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy

CIPFA Better Governance Forum

Audit Committee Update

Helping Audit Committees to Be Effective

Issue 32

COVID-19 Pandemic – Key Issues for the Audit Committee
Regular Briefing on New Developments

June 2020

Introduction

Dear audit committee member,

This is a difficult time for the whole of the UK, and in order for local government to play its part effectively leadership, good governance and public financial management are essential.

In the latest issue of Audit Committee Update, we address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on local government from the perspective of the audit committee. We look at the impact on core responsibilities of the committee and how they are being impacted. We also consider some of the wider impacts on local government and address how the audit committee might consider them.

The remainder of this issue focuses on keeping you up to date with our regular briefing covering recent reports and guidance.

Overall, I hope you will find this issue interesting, informative and helpful in your work on the committee.

Best wishes

Diana Melville

CIPFA Better Governance Forum

Sharing this document

Audit Committee Update is provided to subscribers of the Better Governance Forum for use within their organisations. Please feel free to circulate it widely to your organisation's audit committee members and colleagues. It can also be placed on an intranet. It should not be shared with audit committee members of organisations that do not subscribe to the Better Governance Forum or disseminated more widely without CIPFA's permission.

Receive our briefings directly

This briefing will be sent to the main contact of organisations that subscribe to the CIPFA Better Governance Forum with a request that it be sent to all audit committee members.

If you have an organisational email address (for example jsmith@mycouncil.gov.uk) then you will also be able to register on our website and download any of our guides and briefings directly. To register please visit: www.cipfa.org/Register.

Previous issues of Audit Committee Update

You can download all the previous issues from the CIPFA Better Governance Forum website. Click on the links below to find what you need.

Principal Content	Link
Issues from 2010 and 2011– the content in these issues has been replaced by more recent issues.	
Issues from 2012	
Assurance Planning, Risk Outlook for 2012, Government Response to the Future of Local Audit Consultation	Issue 7
Commissioning, Procurement and Contracting Risks	Issue 8
Reviewing Assurance over Value for Money	Issue 9
Issues from 2013	
Public Sector Internal Audit Standards and Updates to Guidance on Annual Governance Statements	Issue 10
Local Audit and Accountability Bill, the Implications for Audit Committees, Update of CIPFA's Guidance on Audit Committees	Issue 11
Issue 12 – the content in this issue has been replaced by more recent issues.	
Issues from 2014	
Reviewing the Audit Plan, Update on the Local Audit and Accountability Act	Issue 13
Issues 14 and 15 – the content in these issues has been replaced by more recent issues.	
Issues from 2015	
What Makes a Good Audit Committee Chair? Governance Developments in 2015	Issue 16
The Audit Committee Role in Reviewing the Financial Statements	Issue 17
Self-assessment and Improving Effectiveness, Appointment and Procurement of External Auditors	Issue 18
Issues from 2016	
Good Governance in Local Government – 2016 Framework, Appointing Local Auditors	Issue 19
CIPFA Survey on Audit Committees 2016	Issue 20
The Audit Committee and Internal Audit Quality	Issue 21
Issues from 2017	
Developing an Effective Annual Governance Statement	Issue 22
2017 Edition of the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, Risks and Opportunities from Brexit	Issue 23

Issues from 2018	
The Audit Committee Role in Risk Management	Issue 24
Developing an Effective Annual Governance Statement	Issue 25
CIPFA Position Statement on Audit Committees in Local Authorities and Police 2018	Issue 26
Issues from 2019	
Focus on Local Audit National Audit Office Report: Local Authority Governance	Issue 27
The Audit Committee Role in Counter Fraud	Issue 28
CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit External Audit Arrangements for English Local Government Bodies	Issue 29
Issues from 2020	
CIPFA Financial Management Code Responding to the Redmond Review: Results of CIPFA's Survey on Audit Committees	Issue 30
Compendium Edition: Reviewing the Audit Plan, Self-assessment and Improving Effectiveness, Developing an Effective Annual Governance Statement and Focus on Local Audit	Issue 31

Workshops and training for audit committee members in 2020 from CIPFA

Webinar – Special councillor conference: Understanding the impact of COVID-19 on your council

- 11 June

Webinar – Update for local authority audit committee members
The impact of COVID-19 on the annual governance statement and internal audit.

- 24 June

Webinar – Councillors' guide to understanding your council's financial reporting requirements
Training for audit committee members in understanding and reviewing the financial statements of their authority.

- 7 July
- 8 September

We hope to run the following events face to face but if this proves to be impossible then we will deliver them by webinar.

Introduction to the knowledge and skills of the audit committee
This training event will provide more in-depth knowledge of the core areas of an audit committee's functions, including risk management, assurance planning and improving the effectiveness of the committee.

- Wednesday 16 September, London
- Thursday 17 September, York
- Tuesday 29 September, Manchester

Development day for police audit committees
These events are suitable for members of the joint audit committees supporting police and crime commissioners (PCCs) and chief constables. These events are run in conjunction with CIPFA's Police and Fire Network.

- Wednesday 30 September, London
- Thursday 1 October, York

Development day for local government audit committees
This workshop is suitable for audit committee members or those working with the audit committee in local government. It will cover an update on new developments and legislation relevant to the audit committee role. In addition, it will feature the new governance framework, internal audit developments and other key topics.

- Wednesday 2 December, London
- Wednesday 16 December, York

Other dates in late 2020 or early 2021 will be announced later in the year.

CIPFA events information and dates will be available on the website in due course.

In-house training, facilitation and evaluation of your audit committee

In-house audit committee training and guidance tailored to your needs is available. Options include:

- key roles and responsibilities of the committee
- effective chairing and support for the committee
- working with internal and external auditors
- public sector internal audit standards
- corporate governance
- strategic risk management
- value for money
- fraud risks and counter fraud arrangements
- reviewing the financial statements
- assurance arrangements
- improving impact and effectiveness.

For further information, email diana.melville@cipfa.org or visit the CIPFA website for further details on the support we have available for audit committees.

Focus on COVID-19

Local government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic

Local government has played a significant role in response to the pandemic, including critical areas such as social care, policing, homelessness and grants and reliefs to local businesses, as well as emergency response and local coordination of volunteers. The aim of this briefing is not to attempt to capture the full range of activities, but to focus on key areas that fall within the remit of the audit committee.

Focus on financial resilience risks

It is not the role of the audit committee to manage risks, but they should understand the significant and strategic risks their organisation is facing. Many local authorities are signalling that their response to the pandemic is augmenting the financial pressures they are facing. For each authority there will be differences according to their service obligations and their financial resilience prior to the start of the pandemic. The following list highlights the main factors, but there may be additional local issues too:

- additional expenditure on critical service areas such as social care or homelessness and purchase of protective equipment
- loss of income from income generation activities (car parking revenue, income from leisure activities such as leisure centres and theatres, other commercial operations)
- delays in receipt of income from fees and charges (eg planning fees, licences, deferral of council tax instalments or non-payment of rent or business rates)
- longer-term risks around a downturn in local business activity, investment and economic development
- reduced return on investments following the reduction in interest rates
- impact of interruption to the property market
- delays in the implementation of savings programmes which are required to balance the budget in the current financial year
- supply chain risks and concern about the failure of key suppliers or partners.

The impact of these risks have lead some chief financial officers (CFOs) to raise concerns about their organisation's ability to achieve their budget for 2020/21. This was acknowledged in evidence presented to the Housing, Communities and Local Government inquiry. Section 114 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 (and Section 108 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 and Section 93(3) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 for Scottish authorities) requires the CFO to inform the authority where they believe that the authority's expenditure is likely to exceed available resources. The authority is prevented from entering into any agreements incurring expenditure until the council has considered the report. The CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government explains this responsibility in more detail. CIPFA will be publishing additional guidance on this area shortly.

It would normally be expected that detailed financial scrutiny of performance against the authority's budget would be carried out by the appropriate scrutiny mechanism. Scrutiny would also play its role in reviewing changes to the policies and priorities of the authority. The audit committee should be made aware of the risks and how they are being managed. In particular the audit committee will focus on any changes to internal controls and financial governance that are taken to enable the authority to manage its resources more effectively. These issues are also likely to feature in the narrative report that will form part of the financial statements which will come before the audit committee for review. See the latest CIPFA Bulletin for the guidance on narrative reports.

Key questions for audit committee members	
1	How significant are the risks to our financial resilience in 2020/21?
2	To what extent has the authority received funds or commitments that will mitigate the risk of a shortfall against the budget in 2020/21?

Focus on the preparation of the financial statements for 2019/20

The timing of the disruption from the pandemic has been keenly felt by those responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. Apart from the disruption to normal working arrangements or sickness absence of key staff, critical processes for the financial statements cannot be easily undertaken. For example, valuations of assets may not have been completed by 31 March, valuers may not be able to access properties to complete the work and valuations may have changed significantly at the year-end. Other examples where accounting judgements may have to be amended are included in the CIPFA Bulletin.

This situation has raised a number of concerns: the completion of the financial statements for audit could be delayed or if supporting evidence for the accounts is inadequate then a modified audit opinion could result. The audit committee will need to understand the impact when they come to review the financial statements prior to approval.

Changes have been made to the timetable for the completion of draft statements and audit for local government bodies in the UK. Further details are set out later in this issue.

Key questions for audit committee members	
1	What is the impact on resources needed for the preparation of the financial statements?
2	How have accounting judgements in the accounts been affected?

Focus on governance and the annual governance statement

One immediate impact of lockdown and social distancing arrangements was the inability of local authorities to hold committee meetings that met the legal requirements. This has now been remedied by the implementation of the Local Authorities and Police and Crime Panels (Coronavirus) (Flexibility of Local Authority and Police and Crime Panel Meetings) (England and Wales) Regulations 2020 and The Local Authorities (Coronavirus) (Meetings) (Wales) Regulations 2020. It should now be possible for decision making to take place in accordance with normal governance structures and delegations. The Association of Democratic Services Officers (ADSO) and Lawyers in Local Government (LLG) have produced model procedure rules and a protocol for the management of remote meetings.

The CIPFA Better Governance Forum has issued a briefing on how local government bodies should consider the impact of COVID-19 within their annual governance statement for 2019/20. The briefing can be downloaded from the CIPFA website.

Key questions for audit committee members	
1	Are we satisfied that adequate arrangements are now in place to ensure appropriate decision making, scrutiny and accountability?
2	How has the annual review of governance been affected by operational changes?
3	Does the Annual Governance Statement recognise the impact on our governance of Covid-19?

Focus on internal audit

One key role for the audit committee is to have oversight of internal audit's adherence to professional standards. The work of internal auditors has inevitably been impacted by the change to homeworking, reprioritisation of planned audit work and even diversion of internal audit staff to other business critical activities. Guidance to heads of internal audit has been issued by the Internal Audit Standards Advisory Board. CIPFA is a member of the board in its role as one of the standard setters that mandate the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS).

The full briefing is available here. In summary the head of internal audit should advise the audit committee of the impact being experienced by internal audit and how professional standards are being maintained. The audit committee has an important role to play in

providing support to the internal audit service particularly around audit resourcing and safeguards for auditor independence.

The head of internal audit would usually present the annual opinion to the committee at this time of year. Completing audits from 2019/20 will have been particularly challenging for the audit team in March and April. As a result the annual opinion may be delayed or may include some limitations of scope.

Key questions for audit committee members	
1	How is internal audit being affected by COVID-19? In particular how are the following impacted: • resourcing • audit plans • independence.
2	How has the assurance provided by the head of audit's annual opinion for 2019/20 been affected?

Looking ahead for the audit committee

As well as responding to the key areas identified above, audit committee members should give some thought to how their own work programme might change over the next few months in response to new areas of risk and the need for assurance. This will enable the committee to have productive discussions with officers over their work plans and priorities.

Some areas to consider are:

- What does the committee need assurance on?
- How is the internal audit plan for 2020/21 changing?
- How effectively are our risk management arrangements capturing, reporting and escalating changes in risks throughout the organisation?
- What new fraud risks have emerged and do we have plans in place to mitigate them?
- How are external auditors planning their audit? Will there be changes to the timescale or audit approach?

At an appropriate point the authority should consider its own review of its handling of the pandemic and identify lessons learned. There are also likely to be recommendations or learning points from national or sector-wide reviews. Responding to these learning points could be critical if a 'second wave' of COVID-19 is experienced later this year or next year. There could be role for the audit committee in reviewing the outcome, especially if recommendations relate to governance, financial management or internal control.

Further guidance and support relating to covid-19 and its impact is available on the CIPFA website.

Diana Melville
Governance Advisor

Recent developments you may need to know about

Legislation and regulations

Local authority meetings
The Coronavirus Act 2020 enabled the government to issue essential regulations to allow online committee meetings to be held. The Local Authorities and Police and Crime Panels (Coronavirus) (Flexibility of Local Authority and Police and Crime Panel Meetings) (England and Wales) Regulations 2020 provides for committee meetings to be held online with provision for public access and accountability local authorities in England and police and crime panels in England and Wales.

The Local Authorities (Coronavirus) (Meetings) (Wales) Regulations 2020 makes provision for local authority meetings in Wales.

The Coronavirus (Scotland) Act 2020 includes provision for the public to be excluded from meetings if there is a real and substantial risk to public health.

Timetables for draft financial statements and publication
England
The Accounts and Audit (Coronavirus) (Amendment) Regulations 2020 has amended the relevant sections of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 to allow later completion and audit of the draft financial statements and annual governance statement in England. English authorities will need to sign off their draft accounts by **31 August**, instead of 31 May to allow for the public inspection which must happen at the latest at the start of September. Earlier closure and inspection is still possible to allow more flexibility.

The date for final publication of the accounts and AGS has also been put back to **30 November** in England. This is also the target date for the accounts to be audited, although this is not a statutory requirement.

Scotland
A Scottish Government circular, Local Authority Accounts 2019-20 – COVID-19, has provided the option to extend the timetable for the draft accounts and completion of the audit. Authorities must publish a notice to extend before **17 June** and unaudited accounts should be published at the latest by **31 August**. If audited accounts are to be published after 30 September then authorities will need to publish a notice to that effect. Audited accounts should be published no later than **30 November**.

Wales
Local government bodies in Wales have also been advised that they can delay the publication of draft accounts if needed. This will require preparation and certification of draft accounts by **31 August** and publication of final audited accounts by **30 November** for all local government bodies in Wales.

Reports, recommendations and guidance

New Guidance for internal auditors on ensuring Conformance with Standards
The Internal Audit Standards Advisory Board (IASAB) has issued new guidance to internal auditors in the UK public sector on how they can conform with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) whilst managing the impact of COVID-19.

Internal auditors should be playing a vital part within their organisations to help protect their organisations and support the wider public interest. Heads of internal audit will need to adjust their plans and priorities and deal with new ways of working. They may face challenges such as diversion of staff to other duties that could result in difficulties in conforming with the

PSIAS. The audit committee should understand the issues and provide oversight and support on professional issues.
The briefing, Conformance with PSIAS during the coronavirus pandemic can be downloaded from the CIPFA website. There is also a webinar on this topic to view, featuring the Chair of the IASAB Simon Edge and Diana Melville, CIPFA's representative on the IASAB.

Internal audit engagement opinions
A review undertaken by the CIPFA Internal Audit Special Interest Group considers the case for common definitions and proposes definitions linked to the audit scope. This briefing will help audit committee members understand the meaning of engagement opinions they see on audit reports and help them consider whether the common definitions would be appropriate for them. Internal Audit Engagement Opinions

Streamlining the accounts
As part of its response to COVID-19 CIPFA proposed changes to the Code of Accounting Practice for 2019/20 that would have reduced the detail of the financial statements for one year only. CIPFA's proposals were considered by the CIPFA/LASAAC board that oversees the Code which includes key regulators and audit representatives. However, the board was not willing to agree to the proposals. Details of CIPFA's response is available in the press release. As a result there are no changes to the 2019/20 Code.

Modified audit opinions during COVID-19 crisis
The Financial Reporting Council has issued guidance to external auditors on whether (and which type) of modification to the audit opinion might be appropriate if the audit of the statement of accounts is affected by COVID-19 issues. The guidance is generally applicable to audits across the UK not just local audit.

Supply sustainability in the local audit market
Public Sector Audit Appointments commissioned a study of the local audit market, Future supply sustainability in the local audit market to look at the long-term issues impacting on suppliers of local audit. The report concludes that the sustainability of audit supply will be difficult to achieve and will depend to a great extent on factors that are outside PSAA's control.

PSAA Quality of Audit Service feedback survey
PSAA carried out a survey to obtain feedback from CFOs and audit committee chairs on the conduct of local audits. The survey covered areas such as expertise, communication and timeliness. It includes the reporting and liaison with the audit committee. The results are broken down by the firms providing local audits in England: Quality of Audit Service feedback.

Public standards in England: 25 years since the creation of CSPL
The report from the Committee on Standards in Public Life (CSPL) provides an overview of the standards landscape effective in the central and local government and administration of the UK.

Fighting fraud and corruption locally
An update of the strategy for local authorities: Fighting Fraud and Corruption Locally Strategy 2020.

Perspectives on fraud: insights from local government
An in-depth look at fraud from professionals within UK local authorities – from counter fraud professionals to heads of service delivery. The report Perspectives on fraud was commissioned by CIPFA and explores perceptions of fraud.

Coronavirus (COVID-19): guidance for local government
This web page includes the guidance and updates from government to local government. It includes details of funding allocations, service-specific guidance and other relevant updates: Ministry of Housing Communities and Local Government.

Departmental overview local authorities
Briefing from the National Audit Office (NAO) on the structure of local authorities, recent NAO reports on the sector (including local authority governance) and current issues.

Published by:

CIPFA \ THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND ACCOUNTANCY

77 Mansell Street, London E1 8AN

020 7543 5600 \ www.cipfa.org

CIPFA \ The Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy

Diana Melville
Governance Advisor
CIPFA
77 Mansell Street
London
E1 8AN
cipfa.org

Certificate No.